

# Amateur Radio

45241  
http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com

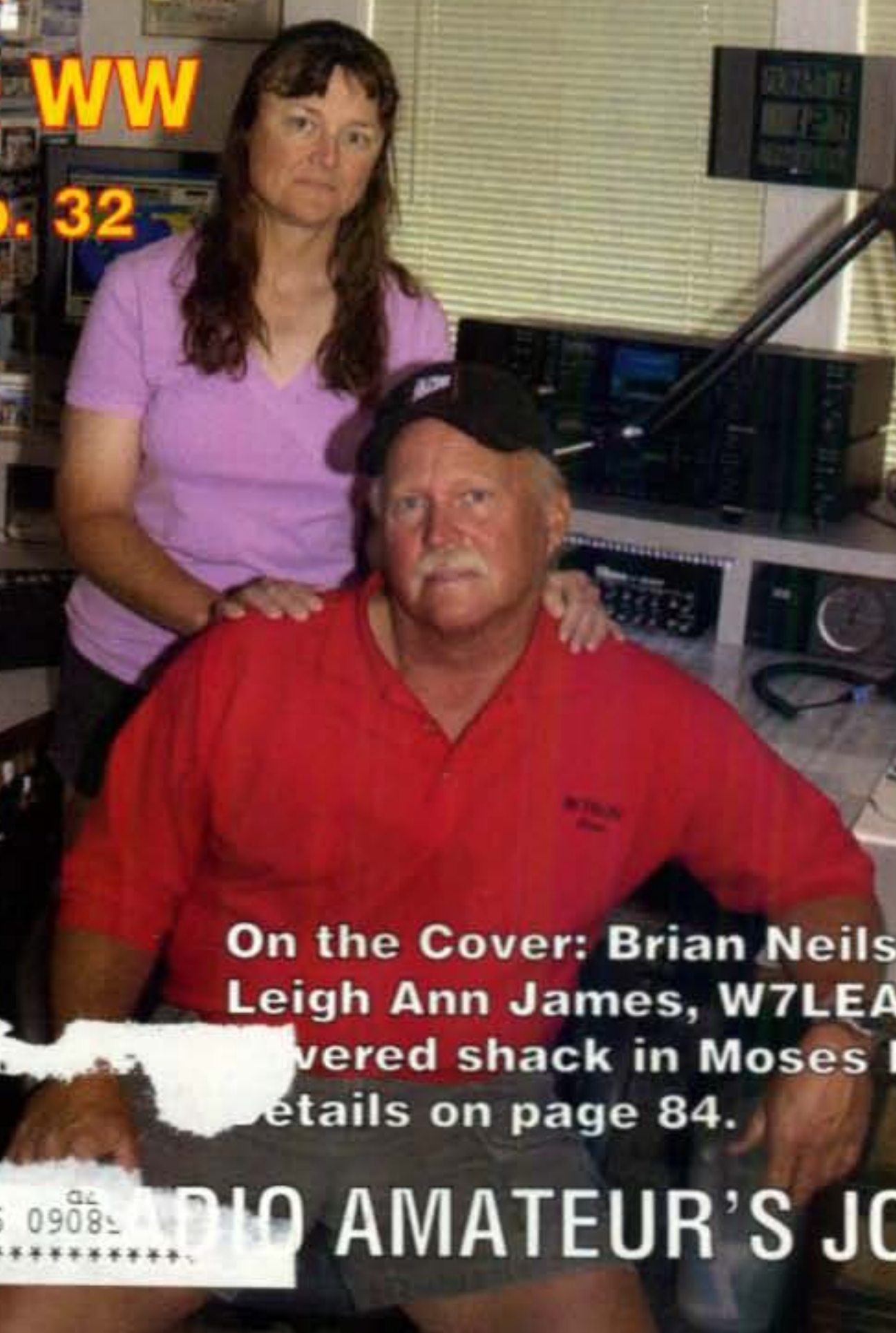
COMMUNICATIONS & TECHNOLOGY  
SEPTEMBER 2005

# CQ

**FLASH!**  
FCC Calls for  
End to  
Code Testing!  
See pg. 8

- **CW Results: 2004 CQ World Wide DX Contest, p. 13**
- **Calibrate Your Transceiver Without Instruments, p. 20**
- **Waking Up DXing: Readers Respond, p. 24**
- **Rules: 2005 CQ WW DX Contest, p. 32**

1945 **Our 60th Anniversary** 2005



On the Cover: Brian Neilson, W7BJN, and Leigh Ann James, W7LEA, at their QSL-covered shack in Moses Lake, Washington. Details on page 84.

U.S. \$4.99  
0 726 4741 0  
0912 2509 9912 2509  
1 316 231  
AUTO-3-DIGIT 231  
0912 2509

AMATEUR'S JOURNAL



# KENWOOD

Listen to the Future

## Kenwood & AvMap A Great APRS<sup>®</sup> Combination



\$20 Savings

**TM-D700A**



\$40 Savings

geosat<sup>2</sup>

**Two great companies...one outstanding promotion!**

For a limited time only, purchase the TM-D700A along with an AvMap GPS and save \$60.00 instantly.

*This instant coupon promotion starts September 1, 2005 and ends October 31, 2005.*

*This promotion is good only at authorized Kenwood and AvMap dealers.*

**KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION**  
Communications Sector Headquarters  
3975 Johns Creek Court, Suite 300, Suwanee, GA 30024-1265  
**Customer Support/Distribution**  
P.O. Box 22745, 2201 East Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90801-5745  
Customer Support: (310) 639-4200 Fax: (310) 537-8235

**INTERNET**  
Kenwood News & Products  
<http://www.kenwood.net>  
ADS#20905



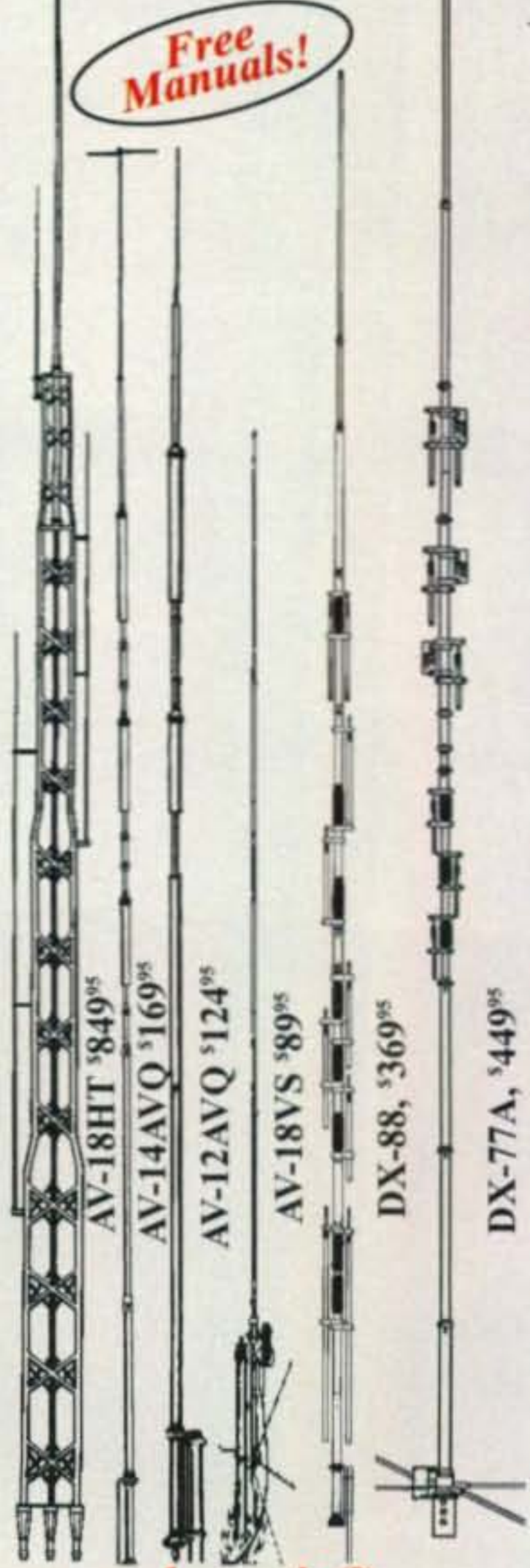
**AvMAP**  
A C-MAP GROUP COMPANY  
[www.avmapnavigation.com](http://www.avmapnavigation.com)  
1.800.363.2627





# hy-gain® HF VERTICALS

Self-supporting -- no guys required... Remarkable DX performance -- low angle radiation, omnidirectional... Handles 1500 Watts... Low SWR... Automatic band switching... Aircraft quality aluminum tubing... Stainless steel hardware... Recessed SO-239 connector... Two year limited Warranty...



## hy-gain® Classics

All hy-gain multi-band vertical antennas are entirely self supporting -- no guys required.

They offer remarkable DX performance with their extremely low angle of radiation and omnidirectional pattern.

All handle 1500 Watts PEP SSB, have low SWR, automatic band-switching (except AV-18VS) and include a 12-inch heavy duty mast support bracket (except AV-18HT).

Heavy duty, slotted, tapered swaged, aircraft quality aluminum tubing with full circumference

compression clamps is used for radiators. Includes all stainless steel hardware. Recessed SO-239 prevents moisture damage. Hy-gain verticals go up easily with just hand tools and their cost is surprisingly low. Two year limited warranty.

**AV-18HT, \$849.95. (10,12,15,20,40,80 M, 160, 17 Meters optional). 53 ft., 114 lbs.**

Standing 53 feet tall, the famous Hy-Gain HyTower is the world's best performing vertical! The AV-18HT features automatic band selection achieved through a unique stub-decoupling system which effectively isolates various sections of the antenna so that an electrical 1/4 wavelength (or odd multiple of a 1/4 wavelength) exists on all bands. Approximately 250 kHz bandwidth at 2:1 VSWR on 80 Meters. The addition of a base loading coil (LC-160Q, \$109.95), provides exceptional 160 Meter performance. **MK-17, \$89.95.** Add-on 17 Meter kit. 24 foot tower is all rugged, hot-dip galvanized steel and all hardware is iridized for corrosion resistance. Special tilt-over hinged base for easy raising & lowering.

**AV-14AVQ, \$169.95. (10,15,20,40 Meters). 18 ft., 9 lbs.** The Hy-Gain AV-14AVQ uses the same trap design as the famous Hy-Gain Thunderbird beams. Three separate air dielectric Hy-Q traps with oversize coils give superb stability and 1/4 wave resonance on all bands. Roof mount with Hy-Gain AV-14RMQ kit, \$89.95.

**AV-12AVQ, \$124.95. (10, 15, 20 Meters). 13 ft., 9 lbs.** AV-12AVQ also uses Thunderbird beam design air dielectric traps for extremely Hy-Q performance. This is the way to go for inexpensive tri-band performance in limited space. Roof mount with AV-14RMQ kit, \$89.95.

**AV-18VS, \$89.95. (10,12,15,17,20,30,40,80 Meters). 18 ft., 4 lbs.** High quality construction and low cost make the AV-18VS an exceptional value. Easily tuned to any band by adjusting feed point at the base loading coil. Roof mount with Hy-Gain AV-14RMQ kit, \$89.95.

**DX-88, \$369.95. (10, 12, 15,17,20,30,40,80 Meters, 160 Meters optional). 25 ft., 18 lbs.**

All bands are easily tuned with the DX-88's exclusive adjustable capacitors. 80 and 40 Meters can even be tuned from the ground without having to lower the antenna. Super heavy-duty construction. DX-88 OPTIONS: 160 Meter add-on kit, KIT-160-88, \$189.95. Ground Radial System, GRK-88, \$99.95. Roof Radial System, RRK-88, \$99.95.

**DX-77A, \$449.95. (10, 12, 15, 17, 20, 30, 40 Meters). 29 ft., 25 lbs.**

No ground radials required! Off-center-fed Windom has 55% greater bandwidth than competitive verticals. Heavy-duty tilttable base. Each band independently tunable.

Model #	Price	Bands	Max Power	Height	Weight	Wind Surv.	Rec. Mast
AV-18HT	\$849.95	10,15,20,40,80	1500 W PEP	53 feet	114 pounds	75 MPH	---
AV-14AVQ	\$169.95	10,15,20,40	1500 W PEP	18 feet	9 pounds	80 MPH	1.5-1.625"
AV-12AVQ	\$134.95	10/15/20 M	1500 W PEP	13 feet	9 pounds	80 MPH	1.5-1.625"
AV-18VS	\$89.95	10 - 80 M	1500 W PEP	18 feet	4 pounds	80 MPH	1.5-1.625"
DX-88	\$369.95	10 - 80 M	1500 W PEP	25 feet	18 pounds	75 mph <small>no guy</small>	1.5-1.625"
DX-77A	\$449.95	10 - 40 M	1500 W PEP	29 feet	25 pounds	60 mph <small>no guy</small>	1.5-1.625"

## hy-gain® PATRIOT

Hy-Gain's new PATRIOT HF verticals are the best built, best performing and best priced multiband verticals available today. For exciting DX make full use of your sunspot cycle with the PATRIOT's low 17 degree angle signal.

**No ground or radials needed**

**Effective counterpoise** replaces radials and ground.

**Automatic bandswitching**

**Single coax cable feed.** Each band is individually tunable. Extra wide VSWR bandwidth. End fed with broadband matching unit.

**Sleek and low-profile**

**Low 2.5 sq. ft. wind surface area.** Small area required for mounting. Mounts easily on decks, roofs and patios.

**Full legal limit**

**Handles 1500 Watts key down** continuous for two minutes.

**Built-to-last**

**High wind survival of 80 mph.** Broadband matching unit made from all Teflon® insulated wire. Aircraft quality aluminum tubing, stainless steel hardware.

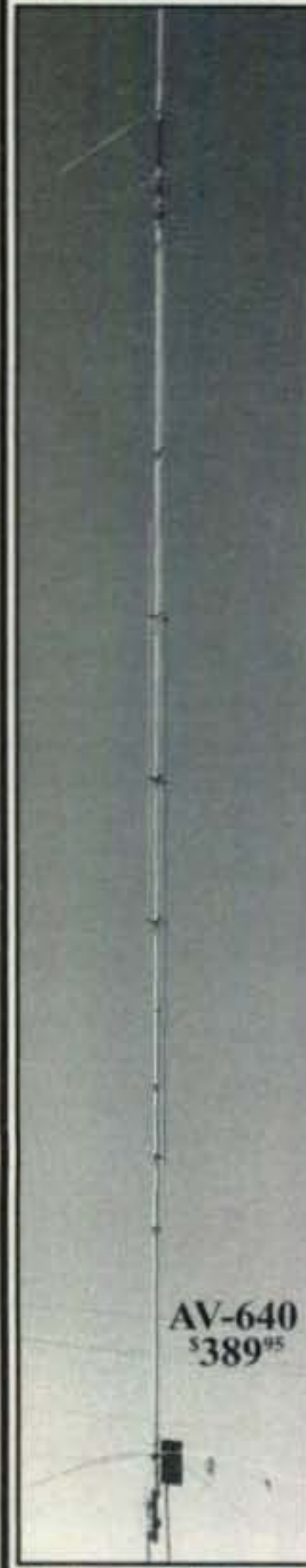
**hy-gain® warranty**

**Two year limited warranty.** All replacement parts in stock.

**AV-640, \$389.95. (6,10,12, 15,17,20,30,40 Meters). 25.5 ft., 17.5 lbs.** The AV-640 uses quarter wave stubs on 6, 10, 12 and 17 meters and efficient end loading coil and capacity hats on 15, 20, 30 and 40 meters -- no traps. Resonators are placed in parallel not in series. End loading of the lower HF bands allows efficient operation with a manageable antenna height.

**AV-620, \$289.95.**

**(6,10,12,15,17,20 Meters). 22.5 ft., 10.5 lbs.** The AV-620 covers all bands 6 through 20 Meters with no traps, no coils, no radials yielding an uncompromised signal across all bands.



AV-640 \$389.95

**Free Hy-Gain Catalog and Nearest Dealer... 800-973-6572**  
Call your dealer for your best price!

# hy-gain®

**Antennas, Rotators & Towers**  
308 Industrial Park Road, Starkville, MS 39759 USA  
Toll-free Customer Sales Hotline: 800-973-6572  
• TECH: 662-323-9538 • FAX: 662-323-6551  
<http://www.hy-gain.com>

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. © Hy-Gain®, 2004.



©2005 Icom America Inc. The Icom logo is a registered trademark of Icom Inc. All specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. 7308



# Are you still out here?!?

With two DSP processors, 100 Watts of output power, and a 2.5" color TFT display that you can watch TV on, it's no wonder you're in the doghouse. Introducing the new IC-7000\*. Coming soon to your authorized Icom dealer.

\*This device has not been approved by the FCC. It may not be sold or leased, or offered for sale or lease, until approval by the FCC has been obtained. Covers VHF TV band - NTSC M or PAL B depending on version. Not available in all versions.





For the love of ham radio.



## INTRODUCING THE **NEW** IC-7000

HF/6M @ 100W (40W AM), 2M @ 50W (20W AM), 70CM @ 35W (14W AM) • DSP<sup>2</sup> - Dual DSP Processors

• Digital IF Filters • Twin Pass Band Tuning • Multiple AGC Loops • MNF<sup>2</sup> - Dual Manual Notch Filters

AMATEUR | AVIONICS | LAND MOBILE | MARINE | RECEIVER | SYSTEMS | [WWW.ICOMAMERICA.COM](http://WWW.ICOMAMERICA.COM)

  
**ICOM**<sup>®</sup>



# CQ contents

SEPTEMBER 2005



p. 50

## features

p. 74

Vol. 61 No. 9

### 13 RESULTS OF THE 2004 CQ WW DX CW CONTEST

By Bob Cox, K3EST

Trophy Winners and Donors.....	99
Band-By-Band Breakdown.....	100
Top Scores in Very Active Zones.....	101
Top Scores.....	102
Club Scores.....	103
Scores.....	104

### 17 SLEUTHING THE NEUTRAL ZONES: In pursuit of the ultimate truth, W4YO revisits the first operations from 9K3, 8Z4, and 8Z5

By Edmun B. Richmond, W4YO

### 20 HF TRANSCEIVER CALIBRATION WITHOUT INSTRUMENTS: Calibrating your HF transceiver with common test equipment

By Gary A. Geissinger, WA0SPM

### 24 READER FEEDBACK: CQ's "Waking Up DXing" Program

### 30 GROWING UP A HAM: KB5RYE shares her story of how being a ham has helped shape her life and career

By Tamara Wilhite, KB5RYE

### 32 ANNOUNCING: The 2005 CQ WW DX Contest

### 36 MATH'S NOTES: The micro-oscillator revisited

By Irwin Math, WA2NDM

### 56 HOW IT WORKS: Noise blanking and DSP noise reduction

By Dave Ingram, K4TWJ

### 65 60 GREAT THINGS ABOUT HAM RADIO

### 66 WORLD OF IDEAS: Stop that interference!

By Dave Ingram, K4TWJ



p. 111



p. 82

## departments

### 44 WHAT'S NEW: Control board, low-profile 80-6-meter vertical, HamLookup CD, and more

By Karl T. Thurber, Jr., W8FX

### 50 PUBLIC SERVICE: International hobby shows international response

By Bob Josuweit, WA3PZO

### 62 WASHINGTON READOUT: Glenn A. Baxter, K1MAN, socked with \$21,000 fine

By Frederick O. Maia, W5YI

### 70 BEGINNER'S CORNER: Going back to school—time to upgrade!

By Wayne Yoshida, KH6WZ

### 73 VHF PLUS: Remembering W2UK

By Joe Lynch, N6CL

### 82 DX: Kure Atoll, K7C, this month

By Carl Smith, N4AA

### 87 CONTESTING: 2005 CQ Contest Survey

By John Dorr, K1AR

### 89 AWARDS: Wireless Institute of Australia awards; AA4VN, USA-CA All Counties #1114

By Ted Melinosky, K1BV

### 92 PROPAGATION: Who said the sun is dead? DX Charts for September 15 to October 15, Short-Skip Charts for September and October

By Tomas Hood, NW7US

8	HAM RADIO NEWS
9	ZERO BIAS
10	ANNOUNCEMENTS
40	READER SURVEY
69	OUR READERS SAY
112	HAM SHOP



# hy-gain. ROTATORS

... the first choice of hams around the world!

## HAM-IV

The most popular rotator in the world!

For medium communications arrays up to 15 square feet wind load area. New 5-second brake delay! New Test/Calibrate function. New low temperature grease permits normal operation down to -30 degrees F. New alloy ring gear gives extra strength up to 100,000 PSI for maximum readability. New indicator potentiometer. New ferrite beads reduce RF susceptibility. New Cinch plug plus 8-pin plug at control box. Dual 98 ball bearing race for load bearing strength and electric locking steel wedge brake prevents wind induced antenna movement. North or South center of rotation scale on meter, low voltage control, max mast size of 2 1/16 inches.

HAM-IV  
\$559<sup>95</sup>



## TAILTWISTER SERIES II

For large medium antenna arrays up to 20 sq. ft. wind load. Available with DCU-1 Pathfinder digital control (T2XD) or standard analog control box (T2X) with new 5-second brake delay and new Test/Calibrate function. Low temperature grease, alloy ring gear, indicator potentiometer, ferrite beads on potentiometer wires, new weather-proof AMP connectors plus 8-pin plug at control box, triple bearing race with 138 ball bearings for large load bearing strength, electric locking steel wedge brake, North or South center of rotation scale on meter, low voltage control, 2 1/16 inch max. mast.

T-2X  
\$649<sup>95</sup>

T-2XD  
\$1029<sup>95</sup>  
with DCU-1



## CD-45II

For antenna arrays up to 8.5 sq. feet mounted inside tower or 5 sq. ft. with mast adapter. Low temperature grease good to -30 F degrees. New Test/Calibrate function. Bell rotator design gives total weather protection, dual 58 ball bearing race gives proven support. Die-cast ring gear, stamped steel gear drive, heavy duty, trouble free gear train, North center scale, lighted directional indicator, 8-pin plug/socket on control unit, snap-action control switches, low voltage control, safe operation, takes maximum mast size to 2 1/16 inches. MSLD light duty lower mast support included.

CD-45II  
\$389<sup>95</sup>



WindLoad capacity (inside tower)	15 square feet
Wind Load (w/mast adapter)	7.5 square feet
Turning Power (in lbs.)	800
Brake Power (in lbs.)	5000
Brake Construction	Electric Wedge
Bearing Assembly	dual race/96 ball bearings
Mounting Hardware	Clamp plate/steel U-bolts
Control Cable Conductors	8
Shipping Weight (lbs.)	26
Effective Moment (in tower)	2800 ft/lbs.

Wind load capacity (inside tower)	20 square feet
Wind Load (w/ mast adapter)	10 square feet
Turning Power (in lbs.)	1000
Brake Power (in lbs.)	9000
Brake Construction	Electric Wedge
Bearing Assembly	Triple race/138 ball brngs
Mounting Hardware	Clamp plate/steel U-bolts
Control Cable Conductors	8
Shipping Weight (lbs.)	31
Effective Moment (in tower)	3400 ft/lbs.

Wind load capacity (inside tower)	8.5 square feet
Wind Load (w/ mast adapter)	5.0 square feet
Turning Power (in lbs.)	600
Brake Power (in lbs.)	800
Brake Construction	Disc Brake
Bearing Assembly	Dual race/48 ball brngs
Mounting Hardware	Clamp plate/steel U-bolts
Control Cable Conductors	8
Shipping Weight (lbs.)	22
Effective Moment (in tower)	1200 ft/lbs.

## HAM-V

For medium antenna arrays up to 15 square feet wind load area. Similar to the HAM IV, but includes DCU-1 Pathfinder digital control unit with gas plasma display. Provides automatic operation of brake and rotor, compatible with many logging/contest programs, 6 pre-sets for beam headings, 1 degree accuracy, auto 8-second brake delay, 360 degree choice for center location, more!

HAM-V  
\$949<sup>95</sup>  
with DCU-1



For compact antenna arrays and large FM/TV up to 3.0 square feet wind load area. Dual 12 ball bearing race. Automatic position sensor never needs resetting. Fully automatic control -- just dial and touch for any desired location. Solid state, low voltage control, safe and silent operation. 2 1/16 inch maximum mast size. MSLD light duty lower mast support included.

AR-40  
\$289<sup>95</sup>

## AR-40

For king-sized antenna arrays up to 25 sq.ft. wind load area. Control cable connector, new hardened stainless steel output shaft, new North or South centered calibration, new ferrite beads on potentiometer wires reduce RF susceptibility, new longer output shaft keyway adds reliability. Heavy-duty self-centering steel clamp and hardware. Display accurate to 1°. Machined steel output.

HDR-300A  
\$1379<sup>95</sup>



## ROTATOR OPTIONS

MSHD, \$99.95. Heavy duty mast support for T2X, HAM-IV and HAM-V.

MSLD, \$39.95. Light duty mast support for CD-45II and AR-40.

TSP-1, \$34.95. Lower spacer plate for HAM-IV and HAM-V.

Wind load capacity (inside tower)	3.0 square feet
Wind Load (w/ mast adapter)	1.5 square feet
Turning Power (in lbs.)	350
Brake Power (in lbs.)	450
Brake Construction	Disc Brake
Bearing Assembly	Dual race/12 ball bearings
Mounting Hardware	Clamp plate/steel bolts
Control Cable Conductors	5
Shipping Weight (lbs.)	14
Effective Moment (in tower)	300 ft/lbs.

Wind load capacity (inside tower)	25 square feet
Wind Load (w/ mast adapter)	not applicable
Turning Power (in lbs.)	5000
Brake Power (in lbs.)	7500
Brake Construction	solenoid operated locking
Bearing Assembly	bronze sleeve w/rollers
Mounting Hardware	stainless steel bolts
Control Cable Conductors	7
Shipping Weight (lbs.)	61
Effective Moment (in tower)	5000 ft/lbs.

## Digital Automatic Controller

Automatically controls T2X, HAM-IV, V rotators. 6 presets for favorite headings, 1 degree accuracy, 8-sec. brake delay, choice for center of rotation, crisp plasma display. Computer controlled with many logging/contest programs.

DCU-1  
\$649<sup>95</sup>



## AR-35 Rotator/Controller

For UHF, VHF, 6-Meter, TV/FM antennas. Includes automatic controller, rotator, mounting clamps, mounting hardware. 110 VAC. One Year Warranty.

AR-35  
\$69<sup>95</sup>



**NEW! Automatic Rotator Brake Delay**  
RBD-5  
\$29<sup>95</sup>  
Provides automatic 5-second brake delay -- insures your rotator is fully stopped before brake is engaged. Prevents accidentally engaging brake while rotator is moving. Use with HAM II, III, IV, V, T2Xs. Easy-to-install. Includes pre-assembled PCB, hardware.

<http://www.hy-gain.com>  
Nearest Dealer, Free catalog, To Order . . .  
**800-973-6572**  
Voice: 662-323-9538 Fax: 662-323-6551

# hy-gain.

Antennas, Rotators & Towers  
308 Industrial Park Road, Starkville, MS 39759, USA  
Prices/specs subject to change without notice/obligation ©2004 Hy-Gain.



# Go Field with HOT GEAR



**HF/VHF/UHF Portable Operation  
Just Got a Lot More Powerful!**

**FT-897D**  
HF/50/144/430 MHz  
100 W All Mode Transceiver  
(144 MHz 50 W/430 MHz 20 W)

**TCXO DSP 60 m Band**

**Automatic Matching for  
FT-897/857 Series Transceivers**



•Operational on 1.8 – 54 MHz when used with 66' (or longer) wire, or 7– 54 MHz with standard 8.2' whip antenna (wire/whip antenna not supplied).  
•Required Drive Power: 4 – 60 Watts. Maximum TX Power: 100 Watts.

**FC-40**  
Automatic-Matching  
200-Memory  
Antenna Tuner

**WATERPROOF**

**Mobile Auto-Resonating 7–430 MHz for  
FT-897/857 Series Transceivers**



**ATAS-120A**  
Active Tuning  
Antenna System  
(no separate tuner required)

VHF/UHF Base RadialKit  
ATBK-100 for ATAS-120A.



**HF/VHF/UHF Multimode Mobile  
Transceiver, now Including Built-in  
DSP and 60-Meter Coverage!**

**FT-857D**  
HF/50/144/430 MHz  
100 W All Mode Transceiver  
(144 MHz 50 W/430 MHz 20 W)

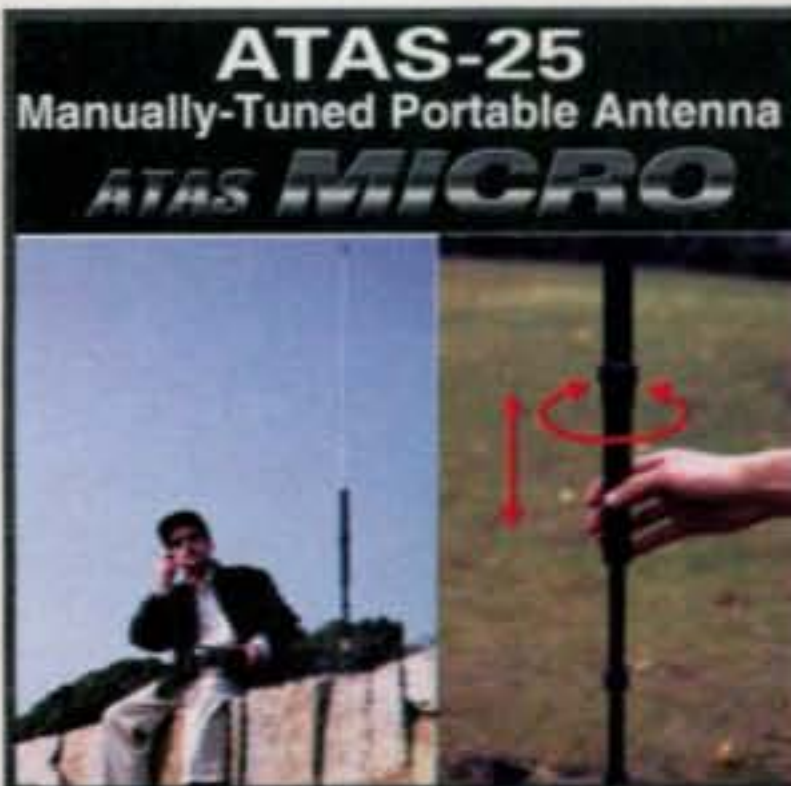
**DSP 60 m Band**



**REAL PERFORMANCE,  
REALLY PORTABLE**

**FT-817ND**  
HF/50/144/430 MHz  
5 W All Mode Transceiver (AM 1.5 W)

**60 m Band**



**ATAS-25**  
Manually-Tuned Portable Antenna  
**ATAS MICRO**

For the latest Yaesu news, visit us on the Internet:  
<http://www.vxstdusa.com>

Specifications subject to change without notice. Some accessories and/or options may be standard in certain areas. Frequency coverage may differ in some countries. Check with your local Yaesu Dealer for specific details.



**YAESU**  
Choice of the World's top DX'ers™

Vertex Standard  
US Headquarters  
10900 Walker Street  
Cypress, CA 90630 (714)827-7600



# Linking the World via VoIP

## WIRES-II

Wide-Coverage Internet Repeater Enhancement System

### VoIP BRINGS AN EXCITING NEW DIMENSION TO LONG-DISTANCE COMMUNICATION!



If your club uses two or more repeaters to cover a wide area, these repeaters may be linked, using WiRES-II, to yield multi-site coverage as though it were one repeater. Now your hand-held or mobile can be your link to the world!

Thanks to the flexibility of the WiRES-II operating modes, you can operate in a closed system of selected node stations, or you may open your repeater to access by other WiRES-II nodes anywhere in the world, depending on your preferences.

#### Work Worldwide DX from Your Hand-held!

Because of the large user base, you can enjoy DXing while driving to work, or from your back yard, using your hand-held radio; our VoIP technology brings you to other WiRES-II users worldwide. Just call CQ, and you will be heard in London, Tokyo, or Miami, with audio quality identical to what you'd enjoy in a local simplex contact. But thanks to VoIP, this excellent quality can be enjoyed even though the stations are separated by thousands of miles!

#### Minimal Equipment Requirements.

Once you set up WiRES-II in your station or repeater, all you need for access is the DTMF pad on your radio. The system will work with any DTMF-equipped rig.

#### Simple Configuration and Easy Set-up.

Yaesu's experienced engineering team has made the computer interface box HRI-100 easy to set up and easy to operate, thanks to user-friendly software. The configuration requirement for WiRES-II is only a personal computer with sound card, HRI-100, mobile radio, and an Internet line; we recommend a DSL or ISDN line. WiRES-II updates for more features are occasionally provided by Yaesu, and are free of charge to download from the Yaesu Web site.

Expand the coverage area of your hand-held or mobile with WiRES™-II.

WiRES-II can link repeaters and base stations anywhere, using our advanced VoIP technology. Expand your club repeater's range across the nation, or even to Europe and Asia.

YOU'RE READY FOR EVERYONE-OR A SELECT FEW. WIRES-II OPEN ARCHITECTURE LETS YOU DECIDE.



**Friends' Radio Group (FRG)** connects multiple repeater sites using VoIP Internet linking, allowing you to communicate with anyone, anywhere.



**Sister Radio Group (SRG)** gives you more exclusivity, letting you limit the sites you want to talk to.

## WIRES™-II Amateur Radio Internet Linking Kit



HRI-100 Interface Box (Requires 12 V DC Input)



#### Components

- AP01 CD-ROM (Including Manual)
- Power Cable
- Data Cable (RS-232C DB-9 Plug)
- Data Cable (8-pin Mini-DIN Plug)
- Audio Cable (3.5 mm Plug) (2)
- WIRES™-II User/Server Agreement
- Optional Accessory: NC-72B AC Adapter

### Work the world from your HT or mobile with WiRES™-II

- Yaesu's advanced, high-quality VoIP Internet linking system.
- Easy connections to your PC.
- No subscription fees.
- Link repeaters across the continent or around the world.
- Excellent voice quality.
- Worldwide DX coverage: Nodes in over 700 locations worldwide.

(\*some repeaters are for exclusive use only (SRG) and may not be accessed).



### Free Original WiRES-II Cap with V/UHF FM Transceiver or HRI-100 purchase

Buy a new VX-7R/VX-6R/FT-60R/VX-2R/VX-120/VX-170/FT-8900R/FT-8800R/FT-7800R/FT-2800M/HRI-100 between now and September 30, 2005 and receive an original WiRES-II Cap free! See your Authorized YAESU Amateur Products Dealer for details.

#### WIRES™-II Internet Linking System Requirements

- HRI-100 interface with AP CD-ROM software, data cable, audio cables.
- Compatible UHF transceiver or repeater.
- Intel MMX200 MHz CPU or faster.
- An Internet connection (56 K dial-up, ISDN, DSL, etc).
- Microsoft Windows 98SE or later operating system.
- 30 MB of hard drive space.
- 64 MB of RAM (or more).
- CD-ROM drive.
- Monitor with 256-bit color, 640 x 480 support on video card.
- Modem (for dial-up connections).
- Sound card with 8 kHz sampling rate (some cards may not work).

For the latest Yaesu news, visit us on the Internet:

<http://www.vxstdusa.com>

WIRES™ E-Mail Inquiries: [wires@vxstdusa.com](mailto:wires@vxstdusa.com)

Specifications subject to change without notice. Some accessories and/or options may be standard in certain areas. Check with your local Yaesu Dealer for specific details.



**YAESU**  
Champion of the World's Top DX'ers™

Vertex Standard  
US Headquarters  
10900 Walker Street  
Cypress, CA 90630 (714)827-7600



### FCC Proposes End to Code Tests

The FCC has proposed eliminating Morse code testing as a requirement for any class of U.S. amateur license. In a Notice of Proposed Rule Making (NPRM) issued in mid-July, the FCC said that comments already received indicated that the majority of amateurs support eliminating the code test for the General Class license and added that it believes maintaining code exams for Extra Class "would not be in the public interest." The Commission declined to propose any additional changes suggested—including two proposals for a new entry-level license class—in any of the 18 petitions received after the International Telecommunications Union (ITU) dropped the international requirement for Morse code proficiency as a condition of issuing ham licenses with privileges below 30 MHz.

The NPRM is WT Docket 05-235, and may be downloaded in Adobe Acrobat format at [http://hraunfoss.fcc.gov/edocs\\_public/attachmatch/FCC-05-143A1.pdf](http://hraunfoss.fcc.gov/edocs_public/attachmatch/FCC-05-143A1.pdf). The NPRM may also be downloaded in Word and text formats by substituting .doc or .txt for .pdf in the above address. Comments may be filed for 60 days after publication in the Federal Register (which hadn't happened as of press time), with an additional 15 days for reply comments.

The FCC's proposal was released just as this issue was about to go to press. *CQ* will provide full coverage of the proposal and initial responses in next month's issue.

### Senator Praises Ham Radio in Magazine Article

U.S. Senator Michael Crapo (R- Idaho) has written an article praising amateur radio in a Capitol Hill magazine, and urging support for the Amateur Radio Spectrum Protection Act of 2005, of which he is the Senate sponsor. According to the *ARRL Letter*, Crapo's article, titled "Amateur Radio: A Voice in the Storm," appears in the July 13 issue of *The Hill*, a magazine for and about Congress. In the article, Crapo notes that "Amateur Radio still serves a vital purpose, especially in our post Sept. 11 world," but points out that since 1982 hams have lost 107 MHz of spectrum, "the equivalent of 18 television channels," and that an additional 145 MHz are in danger of being reallocated. Crapo's bill, S-1236, which is identical to a House version (HR-691) introduced by Florida Rep. Michael Bilirakis, would require the FCC to provide hams with "equivalent replacement spectrum" anytime current amateur frequencies are reallocated. The bill is in committee in both the House and Senate. The ARRL has been urging hams to contact their Congressional representatives to urge their support of the bills and to move them out of committee to a vote. Crapo's article is available online at [http://www.thehill.com/thehill/export/TheHill/News/Frontpage/071305/ss\\_crapo.html](http://www.thehill.com/thehill/export/TheHill/News/Frontpage/071305/ss_crapo.html).

### BPL Gets Big Corporate Boost

Three big names in corporate America are throwing a ton of cash into Broadband over Power Lines, or BPL, the high-speed internet technology that uses electric lines for transmission, and which hams have argued will cause unacceptable interference across the HF spectrum. According to *Newsline*, search-engine king Google, investment bankers Goldman Sachs, and publishing mogul Hearst Corporation are jointly investing \$100 million in BPL operator Current Communications Group, based in Germantown, Maryland. A company spokesman said the cash would help Current roll out BPL services more quickly. No comment so far from the ARRL.

### ARRL Board Adopts Modified Bandwidth Regulation Proposal

The ARRL Board of Directors made minor modifications in its planned FCC petition on subband regulation by bandwidth rather than by mode, and authorized its Executive Committee to approve the final wording and submit the petition to the FCC. According to the ARRL, the Board devoted most of its discussions to this issue at its July meeting, and decided to increase its proposed maximum bandwidth for signals below 29 MHz from 3 kHz to 3.5 kHz and to define "maximum permitted bandwidth" in terms of *necessary* rather than *occupied* bandwidth. It retained an exception for double-sideband AM with a maximum bandwidth of 9 kHz but dropped an exception for Independent Sideband (ISB). The modified plan also includes a stipulation that the ARRL will begin working promptly on "a procedure to establish a band plan to be utilized with the proposed subband allocation petition," and that current band plans would remain in place until a new set is adopted.

(Continued on page 98)

### WG4Y Named Young Ham of the Year

Rebekah Anne Dorff, WG4Y, has been named Newsline Young Ham of the Year for 2005. Dorff, age 12, of Hoover, Alabama, holds an Extra Class license (which she earned at age 9) and earned the ARRL's DXCC Award by age 10. Rebekah is the ARRL Assistant Section Manager for Youth Activities in Alabama, led a toy drive for her state's victims of Hurricane Ivan last year, and founded a kids' net and the Birmingham Amateur Radio Kids' Club.

The award, sponsored by Amateur Radio Newsline, with corporate underwriting from Vertex-Standard and *CQ* magazine, was to be presented at this year's Huntsville Hamfest, where Rebekah has also participated in several forums in recent years.



2005 Newsline Young Ham of the Year Rebekah Anne Dorff, WG4Y, at the 2004 Dayton Hamvention®. (W2VU photo)

Additional and updated news is available on the Ham Radio News page of the *CQ* website at <http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com>. For breaking news stories, plus info on additional items of interest, sign up for *CQ*'s free online newsletter service. Just click on "CQ Newsletter" on the home page of our website.



# Orientation

**M**y son, Dan, is beginning college this month and I've been amazed at how the process has changed since I started college 33 years ago. First of all, there *is* a process. When I went to school, the only communications I had from the university after I told them I was coming were when to show up and when they had to have your money. It's very different now.

First of all, college admissions has become a two-way street. We started hearing from college—even colleges we'd never heard of—as far back as 10th grade. As soon as the college Dan chose received his acceptance of its admission offer (and our deposit), he was notified of required pre-orientation, placement testing, honors program orientation and general new student orientation (a two-day overnight event). He was also encouraged to choose a "learning community" with students who share similar interests.

According to the *Detroit Free Press*, a 2003 study by the National Resource Center for The First Year Experience and Students in Transition showed that nearly two-thirds of more than 600 schools contacted have some form of program in place for first-year students. Today, according to Tracy Skipper, the Center's Editorial Projects Coordinator, 75–90% of college campuses have a first-year seminar course, which she says "prepare students academically for college-level work, helps them make social contacts, and introduces them to the academic culture—such as what professors expect and how to succeed."

Is all this really necessary? Or is it another example of society "dumbing down" standards and coddling kids? Dr. Larry Kruse, Vice President for Student Services at Cameron University in Oklahoma, says it *is* needed, noting that "we have a huge dropout problem" in American colleges. The goal of these programs, he says, is "keeping students in school and allowing them to be successful, giving them the tools to navigate through higher education."

## Not So New After All

According to Dr. Randy Swing, Co-Director and Senior Scholar at the Policy Center on the First Year of College (an offshoot of the National Resource Center with the too-long name), some new-student programs actually go back to the 1800s, when college generally was only for the children of the elite and nearly everyone who attended graduated. "The college president generally did the seminar," explained Swing. "He ... would try to get these unruly young men to think about their place in the world."

The goals of these programs changed with changing times, he noted, explaining that the end of World War II and the G.I. Bill changed the picture of who went to college. "We started to see higher education move toward ... 'massification,' or mass higher education," Swing continued. "Colleges were no longer working with only the elites, so failure rates climbed."

The current movement toward new-student orientation and first-year seminars started in the late

1970s and 1980s, when, according to Skipper, "a series of reports (came out) on how higher education was failing college students ... students weren't staying." As a result, she said, colleges started paying more attention to the students, especially incoming freshmen.

Swing says it was more a matter of economics at that time - we were at a low point in the number of high school graduates in the population (before the baby boomers' children started reaching college age) and there was more competition among the colleges for students. "Colleges wanted to make sure that their recruiting dollars were put to the best use by keeping as many students as possible to graduation." Demographics have changed again and high school graduates are now plentiful again, Swing noted, but said that "even today, about half of all students entering college will graduate from a different school than the one where they start out ... (a college's) big investment in recruiting a student doesn't pay off if the student transfers or drops out."

Do these programs succeed? That depends on who you talk to. A 1996 paper written for the ERIC Clearinghouse for Community Colleges in Los Angeles cited a North Carolina study that "found that completion of an orientation program during the first term of enrollment promotes and improves student performance regardless of age, gender, race, major, entrance exam scores, or employment status." Yet the National Resource Center's Skipper said that while research has pointed to higher retention rates and higher grades among students who take new-student seminars than those who don't, overall retention rates have not really changed. On the other hand, she says, most universities with first-year programs perceive them to be successful and plan to continue them.

The current focus of orientation programs, says Swing, has moved away from trying to teach practical skills like note-taking toward motivation and goal-setting, "getting them to decide that they want to be successful college students," adding, "Once they've made that decision, we've found that they can learn the skills on their own." Swing points out that the latest approach to new-student programs is really the first that's actually trying to benefit the student rather than the school.

## And the Ham Radio Connection?

So what's the ham radio connection? I hadn't realized there was one until I was listening to a fellow panelist on the Newsline Ham Radio Town Hall forum at this year's Dayton Hamvention®. Dee

*(Continued on page 98)*

### FCC Code Proposal

The FCC's proposal to eliminate the code test requirement for all classes of amateur licenses (see News, page 8) came out just as we were going to press. We'll provide full coverage of the proposal and early responses to it next month, after we've had a chance to carefully read and digest the entire proposal.

BY RICH MOSESON, W2VU

Zero bias - a CQ editorial

\*e-mail: <w2vu@cq-amateur-radio.com>



• **The following special event stations are scheduled for Sept.:**

**N2UL**, from CQ Labor Day celebration, Nutley, NJ; Robert D. Grant United Labor ARA; 0400–2300Z Sept. 5 on 28.420, 14.260, 7.260, 449.975 MHz. For certificate QSL to RDGULARA, c/o WA2VJA, 112 Prospect St., Nutley, NJ 07110-0716.

**W2IK/WTC911**, to honor victims and workers of 9/11, proposed site San Antonio 9/11 Memorial, Texas; W2IK in conjunction with Radio Operators of South Texas; Sept. 11, 8 AM to 10 PM EST near 14.250 and 7.230 MHz. For certificate send 9x12 SASE and QSL to Callbook/QRZ address of W2IK.

**W5SLA**, from 41st anniversary of Ozone ARC, Slidell, LA; 1000–1900Z Sept. 17 on 14.250 and 7.250 MHz ±QRM. For QSL, send QSL and SASE to Michael White, 404 Holmes Dr., Slidell, LA 70460.

**W6A–W6Q**, from 6th annual Route 66 On the Air (15 clubs across the U.S. and two rover stations participating); 0001Z Sept. 10 to 2400Z Sept. 18; SSB and CW freqs. from 3.566–28.466 MHz. For more info and QSL route go to the Citrus Belt ARC website, <www.qsl.net/w6jbt>.

**W6APD**, from POW-MIA Recognition Week, Anaheim, CA; Anaheim Police ARC; Sept. 11–18 on 14.253, 18.150, 21.350, 28.450 MHz. QSL with SASE to Mark McMullen, KM6HB, P.O. Box 27271, Santa Ana, CA 92799.

**KE4ZXW**, from celebration of ten years VASC AR Group radio communications exhibit at the Virginia Air & Space Center, Hampton, VA; Sept. 18–24 on the hour and half hour on 7.265, 14.265, 28.365 MHz. For certificate send QSL and SASE to Ed Brummer, W4RTZ, 108 Oyster Cove Rd., Yorktown, VA 23692.

**W7PX**, from Lewis & Clark Expedition Bicentennial, Lolo Pass, ID; Hellgate ARC; 1500Z Sept. 10 to 0000Z Sept. 12 on 7.255, 14.255, 21.355, 28.355 MHz. For certificate send QSL and \$2.00 to HARC, P.O. Box 3811, Missoula, MT 59806-3811.

**KB8UJZ**, from POW/MIA Recognition Day, Freedom Township, OH; 1200Z Sept. 16 to 0100Z Sept. 19 on 7.265, 14.265, 21.365, 28.365 MHz. For 8-1/2 x 11 certificate send QSL and SASE to Tom Parkinson, 9992 State Route 700, Mantua, OH 44255.

**W9BXR**, from 50th anniversary of the Montgomery County AR Emergency Corp., Hillsboro, IL; 1400–2000Z Sept. 24 on 7.270, 14.270, 21.340, 18.150, 146.820 MHz. For certificate send 9x12 SASE and \$1.00 to Judy Reynolds, 620 Chase St., Hillsboro, IL 62049.

**W9JOZ**, from Hoosier Valley Railroad Museum, North Judson, IN; Starke County ARC; 1300–2100Z Sept. 10 on 7.240, 14.240 MHz. QSL with SASE to W9JOZ, Starke County ARC, 405 W. Jackson St., Knox, IN 46534.

**VE3MIS**, from Halton County Railroad Museum, Milton, ON, Canada; Mississauga ARC; 1400–2000Z Sept. 24 & 25 on 7.227, 14.240, 21.315, 28.480 ±QRM. For QSL send QSL (non-Canadians need to send 2 green stamps or 2 IRCs) to MARG, c/o Michael L Brickell, VE3TKI, 2801 Bucklepost Crescent, Mississauga, ON, Canada L5N 1X6.

**The following hamfests, etc., are slated for Sept.:**

Sept. 3, **Uniontown ARC Gabfest**, club grounds, Old Pittsburgh Rd., Morgantown, WV. Contact Carl, WA3HQB, 304-594-3779. (Talk-in 147.045+)

Sept. 3–4, **Shelby Hamfest**, Cleveland County Fairgrounds, Shelby, NC. For info go to <http://www.shelbyhamfest.org>.

Sept. 9–11, **ARRL Southwestern Division Convention**, Riverside Convention Center, Riverside, CA. For info: <http://arrlswdconv.org>.

Sept. 10, **Grand Rapids ARA Hamfest**, Kent County Fairgrounds, Lowell, MI. Contact Jack Amelar, NY8D, e-mail: <grahamfest05@w8dc.org>, evenings 616-897-6885, <http://www.w8dc.org/swap.htm>. (Talk-in 147.26+ [94.8 Hz], 146.52; exams 10 AM)

Sept. 10–11, **Melbourne Hamfest**, Melbourne Auditorium, Melbourne, FL. Contact Jeff Hildreth, 321-258-7065 or 321-258-4943, or e-mail: <hamfest@pcars.org>; <www.pcars.org> (Talk-in 146.850–)

Sept. 11, **Findlay Radio Club Hamfest**, Hancock County Fairgrounds, Findlay, OH. Contact Bill Kelsey, N8ET, 3521 Spring Lake Dr., Findlay, OH 45840 (419-423-5643); <www.findlayradioclub.org>. (Talk-in 147.150, 444.150)

Sept. 17, **Kingman Hamfest**, Mohave Community College, Kingman, AZ. Contact Bill Beaman, KA0IYS, 928-758-6780. (Talk-in 146.76, PL 131.8; exams)

Sept. 17, **Northern Colorado ARC Fall Hamfest**, McMillen Building, Loveland, CO. Contact Willis Whatley, WA5VRL, 970-407-6599, e-mail: <willis.whatley@AEI.com>; <www.qsl.net/ncarc>. (Talk-in 145.115 [–100 Hz CTCSS], 146.520; exams 10 AM sharp)

Sept. 17, **RW Post Amateurs FM Repeater Service Fleamarket & Auction**, VFV Post 6342, Forestdale, RI. Contact Rick Fairweather, K1KYI, e-mail: <k1kyi@arrl.net>, phone 401-864-9611 (7–8 PM only).

Sept. 17, **W9DXCC Convention & Banquet**, Holiday Inn, Elk Grove Village, IL. Contact Mark Potter, W9UZ, e-mail: <w9uz@arrl.net>, phone 630-682-4678; <www.w9dxcc.com>.

Sept. 17, **Radio Amateurs of Greater Syracuse Hamfest**, Pompey Hills Fire Dept., Syracuse, NY. Phone 315-698-4558, e-mail: <www.ragsonline@hotmail.com>; <www.ragsinreview.com>. (Talk-in 147.90/30; exams 11 AM)

Sept. 17–18, **ARRL Roanoke Division Convention/Virginia Beach Hamfest**, Conventions Virginia Wesleyan College, Roanoke, VA. Go to: <http://www.vahamfest.com>.

Sept. 18, **LIMARC 40th Anniversary Dinner-Dance**, Maine Maid Inn, Jericho, NY. Contact Diane Ortiz, K2DO, e-mail: <K2DO@limarc.org>.

Sept. 18, **Western CT Hamfest**, Edmond Town Hall, Newton, CT. Contact Bill Schaefer, N1PJJ, 203-798-2831.

Sept. 24, **Elmira International Hamfest/Computerfest**, Chemung County Fairgrounds, Horseheads, NY. Info: <http://www.arast.org>.

Sept. 25, **LIMARC Hamfest**, Briarcliffe College, Bethpage, LI, NY. Info: <http://www.limarc.org/fest.htm>.

Sept. 30–Oct. 2, **2005 Pacific Northwest VHF+ Convention**, Shilo Inn and Oceanfront, Seaside, OR. Info: <www.pnwvhfs.org>.

## EDITORIAL STAFF

**Richard S. Moseson, W2VU**, Editor  
**Gail M. Schieber, K2RED**, Managing Editor

## CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

**George Jacobs, W3ASK**, Contributing Ed. Emeritus

**Kent Britain, WA5VJB**, Antennas  
**Arnie Coro, CO2KK**, At-Large  
**John Dorr, K1AR**, Contesting  
**Tomas Hood, NW7US**, Propagation  
**Dave Ingram, K4TWJ**, Special Interests & QRP  
**Bob Josuweit, WA3PZO**, Public Service  
**Joe Lynch, N6CL**, VHF  
**Frederick O. Maia, W5YI**, FCC Correspondent  
**Irwin Math, WA2NDM**, Math's Notes  
**Ted Melinosky, K1BV**, Awards & USA-CA  
**Ken Neubeck, WB2AMU**, At-Large  
**Jeff Reinhardt, AA6JR**, Mobile/Radio Magic  
**Don Rotolo, N2IRZ**, Digital  
**Carl Smith, N4AA**, DX  
**Karl T. Thurber, Jr., W8FX**, What's New  
**Joe Veras, K9OCO**, Radio Classics  
**Gordon West, WB6NOA**, At-Large  
**Wayne Yoshida, KH6WZ**, Beginners

## AWARD MANAGEMENT

**Floyd Gerald, N5FG**, WAZ Award  
**Norman Koch, WN5N**, WPX Award  
**Ted Melinosky, K1BV**, USA-CA Award  
**Billy Williams, N4UF**, CQ DX Award

## CONTEST MANAGEMENT

**Robert Cox, K3EST**, WW DX Contest Director  
**John Lindholm, W1XX**, VHF Contest Director  
**Steve Merchant, K6AW**, WPX Contest Director  
**David L. Thompson, K4JRB**, 160M Contest Dir.  
**Glenn Vinson, W6OTC**, RTTY Contest Director

## BUSINESS STAFF

**Richard A. Ross, K2MGA**, Publisher  
**Don Allen, W9CW**, Advertising Manager  
**Emily Leary**, Sales Assistant  
**Sal Del Grosso**, Controller  
**Doris Watts**, Accounting Department

## CIRCULATION STAFF

**Melissa Gilligan**, Operations Manager  
**Cheryl DiLorenzo**, Customer Service Manager  
**AnnMarie Auer**, Customer Service

## PRODUCTION STAFF

**Elizabeth Ryan**, Art Director  
**Barbara McGowan**, Associate Art Director  
**Dorothy Kehrwieler**, Production Manager  
**Emily Leary**, Assistant Production Mgr./Webmaster  
**Patricia Koh**, Production Assistant  
**Hal Keith**, Illustrator  
**Larry Mulvehill, WB2ZPI**, Staff Photographer  
**Joe Veras, K9OCO**, Special Projects Photographer  
**Doug Bailey, K0FO**, Website Administrator

A publication of



CQ Communications, Inc.  
25 Newbridge Road  
Hicksville, NY 11801 USA.

Offices: 25 Newbridge Rd., Hicksville, NY 11801, Telephone 516-681-2922; Fax 516-681-2926. E-mail: cq@cq-amateur-radio.com. Web site: www.cq-amateur-radio.com. CQ (ISSN 0007-893X) is published monthly by CQ Communications, Inc. Periodical postage paid at Hicksville, NY 11801 and additional offices. Subscription prices (all in U.S. dollars): Domestic—one year \$31.95, two years \$57.95, three years \$83.95; Canada/Mexico—one year \$44.95, two years \$83.95, three years \$122.95; Foreign Air Post—one year \$56.95, two years \$107.95, three years \$158.95. U.S. Government Agencies: Subscriptions to CQ are available to agencies of the United States government including military agencies, only on a cash with order basis. Requests for quotations, bids, contracts, etc., will be refused and will not be returned or processed. Entire contents copyrighted by CQ Communications, Inc. 2005. CQ does not assume responsibility for unsolicited manuscripts. Allow six weeks for change of address.

Printed in the U.S.A.

Postmaster: Please send change of address to:  
CQ Amateur Radio, 25 Newbridge Rd., Hicksville, NY 11801



# AMERITRON True Legal Limit™ Tuner

Easily handles 1500 Watts continuous carrier even on 160 Meters . . . High-current edge-wound silver plated Roller Inductor . . . Two 500 pf high capacitance tuning capacitors with 6:1 vernier reduction drives . . . 3 core choke balun . . . Six position antenna switch . . . True peak reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter . . .

Call your dealer for your best price!

AMERITRON ATR-30

**\$599**

Suggested Retail

- Handles 1500 Watts carrier
- Super High Current edge-wound silver plated Roller Inductor
- 500 pf tuning capacitors with 6:1 vernier reduction drives
- 3 core choke balun
- 6 position antenna switch
- True peak reading meter



AMERITRON's ATR-30 True Legal Limit™ roller inductor antenna tuner is ham radio's toughest! It'll handle 1500 Watts continuous carrier output on all modes and all HF bands into most antennas -- even on 160 Meters where most antenna tuners fail.

It's perfect for Ameritron's most powerful amplifiers where the ATR-30 just loafs.

All band coverage lets you operate 1.8-30 MHz including all MARS and WARC bands.

### Super High Current Roller Inductor

You'll see Ameritron's new super high current air core roller inductor. It's edge wound from a thick solid copper strip and silver plated. This produces a large surface area and a massive conductor. It can carry huge circulating RF currents and withstand

tremendous heat that'll melt or burn ordinary roller inductors.

A gear driven turns counter and crank knob gives you precise inductance control.

### Two 500 pf Tuning Capacitors

Two 500 pf -- the highest of any antenna tuner -- variable transmitting capacitors give you no-arc wide range impedance matching for true high power performance.

6:1 vernier reduction drives makes capacitor tuning smooth and easy.

### Super Balun, 6 position Antenna Switch

Super heavy duty three core choke balun lets you match virtually any balanced feed-line antenna without core saturation.

A 6 position antenna switch lets you select your desired operating antenna.

### Read true Peak Power

Ameritron's active electronic true peak reading meter accurately reads forward and reflected power and SWR simultaneously on a lighted Cross-Needle meter.

### Roomy Cabinet maintains High-Q

Roomy extra-strong .080 inch thick aluminum cabinet gives highest efficiency and lowest loss. 13 1/4" W x 5 5/8" H x 17 1/2" D inches.

### AMERITRON ATR-20 Antenna Tuner

ATR-20, \$459. Handles a full 1.2 kW SSB and 600 Watts CW. It's designed to safely handle the full SSB power of Ameritron's AL-811/811H/80B, ALS-500M/600 and other 1.2 kW SSB amplifiers. Has vernier reduction drives.



## Ameritron has the best selection of True Legal Limit™ HF Amplifiers

AMERITRON's legal limit amplifiers use super heavy duty Peter Dahl Hypersil™ power transformer capable of 2500 Watts!

### Ameritron's most powerful Amp with Eimac® 3CX1500/8877 ceramic tube



AL-1500  
**\$3045**  
Suggested Retail  
TrueLegalLimit™  
Ameritron's  
most powerful  
amplifier uses

the herculean Eimac® 3CX1500/8877 ceramic tube. It's so powerful that 65 Watts drive gives you the full output power -- and it's just loafing because the power supply is capable of 2500 Watts PEP. All HF bands, all modes. 77 lbs., 17Wx10Hx18 1/2" D inches.

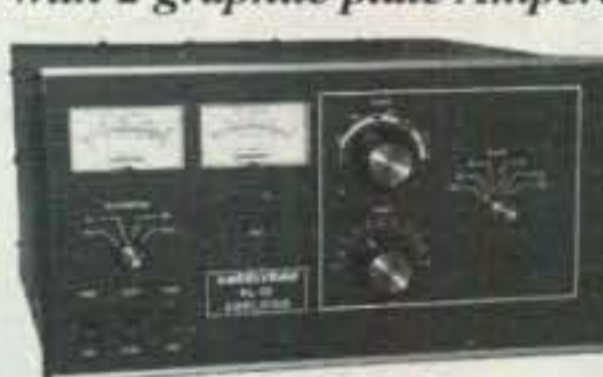
### Ameritron's toughest Amp with Eimac® 3CX1200A7 tube



AL-1200  
**\$2645**  
Suggested Retail  
TrueLegalLimit™  
Get ham  
radio's toughest  
tube with AL-

1200. The Eimac® 3CX1200A7 has a 50 Watt control grid dissipation and the lowest history of field replacement of any modern transmitting tube that we use. 90 Watts in gives you full power out. All HF bands, all modes. 76 pounds, 17Wx18 1/2" Dx10H in.

### Ameritron's classic Amp with 2 graphite plate Amperex® 3-500G tubes



AL-82  
**\$2645**  
Suggested Retail  
TrueLegalLimit™  
Most linears  
using 3-500Gs  
can't give you

1500 Watts because their lightweight power supplies can't use these tubes to their full potential. AL-82 is ham radio's only super 3-500G amp! 100 Watts in gives you full power out. All HF bands, all modes. Hefty 76 pounds, 17Wx10Hx18 1/2" D inches.

### Desktop Kilowatt with Amperex® 3-500G tube



AL-80B, \$1399. Gives you full kilowatt SSB PEP output (85 Watts in) from a whisper quiet compact desk-top linear. 14Wx8 1/2" Hx 15 1/2" D". Plugs into 120 VAC outlet. Graphite plate Amperex® 3-500G tube. Nearly 70% efficiency. Weighs 48 lbs.

### AMERITRON no tune Solid State Amplifiers

#### 500 Watt Mobile Amp



ALS-500M, \$799. 500 Watts PEP/400W CW output, 1.5-22 MHz, instant bandswitching, no tuning, no warm-up. SWR, load fault, thermal overload protected. On/off/bypass switch. Remote on/off control. DC current meter. Extremely quiet, fan off until needed. 13.8 VDC. 9Wx3 1/2" Hx15D in.

#### 600 Watt FET Amp



ALS-600, \$1299. No tuning, no fuss, no worries -- just turn on and operate. 600 Watts PEP/500W CW, 1.5-22 MHz, instant bandswitching, SWR protected, extremely quiet, lighted peak reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, front panel ALC control, operate/standby switch. 120 or 220 VAC. Inrush current protected. 9 1/2" Wx6Hx12D in.

### Precision SWR/Wattmeter

AWM-30, \$149 suggested retail. Active circuit gives true peak/average readings on lighted Cross-Needle meter. 3000/300 Watt ranges. Remote sensor.

Call your dealer for your best price!

Free Catalog: 800-713-3550

**AMERITRON®**

... the world's high power leader!

116 Willow Road, Starkville, MS 39759  
TECH (662) 323-8211 • FAX (662) 323-6551  
8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. CST Monday - Friday  
For power amplifier components call (662) 323-8211  
<http://www.ameritron.com>

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. ©2004 Ameritron.

**AMERITRON . . . the world's high power leader!**



12 STORE BUYING POWER



# HAM RADIO OUTLET

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

DISCOVER THE POWER OF DSP WITH ICOM!

## ANAHEIM, CA

(Near Disneyland)  
933 N. Euclid St., 92801  
(714) 533-7373

**(800) 854-6046**  
Janet, KL7MF, Mgr.  
anaheim@hamradio.com

## BURBANK, CA

2416 W. Victory Bl., 91506  
(818) 842-1786

**(800) 854-6046**  
Eric, KA6IHT, Mgr.  
Victory Blvd. at Buena Vista  
1 mi. west I-5  
burbank@hamradio.com

## OAKLAND, CA

2210 Livingston St., 94606  
(510) 534-5757

**(800) 854-6046**  
Mark, W17YN, Mgr.  
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp  
oakland@hamradio.com

## SAN DIEGO, CA

5375 Kearny Villa Rd., 92123  
(858) 560-4900

**(800) 854-6046**  
Tom, KM6K, Mgr.  
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa  
sandiego@hamradio.com

## SUNNYVALE, CA

510 Lawrence Exp. #102  
94085

**(800) 854-6046**  
Rick, N6DQ, Co-Mgr.  
Howard, W6HOC, Co-Mgr.  
So. from Hwy. 101  
sunnyvale@hamradio.com

## NEW CASTLE, DE

(Near Philadelphia)  
1509 N. Dupont Hwy., 19720  
(302) 322-7092

**(800) 644-4476**  
Rick, K3TL, Mgr.  
RT.13 1/4 mi., So. I-295  
delaware@hamradio.com

## PORTLAND, OR

11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.  
97223

**(800) 854-6046**  
Leon, W7AD, Mgr.  
Tigard-99W exit  
from Hwy. 5 & 217  
portland@hamradio.com

## DENVER, CO

8400 E. Iliff Ave. #9, 80231  
(303) 745-7373

**(800) 444-9476**  
Joe, KD0GA, Co-Mgr.  
John N5EHP, Co-Mgr.  
denver@hamradio.com

## PHOENIX, AZ

1939 W. Dunlap Ave., 85021  
(602) 242-3515

**(800) 444-9476**  
Gary, N7GJ, Mgr.  
1 mi. east of I-17  
phoenix@hamradio.com

## ATLANTA, GA

6071 Buford Hwy., 30340  
(770) 263-0700

**(800) 444-7927**  
Mark, KJ4VO, Mgr.  
Doraville, 1 mi. no. of I-285  
atlanta@hamradio.com

## WOODBRIIDGE, VA

(Near Washington D.C.)  
14803 Build America Dr.  
22191

**(800) 444-4799**  
Steve, N4SR, Mgr.  
Exit 161, I-95, So. to US 1  
virginia@hamradio.com

## SALEM, NH

(Near Boston)  
224 N. Broadway, 03079  
(603) 898-3750

**(800) 444-0047**  
Chuck, N1UC, Mgr.  
Exit 1, I-93;  
28 mi. No. of Boston  
salem@hamradio.com

**\$50 ICOM MAIL-IN REBATE!**

**FREE SEPARATION KIT RMK-706**

**IC-706MKIIG** All Mode Transceiver

- Proven Performance • 160-10M\*/6M/2M/70CM
- All mode w/DSP • HF/6M @ 100W, 2M @ 50W, 440 MHz @ 20W • CTCSS encode/decode w/tone scan
- Auto repeater • 107 alphanumeric memories

**COMING SOON**

**IC-7000**

- 160-10M/6M/2M/70CM
- 2x DSP • Digital IF filters
- Digital voice recorder
- 2.5" color TFT display

This device has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device may not be sold or leased, or be offered for sale or lease, until approval of the FCC has been obtained.

**\$50 ICOM MAIL-IN REBATE!**

**FREE DSP UT-106**

**IC-718** HF Transceiver

- 160-10M\* @ 100W • 12V Operation • Simple to Use • CW Keyer Built-in • One Touch Band Switching
- Direct frequency input • VOX Built-in • Band stacking register • IF shift • 101 memories

**\$20 ICOM MAIL-IN REBATE!**

**IC-V8000** 2M Mobile Transceiver

- 75 watts • Dynamic Memory Scan (DMS) • CTCSS/DCS encode/decode w/tone scan • Weather alert • Weather channel scan • 200 alphanumeric memories

**\$20 ICOM MAIL-IN REBATE!**

**IC-2100H 25N** 2M Mobile Transceiver

- Cool dual display • 50 watts • CTCSS encode/decode w/tone scan • Backlit remote control mic • Mil spec • Auto repeater • 113 alphanumeric memories

**\$20 ICOM MAIL-IN REBATE!**

**IC-2200H** 2M Mobile Transceiver

- 65W Output • Optional D-STAR format digital operation & NEMA Compatible GPS interface • CTCSS/DTCS encode/decode w/tone scan • 207 Alphanumeric Memories • Weather Alert

**IC-7800** All Mode Transceiver

- 160-6M @ 200W • Four 32 bit IF-DSPs+ 24 bit AD/DA converters • Two completely independent receivers • +40dBm 3rd order intercept point

**NEW IC-756PROIII** All Mode Transceiver

- 160-6M • 100W • Adjustable SSB TX bandwidth • Digital voice recorder • Auto antenna tuner • RX: 30 kHz to 60 MHz • Quiet, triple-conversion receiver • 32 bit IF-DSP • Low IMD roofing filter • 8 Channel RTTY TX memory • Digital twin passband tuning • Auto or manual-adjust notch with 70 dB attenuation

**\$20 ICOM MAIL-IN REBATE!**

**IC-2720H** Dual Band Mobile

- 2M/70CM • VV/UU/VU • Wide band RX inc. air & weather bands • Dynamic Memory Scan (DMS) • CTCSS/DTCS encode/decode w/tone scan • Independent controls for each band • DTMF Encode • 212 memory channels • Remote Mount Kit Inc.

**\$20 ICOM MAIL-IN REBATE!**

**IC-2200H** 2M Mobile Transceiver

- 65W Output • Optional D-STAR format digital operation & NEMA Compatible GPS interface • CTCSS/DTCS encode/decode w/tone scan • 207 Alphanumeric Memories • Weather Alert

**FREE POWER SUPPLY PS-125**

**IC-746PRO** All Mode 160M-2M

- 160-2M\* @ 100W • 32 bit IF-DSP+ 24 bit AD/DA converter • Selectable IF filter shapes for SSB & CW • Enhanced Rx performance

**\$10 ICOM MAIL-IN REBATE!**

**IC-T90A** Triple Band Transceiver

- 6M/2M/70CM @ 5W • Wide band RX 495kHz - 999.999MHz\*\* • 500 alphanumeric memories • Dynamic Memory Scan (DMS) • Backlit keypad & display • CTCSS/DTCS encode/decode w/tone scan • Weather Alert

**\$10 ICOM MAIL-IN REBATE!**

**IC-T7H** Dual Band Transceiver

- 2M/70CM • 70 memory channels • 6W output • CTCSS encode/decode w/tone scan • Auto repeater • Easy operation! • Mil spec 810, C/D/E\*1

**\$10 ICOM MAIL-IN REBATE!**

**IC-V8** 2M Transceiver

- 5.5W output • 107 alphanumeric memories • Customizable keys • Auto repeater • PC Programmable • CTCSS encode/decode w/tone scan • Drop-in trickle charger included

**\$10 ICOM MAIL-IN REBATE!**

**IC-V82** 2M Transceiver

- 2M @ 7W • Optional D-STAR format digital operation features include callsign calling, up to 20 character text message, & position exchange\*\* • CTCSS/DTCS encode/decode w/tone scan • Also available in a sport version and a 70CM version (IC-U82)

\*Except 60M Band. \*\*Cellular blocked, unblocked OK to FCC approved users. Offer ends Sept. 30, 2005. Check with HRO for details or restrictions. †Limited time only. Check with HRO for details or restrictions on any offers or promotions. \*\*For shock & vibration. \*\*\*When connected to an external GPS © 2005 Icom America Inc. CQ Sept. 05. The Icom logo is a registered trademark of Icom Inc.



### CALL TOLL FREE

Phone Hours: 9:30 AM - 5:30 PM  
Store Hours: 10:00 AM - 5:30 PM  
Closed Sun.

Toll free, incl. Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, call routed to nearest store. All HRO 800-lines call assist you, if the first line you call is busy, you may call another.

West.....800-854-6046  
Mountain.....800-444-9476  
Southeast.....800-444-7927  
Mid-Atlantic...800-444-4799  
Northeast.....800-644-4476  
New England...800-444-0047

Look for the  
HRO Home Page  
on the  
World Wide Web  
<http://www.hamradio.com>

AZ, CA, CO, GA, VA residents add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions, subject to change without notice.



# Results of the 2004 CQ WW DX CW Contest

BY BOB COX,\* K3EST

## Expanded CQ WW Contest Results on the Web

Several elements of our contest reporting are on the CQ website, including Station Operators of Multi-Op stations and expanded QRM. To view these additional and expanded elements of this year's CQ WW results, go to <<http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com/cqwwhome.html>>, then click on "Expanded results, 2004 CQ WW CW" and select the category you want to see. You may also get there by going to our home page at <<http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com>>, clicking on "Contest Rules & Info," then clicking on "CQ World Wide DX Contest" and selecting "Expanded Results, 2004 CQ WW CW."

**T**he sunspots were really going down and depressed conditions were expected for the 2004 CQ WW DX CW Contest. What happened gives truth to the saying "The CQ WW makes its own propagation." The 2004 CW test was a real surprise. Yes, conditions were suppressed. The CQ WW was not. The 2004 contest marks the highest number of submitted CW logs in radio history. Over 4040 logs were received. Contesters got in on the action in droves from all over the world.

New records were set. Hundreds of contesters left home to try an adventure from a DX location. The CQ WW is a fantastic competition, and it brings out the best in operators. Months of preparation, trying out new antennas and equipment, and finally the celebration of ham radio skill and effort come to fruition during 48 fun-filled hours. If you operate in the CQ WW, you can't lose. It draws you in with its siren call. As has often been said, it's a world-wide party . . . and all of you are invited!

## All Band, High Power

The category that has always stood high on the prestige ladder is Single Operator, All Band, High Power. It is really tough. D4B operated by Al, 4L5A, took the top prize. Almost everyone is now familiar with D4B's big signal and operating skill (<http://www.qsl.net/d44tt>). Al is an enthusiast contesteer. He had to retire from the contest late on Sunday because of illness. However, he still managed to take first place! EA8ZS operated by many-time world champion Jose, CT1BOH, took the number two position (<http://www.qsl.net/ct1boh>). Jose was signing "dit dit" after every QSO as a thank you to Aruba (P40E and P43E). Third place went to Scott, KØDQ, who operated at P40Q (P43P's QTH).

Randy, K5ZD/1, pushed the pedal to the floor and took the number one position in the U.S. (<http://www.k5zd.com/>). His skill plus station allowed him to edge out Pat, N9RV, from Indiana (<http://www.qrz.com/n9rv>). Pat lost most of antennas soon after the contest and hopefully they will be rebuilt by the 2005 contests. Third place was taken by Alex, LZ4AX, operating from the Penn State station of K3CR (<http://www.clubs.psu.edu/up/k3cr/>).

In Europe it was a real fight. After detailed

log checking, CT8T, operated by OH1NOA, was declared the winner. Second place went to GI1W with GIØNWG at the key, and third place went to RK4FF. The number one scorer from the far west U.S. was Glenn, K6NA, followed by Steve, N2IC/5, from SW New Mexico.

Special mention should be made of A45XR, 6W1RW (F6BEE), S9A (OH2PM), and 9M6NA (JE1JKL). They made the maximum effort from rare locations.

The continental winners were: North America 8P5A (W2SC), USA K5ZD/1, Africa D4B (4L5A), Asia A45XR, Japan JH4UYB, Europe CT8T, Oceania 9M6NA (JE1JKL), South America P40Q (KØDQ).

## All Band, Low Power

Running barefoot is fun. Most of the entrants in the CQ WW run 100 watts or less. The Low Power category is the largest by far. To win this category for your country is not easy. Winning for the world is very difficult. Reprising his win from SSB was Thomas, SU9NC. He was easy to work and active on all bands. In addition, he set a new Africa low power record. Second place went to long-time low power advocate Joe, AA3B, who pushed V26K up the rankings. Third place went to CT9M (<http://www.ct3ee.net>) operated by Jon, KL2A (<http://www.kl2a.com/>). Special mention is made of 3V8SQ operated by DL2OBF, who finished fourth in the world.

The number one score in Europe and number six in the world was CT7B, operated by 18-year-old Felipe, CT1ILT. CT1ILT is a callsign to keep your eyes on. He is going places (<http://ct1ilt.cypton.com/>)! Another Iberian peninsular station took second-place honors; Manuel, EA7RM, also pushed the key to ninth place in the world. Third place in Europe went to Goran, YT7AW, who operated from 4NØW. In the U.S., Michael, W1MU, led the pack with 2.2+ million points. Second was Ed, N1UR, and third was Marvin, N5AW.

The continental winners were: North America V26K (AA3B), USA W1MU, Africa SU9NC, Asia UO2M (UN7MO), Japan JI1RXQ, Europe CT7B (CT1ILT), Oceania VK2IMM, South America XQ4ZW.

## QRP

If you want to practice your contesting skills, the QRP category is the way to do it. Finding new



4M5X, operated by W4SO.

stations and knowing when to call a station or give up and move on are what QRP is all about. It is surprising what you can work with 5 watts. If you want to improve your contesting skills, the QRP category could be the refresher course you need. The number one score was John P40A (KK9A). Travelling to a great location and placing a great op behind the key resulted in the biggest small signal in the contest. Second place went to Bosko, YT7TY, located at the Serbian-Hungary border. He took top honors in Europe. You had to travel to the beautiful country of Costa Rica to find TI5N operated by NØKE, who finished number three worldwide (<http://www.qsl.net/ti5kd/contest.htm>). KT8X, operated by KK8I (aka DL2HBX), Uli, took top U.S. honors. Almost breaking a thousand QSOs in the small-signal category means you are doing something right. Taking second place was Tom, N4KG, from northern Alabama. Bill, N8ET, took third place. In Europe, YT7TY took top honors. Second place went to HG5Z operated by HA1CW, and third to LY4XX (LY2MW; <http://www.qsl.net/ly2mw/>).

The continental winners were: North America TI5N (NØKE), USA KT8X (KK8I), Africa no entry, Asia UA9SG, Japan JR4DAH, Europe YT7TY, Oceania VK8AN, South America P40A (KK9A).

## Assisted

When a single op receives QSO/multiplier spotting assistance from some source in any form, he or she is in the Assisted category. There are lots of reasons to try the Assisted category, and helping your club is one. You have to make the best use of spots without it affecting your QSO total. This is not easy to do. This year's world top scorer was 9Y4ZC, operated by Bernd, DL6FBL. Bernd did so well that he keyed his way to a new world record. Second place went to 5B/AA1TN, and third place went to John, W2GD, who put P40W through a workout. Way over in Tanzania, Mas made a lot of people happy as 5H3KK. Contesting from Germany's

\*e-mail: <[k3est@cqww.com](mailto:k3est@cqww.com)>





Chris, A45SR, put Oman on the map.

most southern corner, Manfred, DJ5MW, submitted the the number one score from Europe (<http://www.dj5mw.de>). Two Zone 16 callsigns battled for second and third place. Finishing number two was Vlad, RX4HZ. Third place in Europe was taken by UW8M, operated by UR5MID (<http://uw8m.narod.ru/index.html>).

If you are familiar with U.S. Assisted operators, you know the callsign K3WW. This year Charlie again took the top spot as number one USA (<http://www.k3ww.com/>). Not too far away geographically was Noah, K2NG, who took second place. The third-place position went to NI1N located in southwestern Virginia.

The continental winners were: North America K3WW, USA K3WW, Africa 5H3KK (JE3MAS), Asia 5B/AA1TN, Japan JF1PJK, Europe DJ5MW, Oceania VK1AA, South America 9Y4ZC (DL6FBL).

### Multi-Single

Each year contesters band together and travel to compete in a multi category, of which Multi-Single is the most popular. A real battle occurred in this category in the 2004 contest. Three FB stations with top operators went head to head. Three different continents took top honors. Putting Aruba on the map, P40L was a three-man team from northern California. They keyed their way to the top. Second place went to EA6IB located on Ibiza among the Balearic islands. Ideally located from a holiday and contesting perspective, EA6IB is always loud (<http://www.qsl.net/ea6ib>). Third place went to long-time Asian top scorer UA9AYA. Located on the outskirts of Chelyabinsk, UA9AYA put Zone 17 in a lot of logs.

The top Oceania score was the Japanese team at AH2R. They set a new Oceania record. Another team that deserves special mention is the Russian team at 8Q7DV (<http://www.fotki.com/8q7dv>). They provided a double multiplier for lots of people. First place in Japan was JA7YAA, who took away the combined SSB/CW MS trophy (<http://www.ja7yaa.org.tohoku.ac.jp/index.html>).

The number one scorer in Europe was the above-mentioned EA6IB. That team was followed by two Slovakian teams. At number two in Europe was the HF contest station situated in the heart of Europe, OM7M (<http://www.qsl.net/om7m>). They started seriously operat-

ing MS in 1999 and their results prove their skill. Just a little behind in third place was OM8A (<http://www.qsl.net/om8a>).

In the U.S. the number one score was submitted by K1IR. Jim's team from Sudbury, Massachusetts led all the rest to reach the top of the scores list. Second place went to K8AZ. Tom's crew is always competitive and his north-eastern Ohio station did its usual fine job. Third place in the U.S. went to W2FU in New York.

The continental winners were: North America VP2MZM, USA K1IR, Africa C91F, Asia UA9AYA, Japan JA7YAA, Europe EA6IB, Oceania AH2R, South America P40L.

### Multi-Two

The M2 category continues to grow in popularity. You have to have a good plan and operators if you want to try for the top spot. You cannot do better than to set a new world record the first time you enter a new category. The multinational team of HC8N would make Darwin proud, as it evolved to new heights and set a new Multi-Two world record. Operating from the heights of an extinct volcano with antennas really in the clouds, HC8N is to be congratulated (<http://hc8n.info/>). The Caribbean Contesting Consortium, PJ2T, took second place from the island of Curacao (<http://www.pj2t.org>). Third place went to CT9L representing the Rhein-Ruhr DX Association team. Three European teams have taken up the M2 challenge. Finishing number one was club station RU1A. Founded in 1956, this callsign has been a beacon from northern Europe. Did you ever wonder where IQ4A went? They changed into IR4X. Sitting on a mountain overlooking the plains of central Italy, IR4X took second place. Third place in Europe went to the UU7J contest team in the Crimea (<http://www.uu7j.com>).

The number six world score and number one USA M2 score was submitted by K4JA. This was Paul's last contest from his location located in northeastern Virginia (<http://www.k4ja.com>). What a way to go out! Second place went to Sig's N3RS team from the Philadelphia area. Made up of seasoned veterans, this Frankford Radio Club powerhouse always finishes near the top. Third place went to K1AR. John's team ventured into M2 and found they had lots of fun. Finally, Akira, JA8RWU, decided to try his luck in the M2 category and ended up with the new Japan record.

The continental winners were: North America K4JA, USA K4JA, Africa CT9L, Asia RT9W, Japan JA8RWU, Europe RU1A, Oceania no entry, South America HC8N.

### Multi-Multi

What makes up a good Multi-Multi team? Take a lot of work, a lot of planning, and friends coming together from all corners of the world and you have a Multi-Multi effort. Usually planning begins early in the year, as was the case with this year's winner, 5U5Z, the Voodoo Contest Club. This group of friends has placed western Africa on the map for a decade or more. They are to be congratulated for their dedication. The 5U5Z gang made it into almost everyone's log.

It is quite unusual for the second- and third-place winners to be from the U.S. Second in the world and number one in the USA was K3LR (<http://www.k3lr.com>). This was K3LR's first CW win in the CQ WW and it is very special to all the team members! Wow, number two world and number one U.S.! Tim's team from

western Pennsylvania just edged out the number-three world score of W3LPL. This was a real competition. Third place in the U.S. went to KC1XX, who experienced some aurora-like conditions (<http://www.kc1xx.com>).

The number one scorer from Europe was the DF0HQ club call of the Ilmenau Contest Club. The number world IARU champion certainly showed its skills in the CQ WW (<http://www.df0hq.de>). Second place went to the LZ9W Contest Team. They were loud and they could hear. The GMDX Group Contest Team, GM5A, made Scotland proud by finishing third in Europe (<http://www.gmdx.org.uk/>).

The continental winners were: North America K3LR, USA K3LR, Africa 5U5Z, Asia UP5G, Japan JA3YBK, Europe DF0HQ, Oceania ZL6QH, South America no entry.

### Clubs

Radio clubs are an important glue in contesting. They provide friendships, construction skills, and advice. Contesters can talk for days about their contesting experiences, a feature for which clubs are well suited. To end up with the huge scores achieved by the winners takes an enormous effort.

The 2004 winners amassed many of top scores in the world. The world's highest club score came from the Frankford Radio Club. This famous club draws upon a winning strategy every year. Second place was taken by the Yankee Clipper Contest Club. Getting all your members on the air helps everyone. Third place went to another East Coast powerhouse, the Potomac Valley Radio Club.

Every year in Europe there is a friendly battle in Germany for the top DX club score. The 2004 top DX club score came from a club in southern Germany, the Bavarian Contest Club. Second place was taken by the club from central Germany, the Rhein-Ruhr DX Association. Third place went to Contest Club Finland.

The total points accumulated by the six clubs was over 1.48 billion! That's a lot of people on the air. A great job was done by all the clubs.

### Team Contesting

What do five contesters from anywhere in the world have in common? Besides the fun of contesting, they can make a team. Register your team before the contest and you are all set to enter the Team Contesting category. As you can see in these results, the teams can be made up of members from all over the world.

1. Neiger's Tigers Team No. 1 (51,375,582): 8P5A (W2SC), EA8ZS (CT1BOH), D4B (4L5A), P40Q (K0DQ), TO4A (N6TJ).



CT7B, operated by Filipe, CT1ILT.



# WE'VE DONE IT AGAIN!

unique

superb audio

flexible

Legendary Service

REVOLUTIONARY

Made in  
USA

Satisfaction  
Guaranteed



www.tentec.com

IF-DSP

**800-833-7373**  
**www.tentec.com**

innovative high  
performance

The JUPITER HF transceiver continues Ten-Tec's long tradition of innovative, high performance amateur radio equipment. For 37 years we have delivered state-of-the-art technology to hams worldwide. Our latest in a long line of triumphs is JUPITER.

We're often asked, "How is it possible to obtain the performance of the JUPITER, build it in the USA, and sell it for so low a price?" The answer is easy. The power of IF-DSP. This amazing technology allows transceivers to be built using less hardware than was necessary in years gone by. More software plus less hardware equals lower manufacturing costs. Lower manufacturing costs for Ten-Tec to build the rig means a lower retail price for the end-user. Technological advances don't mean much if they're not affordable!

What are the benefits of JUPITER compared to the competition? Let's start with the receiver. 90 dB of dynamic range. 34 IF-DSP filters are built in. Turn the bandwidth knob to instantly select any available filter.

Tailor the sound of your SSB transmit audio using 18 selectable transmit bandwidths. Use the sweep scope to check user-selectable ranges of band activity. Instantly upgrade your radio by using internet Flash ROM—you can instantly obtain the newest version of the rig by downloading files from the internet. Run the transceiver as a stand-alone unit, or completely control it via your personal computer just by downloading free software and connecting a serial port cable. No extra PC interface to purchase!

Priced at only \$1,289 plus shipping, we're so confident that you'll be pleased with JUPITER that if you purchase the transceiver from us and decide it's not for you, we'll take it and any accessories back within 30 days of purchase for full refund of purchase price, less shipping costs. Try that at your local ham dealer! For more information about JUPITER and Ten-Tec's entire line of amateur radio equipment, call us toll-free at (800) 833-7373, or visit us on the internet at www.tentec.com.



1185 Dolly Parton Parkway  
Sevierville, TN 37862  
Sales Dept: 800-833-7373  
Sales Dept: sales@tentec.com  
Monday - Friday 8:00 - 5:30 EST  
We accept VISA, Mastercard,  
Discover, and American Express

Office: (865) 453-7172 • FAX: (865) 428-4483  
Repair Dept.: (865) 428-0364 (8 - 5 EST)

A factory tour and Jupiter informational video is available in VHS or DVD format at \$10 postage paid, refundable with later purchase of a Jupiter.



**302J Remote  
Encoder/Keypad**  
**\$139.00**



**706 Desk  
Microphone**  
**\$99.95**



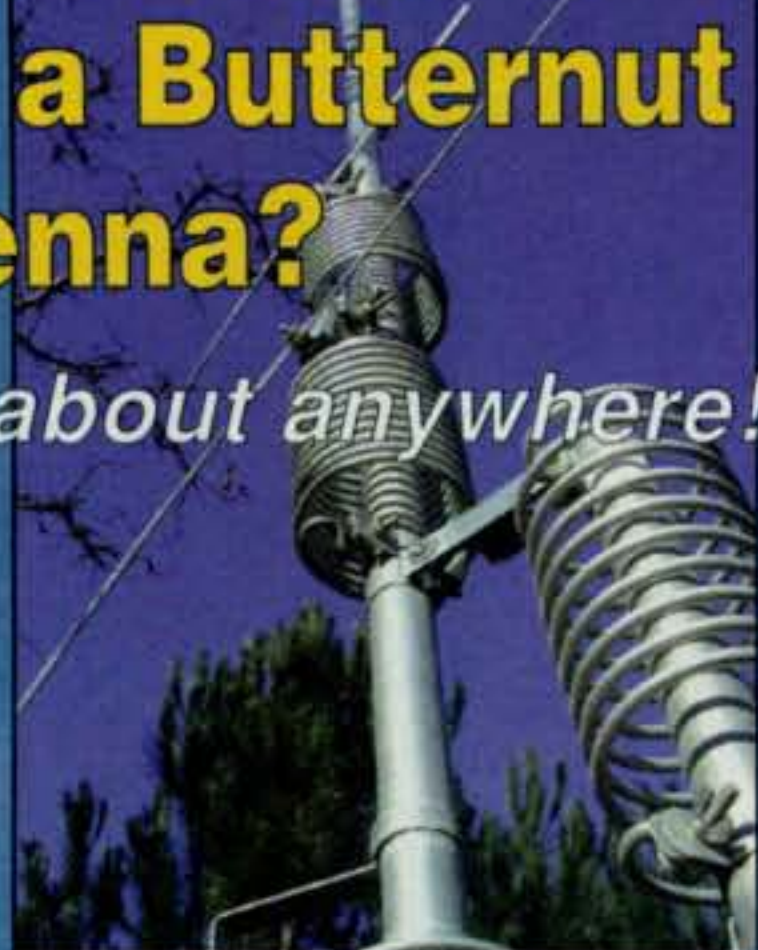
**963 Switching  
Power Supply**  
**\$169.00**

Model 701, Accessory Hand Mic, not shown.



# Where in the world will you find a Butternut antenna?

Just about anywhere!



Whether it's for your main home station antenna, a DXpedition antenna, or the portable antenna you use with your mobile home, your Butternut is ready to deliver big antenna performance in an efficient, reliable, compact design. Used in over 160 countries throughout the world and on countless DXpeditions.

## Every ham needs at least one!

Butternut verticals are available to cover all bands from 160 to 6 meters

Check our web site [www.bencher.com](http://www.bencher.com) for the full line of finely crafted Butternut and Bencher products.

## Bencher Butternut

832 Anita Street  
Antioch, IL 60002

Call or write for Free color brochure:

**847-838-3195**

Fax: 847-838-3479

2. Team Horizontal (27,029,341): K1DG, K5ZD/1, K2UA, N9RV, VY2NT (K6LA).

3. Neiger's Tigers Team No. 2 (20,907,259): KQ2M/1, K1ZZ (N6ZZ), K6NA, 6W1RW (F6BEE), IR7G (N6AA).

4. CCF Team Sibelius (17,874,372): CT8T (OH1NOA), ES5TV, OH1F (OH1MDR), OH6NIO, 8R1K(OH0XX).

5. WWYC The Big 5 (11,697,680): CT7B (CT1ILT), ON5ZO, OZ1AA, DJ1YFK.

6. Have-CW - Will Contest (6,410,105): ZS1EL, ZS4TX, VE1OP, N5KA, K5UN.

7. VKCC East (6,349,200): VK2NU, VK9AA, VK2BAA, VK2IMM.

8. VKCC North-East (6,223,522): VK4DX, VK1AA/4, VK1KI (K1KI).

9. CCF Team Nurmi (3,540,900): EA8EW (ES2RR), OH0V (OH6LI), OH6AC (OH6CS), OH6BG.

10. CCF Team Sauna (2,713,381): OH0B (OH2UA), OH0I (YL2KL), OH2U (OH2IW), OH4A (OH6QU).

11. CCF Team Finlandia (2,096,246): EA8EA (OH2MM), OH0Z (OH5DX).

12. N1MM Logger Users Group (1,510,539): KE5CTY, ZZ8Z (PY8AZT), VA7ST, N7OR.

13. VKCC South-West (1,581,689): VK6LW, VK3YB, VK4AN, VK6DXI.

14. CCF Team Sisu (948,825): OH2LU, OH4MFA.

15. CCF Team Terva (943,730): OH0M (OH1MM), OH2BH (OH1WZ), OH4MCV, OH6XX.

16. CCF Team Mannerheim (762,684): OH2BO, OH6KXL, OH6OS, SM0W (SM0WKA).

### Records

On the CQWW.com web page are the all-time records for each continent and country. Setting a new record is difficult and challenging. Take a look at your country's records and choose a record you can try to beat. Congratulations to the following stations which set new world and continental records.

**World:** 14 CN2KM(SM2EKM), 1.8 IH9U (IN3QBR), Q1.8 LY5A (LY2PAJ), AA 9Y4ZC (DL6FBL), A3.5 HA5A (HA7ANT), M2 HC8N.

**Africa:** 14 CN2KM (SM2EKM), 1.8 IH9U (IN3QBR), LA SU9NC, L3.5 6W7RV (F5CW).

**Asia:** 14 A61AJ (N2AA), 7 A61AJ (S53R), AA 5B/AA1TN (RW3QC), A1.8 UA9AT.

**Europe:** 7 T9/9A5E, L3.5 OH0I (YL2KL), Q7 OM7DX, Q3.5 SP6GCU, Q1.8 LY5A (LY2PAJ), A3.5 HA5A (HA7ANT).

**Japan:** M2 JA8RWU.

**North America:** 14 3E1A (DJ7AA).

**USA:** L3.5 N4IJ.

**Oceania:** 14 KH7X (KH6ND), A14 VK1AA, A1.8 VK6VZ, MS AH2R.

**South America:** AA 9Y4ZC (DL6FBL), A7 PY2WC, A3.5 PY2NDX, M2 HC8N.

### Special Mention

The CQ WW sure brings out the desire to travel for many ops. Thanks to the many DXpeditions and the efforts of hundreds of contesters who made the contest experience more interesting for all of us this time. Here are some calls you probably worked:

VP2ETL, V26K, C6AKQ, C6AOQ, C6AWS, SU9NC, 8P5A, V31JP, VY2NT, VE6JY, J79A, HI3KM, TO4A, 3E1A, KP4KE, KP3/VE7AHA, V47KP, PJ7/K4MA, IH9P, IH9U, EA8EW, EA8EA, EA8/OH4NL, EA8/DJ1OJ, EA8/PC8E, EA8/LY1DF, D4B, SU8BHI, CN2KM, CN2R, V51/DL5XL, S9A, 6W1RW, 6W7RV, ST2T, 3V8SQ, 3V8SF, R9/UT7CR, XU7ADE, XU7ADF, 5B/KI0BP, VU2WAP, HL2/JH1FXF, XW8KPL/RU3DX, HS0ZAR, HS0ZDR, A61AJ, UK/JI2MED, 9M2/G3TMA, 9M2/G4ZFE, OH0Z, OH0V, OH0B, OH0M, OH0I, OH0RB, ZA/Z35M, OE2G, T9/9A5E, 9A9D, J45KLN, SX5R, J43J, JI1NJC/TF, E1/SP4Z, IR7G, I0/N6CY, LX/G3VQO, CT8T, YO2/DL1CW, MW5A, VK1KI, 9M6NA, 9M8YY, KH2/WX8C, K1ER/KH6, KH6/N0CO, KH6/W0CN, YE0X, VK9AA, VK9NW, DU9/N0NM, ZK1DRA, P40Q, P40J, 5K5Z, 8R1K, CW2A,



EA8ZS, operated by Jose, CT1BOH.

TI5N, 5H3KK, 5B/AA1TN, HS0ZDJ, 4U1ITU, EI/AB2E, P40W, PJ4M, 9Y4ZC, 4U1UN, VP2VVV, VP2MZM, C91F, 8Q7DV, LX7I, AH2R, P40L, VP8WWW, J7OJ, VP9I, V31RM, VP5W, CT9L, YI9KT, OD5/DJ5CL, 9N7BCC, GJ2A, HC8N, PJ2T, 5U5Z, HS72B, 3D2XA, 9Y4TBG, EA6/DH5CM, and HP1/DL6MYL.

One fun aspect of the contest is the competition that takes place within a country or other locality. Two friends or more go at it to see who will come out on top. By looking carefully at the results you can see many such competitions.

### Comments

The number of CW logs received for the 2004 contest reached an all-time high mark of approximately 4040. Over the years the number of CW logs has not declined; it has grown. The activity on CW is most apparent to anyone who tunes across the spectrum during the CQ WW CW contest. There is activity wall to wall on all the bands. CW is certainly an eloquent mode.

The percentage of electronically received logs continues to rise. The CQ WW Contest Committee wants to thank all of the entrants who took the time to submit their log via the CQWW robot. Your effort to submit an electronic log allows for a fairer adjudication process (please send in your log no matter how small). Submitting an electronic log is easy. Send your SSB log and summary to <cw@cqww.com> (SSB to <ssb@cqww.com>). Please send your log in Cabrillo format. If you did everything okay, you will get back an acknowledgment and a tracking number. The number of entrants who have a problem with log submission has decreased greatly.

Thanks to the sharp eyes of you, the CQ WW entrants, several corrections were made to the final UBN/NIL reports which are available at CQWW.com. We appreciate your input. It helps make the contest as accurate as possible.

In the CW section of the 2004 contest there were several stations that were flagged as having potential problem logs. It takes a great deal of time to research a "flagged" log to find out what the entrant was doing. The CQ WW Contest Committee has a lot of data at its figure tips. We have compiled averages for the number of packet hits that should occur in a non-packet vs. an Assisted log for each category for Europe, the U.S., and DXpeditions. Each has its own average. Using this information plus some very sophisticated software, we run all the logs through several programs to create a list of logs that require further inquiry. The

(Continued on page 99)



Writing about historical events in magazines such as CQ or Air & Space/Smithsonian presents an author with a special combination of risk and benefit, in that there's bound to be at least one reader out there who was personally involved in an event you've described and has different, or additional, information. That was the case with W4YO's "Geopolitics and Amateur Radio" article in June CQ, and following up on that new information has become a story in itself.

## Sleuthing the Neutral Zones 9K3, 8Z4, and 8Z5 Revisited

BY EDMUN B. RICHMOND,\* W4YO

**W**ho was the first? This question invariably pops up when there is a dispute or a challenge to an event. Questions such as . . . Who was the first to break the sound barrier? Who was the first to reach the North Pole? Who was the first to receive an artificial heart? . . . are quite common. These questions can be heard everywhere in the pursuit of ultimate truth. Such a question popped up after the publication of my article "Geopolitics and Amateur Radio: A Brief Look at the FCC Banned List and the ARRL Deleted Countries List," which appeared in the June 2005 issue of CQ magazine.

### The Dispute

In that article I stated that Vic Crawford, W1TYQ, conducted the first legitimate operations from both the Saudi-Kuwaiti Neutral Zone, as HZ3TYQ/8Z5, and the Saudi-Iraqi Neutral Zone, as HZ3TYQ/8Z4, in 1965. This statement was challenged within days of publication and came to my attention by way of Rich Moseson, Editor of CQ. Jeff Poston, WØIKD, informed Rich, and later in a telephone conversation told me, that the first DXpedition to the Saudi-Kuwaiti Neutral Zone actually took place in 1961, and that he (Jeff) had first-hand knowledge of the operation because at the time he was stationed in Dhahran, Saudi Arabia, with the USAF as an operator at HZ1AB.

Jeff recounted the story to me. In January 1961 Jakob Laib, HB9TL, led a group of amateurs, including L. M. "Rundy" Rundlett, OD5CT; Vic Crawford, HZ3TYQ; and Bryan Bisley, G3OFL, in a DXpedition to the Saudi-Kuwaiti Neutral Zone. Vic was in that part of the world because he was employed by Arabian-American Oil Company (Aramco) as a pilot. Jeff was in constant communication with Vic, who decided to drive a radio-equipped Land Rover to the expedition site and join the others. Unfortunately, his vehicle broke down in the middle of nowhere and Vic was stranded for two days before help arrived. Jeff, at HZ1AB, was Vic's only point of communication with the outside world.

After making repairs, Vic continued on his journey and finally joined the other expeditioners who then began their radio



A QSL from the actual first accredited operation from the Saudi/Kuwait Neutral Zone in 1961. (QSLs courtesy hamgallery.com)

operations with the callsign 9K3TL/NZ. Vic independently confirmed this in an e-mail to me, along with the dates of the operation. A third confirmation was received in a June 2nd e-mail from Bryan Bisley, who added, "HB9TL, myself, (and) Lyman Rundlett . . . flew to Kuwait from Beirut and got the license and visas from the Kuwaiti authorities." As a result, this DXpedition had the necessary authorizations and was duly approved by the ARRL.

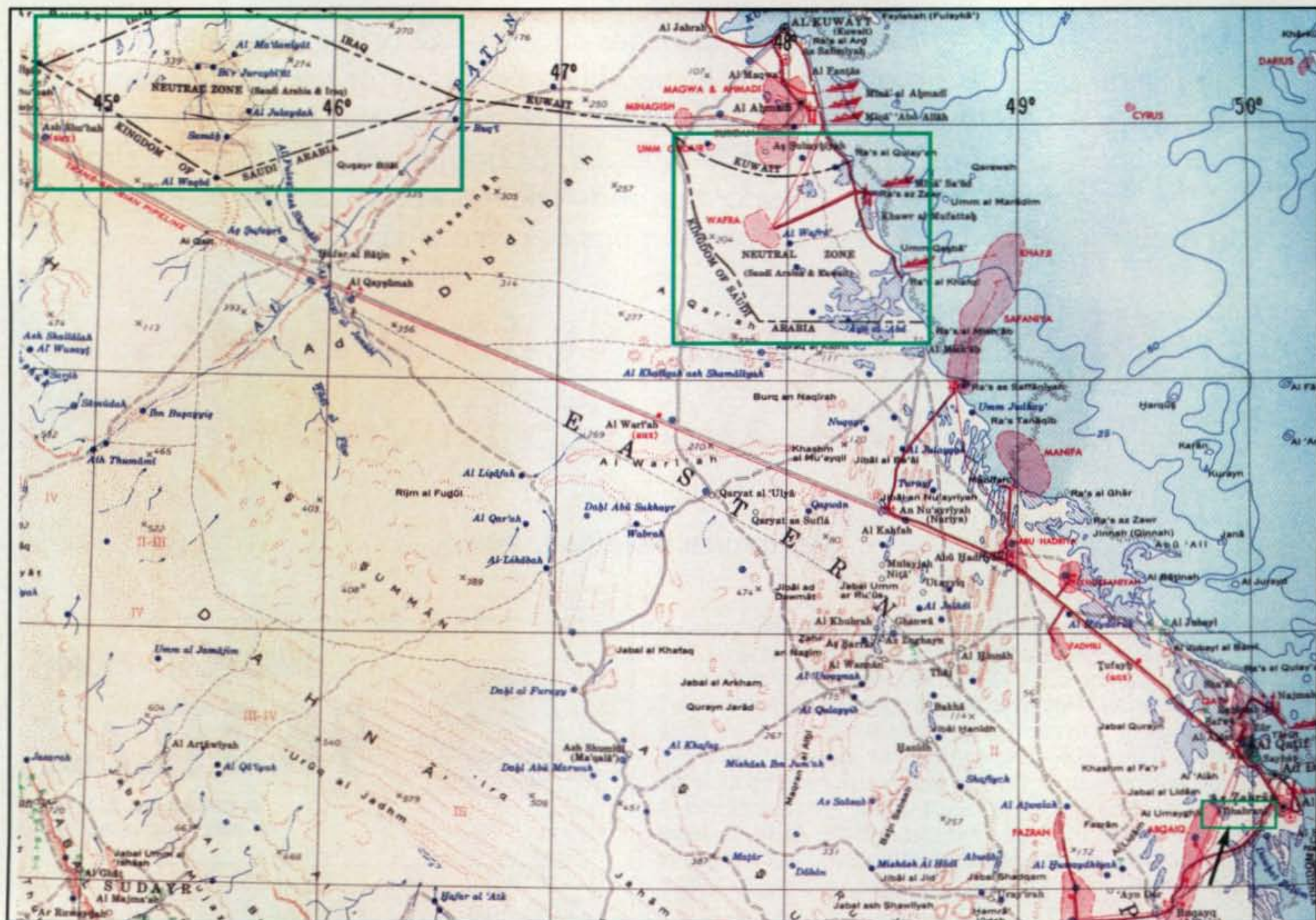
Rich Moseson told me that there was an image of a QSL card at the website of K8CX which might bear scrutiny.<sup>1</sup> This card was sent out by Angus Murray-Stone, HZ2AMS/8Z4, from the Saudi-Iraqi Neutral Zone with 1964 as the date of the operation. That date would have preceded the operation of Vic Crawford from that zone in 1965. This DXpedition was also approved by the ARRL. My statement of Vic's two operations in 1965 being the first legit ones started to look a little shaky!

### The Sleuthing Begins

This required some detective work! First, let's review some history from my original article. In the 1920s, international boundaries were established by treaty among Saudi Arabia,

\*11 Ocean Marsh Lane, Harbor Island, SC 29920-5002  
e-mail: <w4yo@arrl.net>





This map of northeastern Saudi Arabia from the 1960s shows both the Saudi-Iraq Neutral Zone (left-hand box) and the Saudi-Kuwait Neutral Zone (right-hand box), as well as Dhahran (arrow). (Map courtesy W4YO)

Jordan, Iraq, and Kuwait. Two neutral zones were also established in disputed areas, one between Saudi Arabia and Kuwait and the other between Saudi Arabia and Iraq. The Saudi-Kuwaiti Neutral Zone was partitioned in 1971. Tentative agreement for partition of the Saudi-Iraqi Neutral Zone was made in 1981 and finalized in 1983. Both Neutral Zones were added to the DXCC Country List on October 1, 1964. After partition, the Saudi-Kuwaiti Neutral Zone was deleted as of December 15, 1969. The Saudi-Iraqi Neutral Zone was deleted as of December 26, 1981.

A good place to start sleuthing was the DXCC Desk at the ARRL. I contacted Bill Moore, NC1L, the DXCC Manager, and asked for his assistance. He confirmed that both 9K3TL/NZ and HZ2AMS/8Z4 indeed had been accepted for DXCC credit. I asked him to check the DXCC data base to ascertain if any operations earlier than 9K3TL and

HZ2AMS were shown in the records. In a May 25th e-mail to me Bill wrote, "Documentation was not formally required for some operations until September 1967, so anything before that date may not be recorded unless it is a specific reject, and I do not see any rejects for 8Z4." He further wrote, "I believe you are correct about HZ2AMS/8Z4 as that is the earliest proper date I show for a QSO here in the DXCC database."

In addition, I learned that Murray-Stone's Neutral Zones operation was the Hammarlund "DXpedition of the Month" for April 1964. This was a program to encourage DXing and DXpeditioning put together by then Hammarlund President Stu Meyer, W2GHK (SK). (Stu was also a president of the Quarter Century Wireless Association and is member #7 of the CQ DX Hall of Fame.—ed.)

However, as I continued digging and made contact with several people who had been there at the time, bits and

pieces of information from diverse sources<sup>2</sup> began leading to questions of whether Angus Murray-Stone actually operated from the Neutral Zones, and specifically from both. From the information I was able to gather, it appears that he did secure authorization from the Saudi government "to carry out radio frequency propagation studies" in the two Neutral Zones, adding an /8Z5 suffix to his Saudi call of HZ2AMS while operating in the Saudi/Kuwait Neutral Zone, and /8Z4 in the Saudi/Iraqi Neutral Zone. The two separate authorizations were dated April 11 and 12, 1964, respectively.

Next, the only uncontested fact is that Murray-Stone left his home in Riyadh, on the first leg of his DXpedition by car (a Volkswagen), bound for Dhahran on April 16, 1964. That's where the trail runs cold. Apparently, there was no record of his boarding a flight with landing rights in Kuwait or Iraq, and he never signed in at any of the Aramco field



IRAQ/SAUDI NEUTRAL ZONE  
**HZ2AMS/8Z4**

ASIA, ZONE 21

Greetings 64JZ I QSL QSO of  
20/1/64 1728 GMT on 14 Mcs.  
 CW AM 2X SSB Your sigt 57

Op: Angus Murray-Stone, HZ2AMS  
 & MP4BEF, MP4MAP, MP4QBD, MP4TAX

EX ZD2AMS, 5N2AMS, FD8AMS, 5U7AMS  
 TY2AA, 5N2AMSTR, 5N2AMS/TT8

QSO verified by PLU



QSL VIA  
 STUART MEYER, W2GHK  
 P.O. Box 7388  
 General Post Office  
 NEW YORK, N.Y. 10001

HOME PRINT

A QSL from the Saudi/Iraq Neutral Zone operation by Angus Murray-Stone, HZ2AMS, in April 1964. Questions have arisen as to whether Murray-Stone actually operated from the zone, which was added to the ARRL's DXCC List in October 1964, even though this April operation was approved.

camp in either of the Neutral Zones from which he probably would have operated. Further, if he had attempted to drive his VW to the Neutral Zones from Dhahran, he reportedly would have found the journey to be extremely difficult given the type of terrain and the distances to be covered. Yet QSL cards show contacts from the two zones on April 20–22, 1964.

As far as I can tell, Angus Murray-Stone never published anything about his operation in the ham literature, and exhaustive searches on the internet revealed only some minor references to Murray-Stone's ham activities in the early 1960s. E-mails and letters to several amateurs, contemporaries of Murray-Stone, were also sent out, but only one unconfirmed report was received. The report placed him on the Caribbean island of Saba about ten years ago. Attempts to reach Murray-Stone on Saba were unsuccessful. The present location of Angus Murray-Stone is still unknown; as of this writing (July 2005) he could not be reached for comment or clarification.

### So Who's on First?

Which operation was first? Based solely on the fact that the ARRL accepted for DXCC credit the 9K3TL/NZ operation from the Saudi-Kuwaiti Neutral Zone in 1961, and HZ2AMS/8Z4 in the Saudi-Iraqi Neutral Zone in April 1964, then it appears that

### Tannu Tuva, Too

In addition to his first-hand knowledge of the 1961 9K3TL operation in the Saudi-Kuwaiti Neutral Zone, Jeff Poston, W0IKD, reported that Tannu Tuva was also activated in the same year. According to Jeff, Siva, UA3FE, made a DXpedition to Tannu Tuva between January 26 and February 18, 1961, in the process putting the region on the air on SSB for the first time. Jeff says the DXpedition was well publicized at the time, that he worked UA3FE/Ø twice, once on January 27 and again on February 15, and that his QSL card was accepted by CQ for Zone 23 credit for the Worked All Zones (WAZ) Award. ARRL DXCC Manager Bill Moore, NC1L, says there is no record of any submission to the ARRL for DXCC credit for the operation. In addition, says Bill, at that point in time it would only have counted for Asiatic Russia (UAØ).—W2VU

they were indeed the first from each zone, respectively. Thus, my statement about Vic Crawford's operations in 1965 was incorrect (although Vic was, in fact, involved with the 9K3TL/NZ operation in 1961, and 8Z4 was not formally added to the ARRL DXCC list until October 1, 1964).

While the legitimacy of the 9K3TL/NZ operation was well-documented, there do indeed appear to be questions about Murray-Stone's sojourn to both neutral zones, the answers to which are obscured by some holes in the historical data and the passage of time. There is also some conflicting information which has turned out to be virtually impossible to clarify or corroborate, since the amateurs who had first-hand knowledge of the situation are now Silent Keys.

Nevertheless, HZ2AMS/8Z4 was accredited by the ARRL, and even if some compelling evidence to the contrary is uncovered and independently verified, this will always be considered the first operation of record for 8Z4. Since both Neutral Zones are now deleted entities, it has come down to a purely academic question at this date. However, it certainly would be nice to know in the continuing search for the ultimate truth!

### Notes

1. <[www.hamgallery.com/qs1](http://www.hamgallery.com/qs1)>
2. Many thanks to the amateurs who provided information and recollections in the course of my research, some of whom agreed to be identified and some of whom declined, and particularly to ARRL DXCC Manager Bill Moore, NC1L, for his repeated help in researching old records.

## CHALLENGER DX MULTIBAND VERTICAL

SINCE  
 1989

OPERATE  
 ON  
 2 M  
 6 M  
 10 M  
 12 M  
 15 M  
 20 M  
 40 M  
 AND  
 100KHZ  
 80 M

PERFECT FOR THE LIMITED SPACE

**GAP**  
 ANTENNA PRODUCTS

Please Contact  
 Us for a  
 Free Catalog.

ANTENNA PRODUCTS, INC.  
 99 NORTH WILLOW ST. • FELLSMERE, FL 32948

"I've been  
 happily using mine for  
 over 14 years!"

VOYAGER

CHALLENGER

TITAN

ACCESSORIES

EAGLE

NEW

Standard **GAP** Features

\$299.00 plus s&h

NO TRAPS • NO TUNING

Quick Assembly

Elevated Feedpoint

**CHALLENGER FEATURES**

Height 31.5 ft., Weight 21 lbs.

SUPPLIED WITH

DROP IN GROUND MOUNT

REQUIRES 3 SHORT COUNTERPOISES

(772) 571-9922

Visit Us At  
[gapantenna.com](http://gapantenna.com)



If you can receive at least three WWV frequencies (and have good ears!), you can accurately calibrate most synthesized general-coverage HF transceivers (and receivers). With a little common test equipment, you can do even better!

# HF Transceiver Calibration *Without* Instruments

BY GARY A. GEISSINGER,\* WA0SPM

Is your HF transceiver calibrated? To find out, try this little test. Program these frequencies into adjacent memory channels, all in Lower Sideband (LSB): 2.501, 5.001, 10.001, 15.001, 20.001 MHz. (If you have interference problems on these frequencies, the USB equivalents will also work: 2.499, 4.999, 9.999, 14.999, 19.999 MHz.) Note that these are all 1 kHz, or 1000 Hz, off WWV standard frequencies. You should hear a 1000-Hz tone on the WWV signal. As you quickly change from one WWV frequency to another, note the frequency of the 1000-Hz beat note. Can you hear the frequency consistently change as you tune from the lowest WWV frequency to the highest? If so, your radio's frequency read-out may be slightly off, but you may also have the opportunity to calibrate your radio without any instruments.

## Why This Works

The two most common circuits used to synthesize oscillators are phase locked loops (PLLs) and direct digital synthesizers (DDSs). Both use a reference frequency derived from a master crystal oscillator.

In the case of PLL circuits the reference is usually divided down to a low frequency that sets the step size (see fig. 1).

\*c/o DigitalGlobe Incorporated, 1601 Dry Creek Drive, Suite 260, Longmont, CO 80503  
e-mail: <ggeissinger@digitalglobe.com>

This frequency is compared to a copy of the synthesizer output frequency that is divided down to the reference frequency. The division ratio sets the output frequency.

As a result, if the reference frequency is exactly correct, then the output frequency will simply be the reference frequency times the division ratio. However, if the reference frequency is not exactly correct, then the error in the reference frequency will be multiplied by the division ratio. This is also true for more advanced PLL designs, such as fractional N synthesizers and multiple loop PLLs.

Although DDS circuits operate differently (fig. 2), they behave in the same way when the reference is not exactly correct. A DDS adds the constant value stored in the tuning word register to the phase accumulator register at the reference frequency rate. The larger the number stored in the tuning word register, the faster the phase accumulator register adds up. Each time the phase accumulator register "rolls over," a new output cycle is started. If there is an error in the reference frequency, the update rate of the phase accumulator register changes by the amount of the error. As a result, the output frequency changes as well.

## A Real World Example: The ICOM IC-706

The IC-706 uses a double-conversion, high-IF design in USB/LSB mode; the IF frequencies are 69.0115 MHz and 9.0115 MHz. In this case three oscillator frequencies are

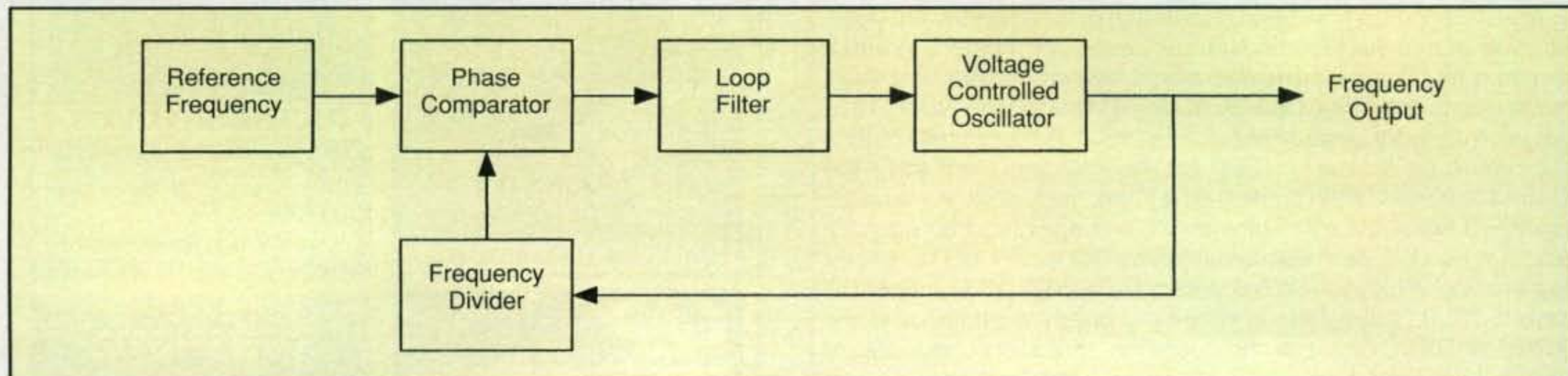


Fig. 1—Single-loop PLL block diagram.



# **TOUGH. RELIABLE. AMERICAN. SMARTUNER,<sup>™</sup> OF COURSE.**



## **The original and still the best.**

Smartuners<sup>™</sup> are built to last. Rugged construction, superior quality components and state of the art engineering are what make Smartuners the industry gold standard. Use them in the most demanding installations. But they're not just tough. They work with *any* antenna and *any* radio in ranges from 1.8 to 60 MHz and 1-500 W. They're microprocessor controlled and tune automatically (in less than 10ms from memory) with up to 1/2 million precision matches. The Smartuner is the original and still the number one choice of hams around the globe. Don't Compromise.

**Stop tuning, start talking.**

For information on the complete line of Smartuners and to find the one that's right for you, please visit [sgcworld.com](http://sgcworld.com) or call 1-800-259-7331.  
SGC, Inc. 13737 SE 26th St, Bellevue, WA 98005 USA

**SGC**



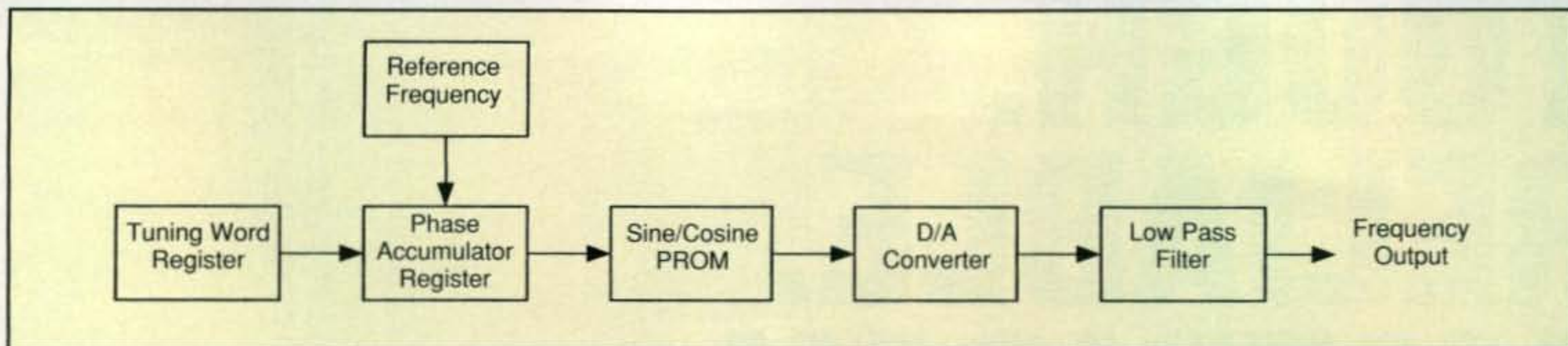


Fig. 2— DDS block diagram.

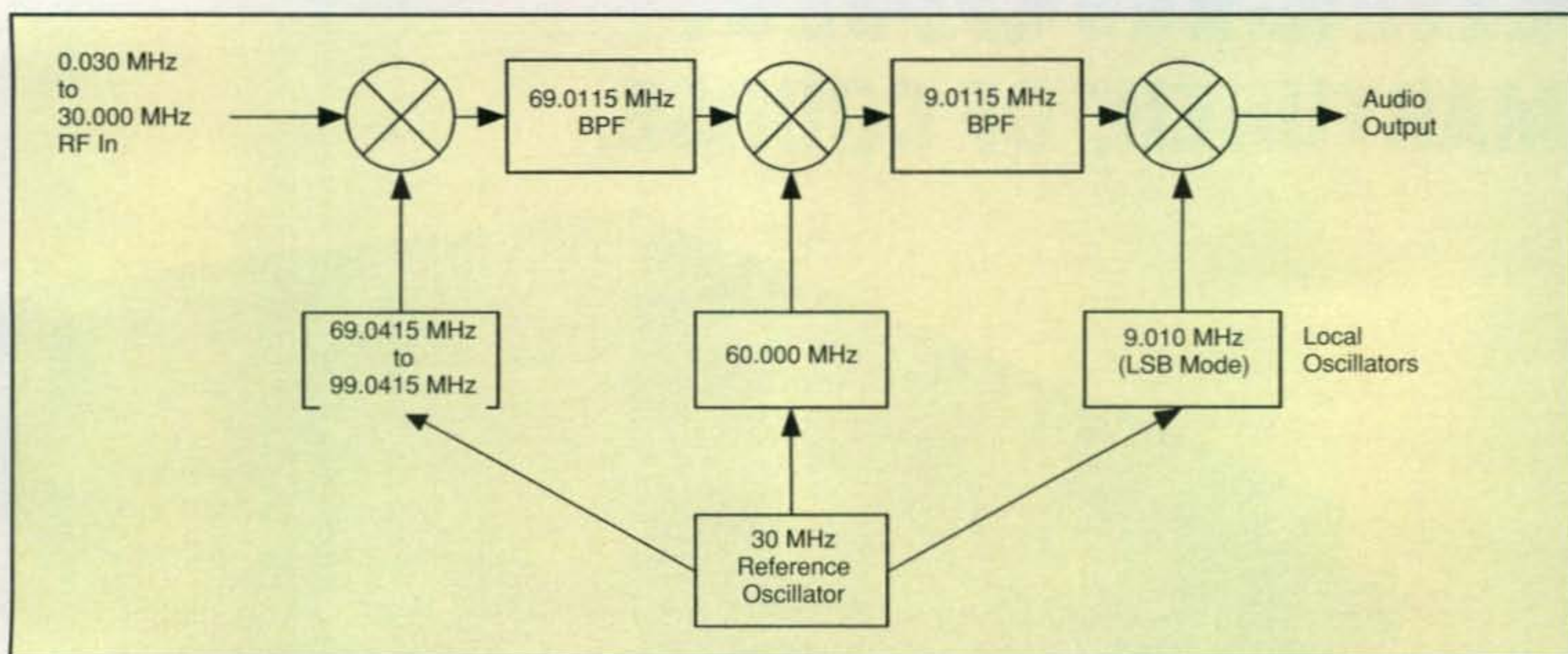


Fig. 3— IC-706 block diagram.

needed (fig. 3). The high-frequency oscillator tunes in 1-Hz steps from 69.0415 MHz to 99.0415 MHz to receive in the range of 30 kHz to 30 MHz. This seems pretty simple, until the tuning offsets for LSB and USB are factored in. Let's look at what happens inside the radio in each of three scenarios:

**10-MHz Reception of WWV—The Usual Case:** Consider receiving 10-MHz WWV with an IC-706 in the LSB mode. If you assume that an SSB signal is about 3 kHz wide, then the center of the lower sideband is actually about 1.5 kHz below the carrier (fig. 4). As a result, the first LO (local oscillator) would be set to 79.010 MHz by the microprocessor in the radio when the dial indicates 10.000000 MHz. This would put the lower sideband signal right down the center of the 69.0115-MHz bandpass filter with the carrier at 69.010 MHz. After a 60-MHz down-conversion by the second mixer, the lower sideband energy would be centered in the 9.0115 MHz filter. The third mixer converts this to baseband by applying a 9.01-MHz signal. The carrier vanishes as it is converted to 0 frequency.

**10-MHz Reception of WWV—with a 1-kHz Offset and No Error:** Move the dial to indicate 10.001000 MHz. This moves the first local oscillator to 79.011 MHz. The carrier would be converted to 69.011 MHz. After the next two conversions, the audio beat note would be at 1000 Hz.

**10-MHz Reception of WWV—with a 1-kHz Offset and Calibration Error:** With the reference high by one part per million (ppm), the oscillators all shift high, as shown below:

$$79.011 \text{ MHz (1 ppm high)} = 79.011079011 \text{ MHz}$$

$$60.000 \text{ MHz (1 ppm high)} = 60.000060000 \text{ MHz}$$

$$9.01 \text{ MHz (1 ppm high)} = 9.0100090100 \text{ MHz}$$

The result is a beat note at 1010 Hz. At all the HF WWV frequencies, with a +1 ppm reference error, the beat notes would be:

WWV Frequency	Actual 1st LO Frequency	Beat Note
2.5 MHz	71.51107151 MHz	1002.5 Hz
5.0 MHz	74.01107401 MHz	1005.0 Hz
10.0 MHz	79.011079011 MHz	1010.0 Hz
15.0 MHz	84.01108401 MHz	1015.0 Hz
20.0 MHz	89.01108901 MHz	1020.0 Hz

As you can see, the trend is pretty obvious. If the reference oscillator had been low, then the beat notes would have decreased as higher WWV frequencies were tuned.

### Alignment Hints

If it turns out that your transceiver is slightly out of alignment, the simplest procedure is to use an alignment tool and *slowly* adjust the master oscillator until the beat note is the same at all WWV frequencies. Some hints are in order:

1. Turn off any computers, frequency counters, TVs, or other sources of birdies. You need to hear the WWV beat notes, not some local interference.

2. The errors should be systematic. If you hear something besides the regular change in beat-note frequency as you tune WWV frequencies, then there is something wrong (QRM?) and the adjustment should not be attempted.



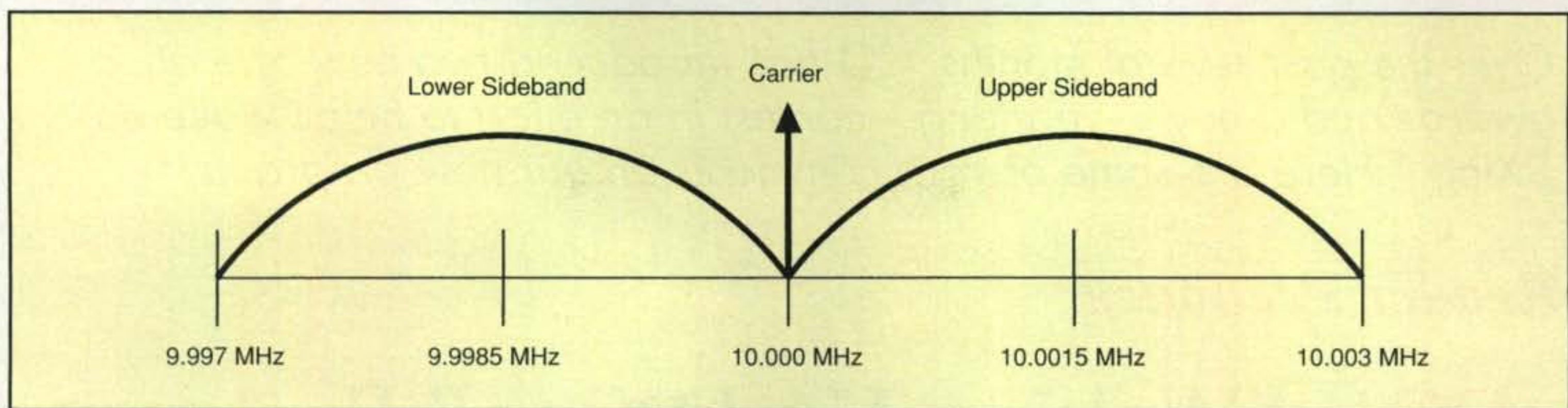


Fig. 4— WWV at 10 MHz.

3. A tuning offset of 1000 Hz was used for illustration purposes. The lower the tuning offset (maybe 500 or 600 Hz), the more obvious the errors become. You may want to use whatever CW pitch you use when copying code. You are "trained" there!

4. Remember that WWV transmits tones; these can really confuse the effort. Try to time your use of WWV to the times when only voice or "ticks" are present.

5. If you can't hear a standard frequency signal, don't be tempted to use local radio or SW radio stations. They are seldom accurate enough for this type of alignment.

6. Make sure your radio can be aligned using this method (see below and check the service manual; if you don't have a service manual, one may be available online from the manufacturer's website).

### This Won't Work on All HF Rigs

Some radios don't use synthesizers that can be adjusted using this approach. The Elecraft K2 is a good example. In this case, the procedure in the manual should be used. Also, some older radios aren't fully synthesized. While you can adjust the master oscillator using this approach, the unlocked oscillators still will need to be adjusted separately. The ICOM R-71A is a good example of a radio that requires separate adjustment of an unlocked oscillator. Check your manual before you try this. This procedure has been tried with good results on the following radios (some aren't fully synthesized): ICOM IC-706, IC-735, IC-756, IC-756 PRO, R-71A, R-9000, IC-7800; Drake R-8B; Watkins-Johnson HF-1000, WJ-8712.

Overall, this procedure gives you the opportunity to find out if your transceiver is correctly aligned, to fix it if it isn't (in line with the guidance above), and as a side benefit, to learn a little more about the inner workings of your radio.

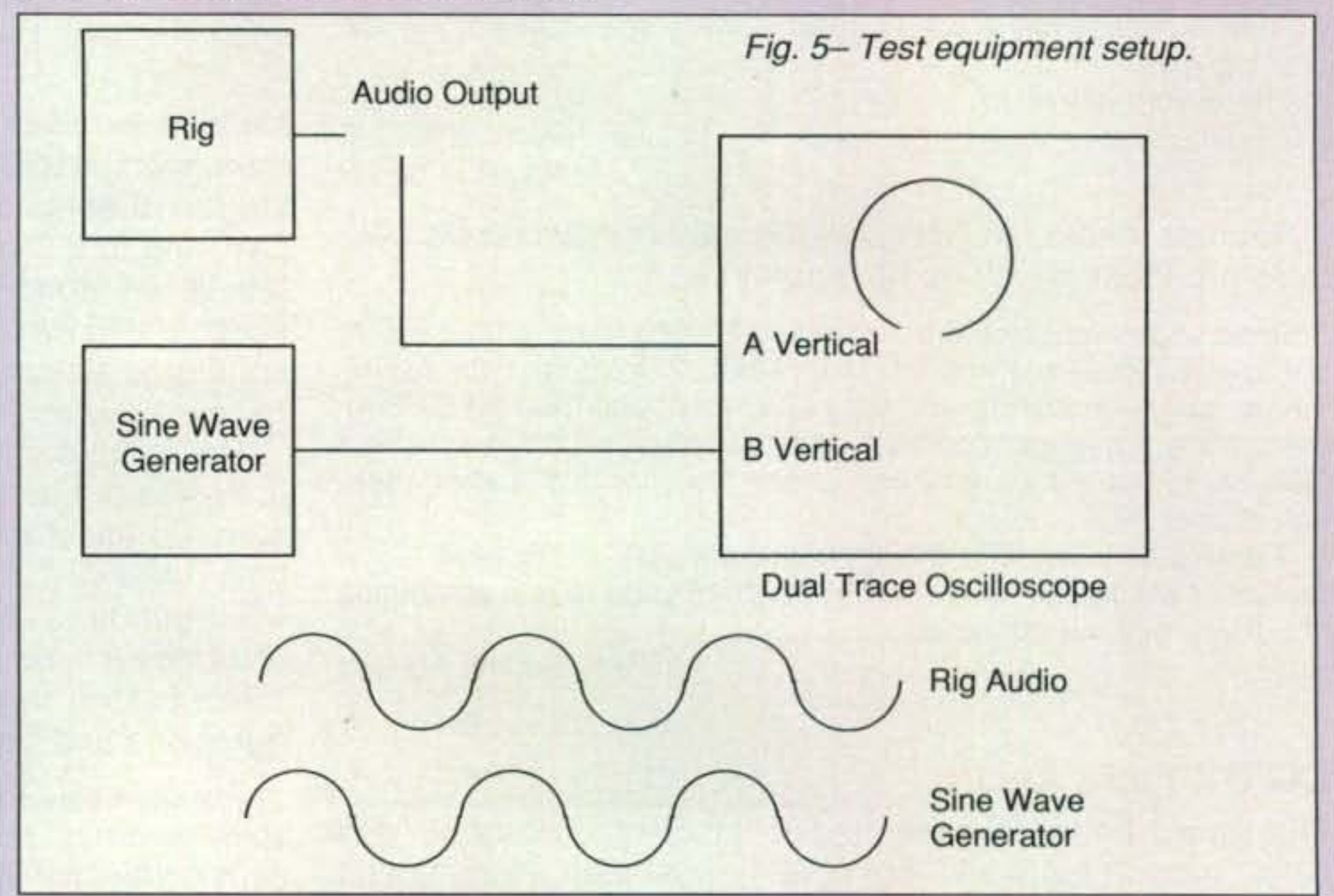
### Can This Procedure be Improved?

Depending on your ear, you can adjust your rig to have quite good calibration. CW and RTTY ops can likely set their calibration as well using this procedure, as when using a counter on the master oscillator. However, if your ears are not up to the task, or if you want even more precise results, try the procedure given below and shown in fig. 5.

Many hams have or can gain access to a simple dual trace oscilloscope with triggered sweep and an audio oscillator. If you only have a single trace oscilloscope with triggered sweep, you can use the sine-wave generator to externally trigger the oscilloscope and achieve the same results. A really fun way to do this is by using an XY display or an oscilloscope configured to display a Lissajous Pattern. Unfortunately, many modern oscilloscopes can't do this. (Why? This is the classic approach to solving many problems with a 'scope!) While it is possible to perform this alignment using a single trace recurring sweep oscilloscope without an audio oscillator, it is not recommended. Most oscillators in recurring sweep oscilloscopes just aren't stable enough to do this alignment when they are allowed to free-run.

The oscilloscope and the sine-wave generator do not need to be calibrated ... just stable. If you warm them up for a few hours, most are adequate. Trigger the oscilloscope on the sine-wave generator and set up the sweep so that several cycles can be viewed. Adjust the frequency of the sine-wave generator until it matches the beat note out of the receiver. When this occurs, the two waveforms will be stable and not moving with respect to one another. As you tune to different WWV frequencies, note if the rig audio waveform moves to the left or the right compared to the reference sine wave. A correctly calibrated rig will have the beat note match the sine-wave generator for all WWV frequencies. Of course, due to variable propagation you may see some short-term drifts in frequency. It's best to watch the oscilloscope for several seconds so that you can see the true comparison between the signal generator and WWV.

How good can this be? Well, if you warm up both the radio and the test equipment, the results can be impressive. It depends on how long it takes the reference sine wave to move with respect to the received signal. For 10-MHz WWV, one slipped cycle per second is 0.1 ppm at the reference oscillator. Of course, due to variability in the received WWV signal, you will have to "average by eye" the position of the cycles over long periods of time to get that kind of accuracy.





Over the past several months, CQ has introduced two new operating awards and a new—yearlong—contest in an effort to help “wake up DXing.” Here are some of your comments on our new programs.

## Reader Feedback:

# CQ's “Waking Up DXing” Program

**E**arlier this year, CQ announced three new operating programs with the shared goal of “Waking Up DXing”: the CQ DX Field Award, the revival of the CQ DX Marathon, and the CQ iDX Award. The response to all of these has been overwhelmingly positive, including the award we knew would be most controversial, the CQ iDX Award, which recognizes contacts made using internet links. Of course, not everyone agreed. Much of the feedback we received was verbal, either at hamfests and conventions or over the phone. We also received a fair amount of written correspondence, though, and we'd like to share some of it with you here.

### Waking Up DXing

A couple of readers had general comments on the whole “Waking Up DXing” program. One of the comments we made in introducing the CQ iDX Award was that many of the traditional newcomers' awards, including the ARRL's Rag Chewer's Club (for a contact of 30 minutes or longer), had been discontinued. KB9KHF wrote to tell us the RCC is still available, although under different sponsorship:

Thank you for a fine editorial. I wanted to make mention of one item though. An organization has re-introduced the Rag Chewer's Club. The Society for Preservation of Amateur Radio is offering its version of the award. Its requirements are close to the requirements of the original.

Here is the website of the organization: <[www.spar-hams.org](http://www.spar-hams.org)>

Here is the link to the actual award: <[www.spar-hams.org/index.php?pg=10](http://www.spar-hams.org/index.php?pg=10)>

Thank you very much.

William Howey, KB9KHF  
Member of SPAR

Another reader, AG4HY, felt the only worthwhile DX contacts are those which go beyond the basics:

Read your treatise on the “wonders of DXing.” I have tried to DX, but when all (that) is wanted is (1) your call, (2) a signal report (which means exactly nothing), and (3) a QSL card, and then (4) QRZed, then I have not made a contact, and I certainly *will not* ever send a QSL card, to anyone, nowhere, at any time, for this kind of, heh, heh, “contact???”

If that is all there is to DXing, count me out . . . because if you cannot or will not tell me a little about where you live and something about yourself, fuggedaboutit. . . .

Willie L. Brown, AG4HY

### CQ DX Field Award

This award, based on confirmed contacts with at least 50 “grid fields” around the world (out of 324), has been an instant hit



since its introduction in the April 2005 issue of CQ. In its first three months more than 100 awards were authorized, including (as of early July) 49 mixed awards, 32 SSB awards, 24 CW, and four Digital. In addition, 11 stations are already on the Mixed Honor Roll (for 175 or more 10×20-degree grid fields)—with HA0DU and VE3XN tied for the top spot with 217 confirmed fields—and two (VE7SMP/182 and N0FW/176) have made the SSB Honor Roll.

The initial certificate numbers were chosen by a drawing at the North Florida Amateur Radio Society meeting on May 12th. Certificates with #1 went to WD9DZV (Digital), VE3CR (CW), N0FW (SSB), and WD9DZV (Mixed). CQ DX Awards Manager Billy Williams, N4UF, noted that Tim, WD9DZV, had astounding luck!

Most of the correspondence we've received has to do with questions and clarifications. Here's a sampling:

Just read your rules for the CQ Field Award. Getting the field on some cards can be a problem. If the online callsign databases do not show the call but a QTH is indicated on the card, could the lat/long



of the QTH be used to determine the field?  
73, Jim, W5ODD

I think this award is a good innovation and I'd like to get involved. However, I'm a bit worried about Rule #11. This says that if the Grid Locator isn't shown on the QSL card, then it will have to be proved by using online callsign databases.

The problem with that is that many QSL cards dating from the 1980s and early '90s don't display Grid Locators, and the callsigns either predate online databases or don't appear now simply because they no longer exist (for many natural reasons).

Surely the geographical location (i.e., town, city, district, island, etc.) which usually is declared on QSL cards should be good enough from which to determine (prove) most Grid Locators?

Could you please confirm whether that is going to be acceptable to CQ award checkers? If so, could the rule be updated to be more explicit, please, to avoid disputes with card checkers?

Tnx es 73 de Dave, G4GED

Both of these gentlemen brought up a valid point and we revised Rule 11 to clarify that, in most cases, the QTH printed on the QSL card would be sufficient for determining the grid field. In the rare cases in which a city is bisected by a field line, the Award Manager will determine whether a particular contact is acceptable.

Some other readers want to see the scope of the award expanded:

I want to compliment you for starting the CQ DX Field Award. I remember W1JR commenting back in 1983 about who will be the first to work all 324.

I have already applied for the 6-meter award with 60 fields to start. With increasing activity on the EME path, perhaps you might consider expanding band awards to include 2 meters and 70 centimeters. I and probably many others have at least 25 fields on one or more of those bands.

73, John, W8PAT

I wish to commend you on your efforts to generate more interest in DX and operating in general. In my experience, one aspect of amateur radio that generates a lot of interest, especially with young people, is satellite operation. It is high tech and cool. Satellite operation is, however, different and unique. Your DX Field Award does not reflect this but is classified as mixed. The ARRL DXCC and CQ WAZ have separate categories for satellite which do not differentiate on the basis of mode.

Perhaps you felt that there would be so few Field Awards for satellite that it was not warranted—i.e., you had to reduce the criteria for the satellite WAZ. (I have #12.) However, in the future with high orbiters going up, interest could very well be much higher.

I have been promoting the Field Award during my satellite QSOs, but without a separate category or at least a higher recogni-

## TECH TALK

### Elmer & the 21st century shack

*We sent Bruce Jenvey, AA8YC a new PROIII for a test drive. Here's are some excerpts of what he had to say...*

...I'm a Ham, like any other. I've been licensed for a little over 25 years, but grew up around my Grandpa's shack and he started back in the days of spark gap! Now, I'm the Grandpa and while I take great pride in my shack and the collection I have acquired, it was my 6 year old grandson that noticed my favorite microphone looked like an old telephone he'd seen at the museum.

...I'm from an era that measures top-notch ham gear by the foot and the pound, the old Mastodons of the industry. But here was a rig that won't make much of a boat anchor when it's old and gray.

...You can imagine my disappointment when I hit the power button and thought that Icom had shipped me a broken radio... or perhaps UPS had dropped it... but nothing came out of this rig but a faint hiss. As that sinking feeling quickly set in, I gave the tuning knob a slight turn, just a couple of KCs or so. That's when I was hit in the face by an S-9 signal out of nowhere! Another twist of the dial and there was another, this time +10 or so, and then another, a weak one, weighing in at only S-3, but perfectly clear and readable above that background hiss. There was nothing broken here, just is I couldn't hear the usual garbage and crashes I was used to!

...On 75, I could distinctly tune from QSO to QSO, separating them from the fray instead of hearing the constantly roaring mishmash of signals, heterodynes and intermod that had chased me from this band some time ago.

...The Mastodon would register its noise floor level of S-9 while the PROIII would drop all the way to S-1 or less. And in the quiet of that "broken hiss," there were other weak signals I could tune!

...Ceramic filters are notorious for producing an echoing, distracting tone when tuned too tight, especially when copying strong CW signals (ringing). I desperately tried to make this PROIII ring and quite honestly, could not.



Read AA8YC's complete review online at  
[www.icomamerica.com/amateur/756PROIIIelmer](http://www.icomamerica.com/amateur/756PROIIIelmer)

  
**ICOM**



**September is National Preparedness Month**  
**GET PREPARED. GET INVOLVED.**  
VISIT [WWW.READY.GOV](http://WWW.READY.GOV)

©2005 Icom America Inc. The Icom logo is a registered trademark of Icom Inc. All specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. 7580



tions of the satellite endorsement I think the interest and response will be very low.

Clare Fowler, VE3NPC

VE3NPC's concerns were addressed in the original rules, which include an OSCAR endorsement for satellite contacts with at least 25 grid fields. Clare was issued the first of two mixed awards with OSCAR endorsements (W9HR has the other). While we do not currently have separate awards or endorsements for EME, 2 meters, or 70 centimeters, we will consider adding them if there is sufficient demand. The 6-meter endorsement is already popular, with eight hams (including W8PAT) qualifying for it for the mixed award, along with six 6-meter endorsements on SSB awards and two on CW awards (N4MM has all three!).

Two other letters relating to the CQ DX Field Award, from K2YOF and N6QQ, appeared in last month's "Our Readers Say" column. CQ DX Awards Manager Billy Williams, N4UF, has put together and posted on his website a tremendous number of resources related to the DX Field Award, as well as a regularly updated listing of awards and endorsements issued and Honor Roll standings. Billy's DX Field Award website is at <<http://home.earthlink.net/~bfwillia/gridfield.html>>. You may also link there from the DX Field Award page on the CQ website at <<http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com/cqfieldaward.html>>.

## CQ DX Marathon

Response to the CQ DX Marathon has also been very positive. This is a year-long operating activity that starts over again each January 1 (see May 2005 CQ or our website for details). Comments such as those received from CO2KK and K3BZ are typical:

My congratulations on the revival of the DX Marathon, a quite challenging goal to achieve now that solar Cycle 24 is apparently going to peak at very low levels!

You will surely see at least several members of the Grupo DX de Cuba participating as soon as it starts!

73 and DX, Arnie Coro, CO2KK

Congrats, Rich. This idea is a definite *winner*! Count me in. I love this idea.

73, Jerry, K3BZ

One reader added a local element to the Marathon (which we applaud and encourage):

I was very interested in your efforts to revitalize DXing, especially the CQ Marathon contest. So much so that I initiated a MARC Marathon Challenge at our club, the Meriden (CT) Amateur Radio Club, with a similar goal,—to stir the DX blood in our members and give the "little" guy a chance at some bragging rights.

Enjoy your magazine. Keep up the good work.

73, Dan, W1DMM

A few readers took issue with our decision to exclude 60 meters and the traditionally contest-free "WARC bands" of 30, 17, and 12 meters:

I am excited to see the New CQ DX Marathon. I have the CQ DX Award for mobile CW with 150 countries. With the decline in the (sunspot) cycle, it has been a lot harder to get DX from the mobile, and I have spent less time chasing DX. This has now given me a shot in the arm to get back on the road and go after those pile-ups.

I counted my DXCC list today and I have 83 countries. Now the kicker, all my 83 countries are on 30, 17, and 12. These are my favorite bands as a General. By not allowing these bands you are eliminating General class hams from really doing much in this marathon. Very rare is a good DX station in the General bands.

So I will go with gusto on my own even though you will not allow my score to count.

Love your magazine

Dave Formet, KD5JWC/M

It's no secret that the amateur spectrum allocations are under siege and we will lose our HF privileges if we don't use them. All of them. That's why I am baffled by the decision to exclude the 60, 30, 17, and 12 meter bands from the CQ DX Marathon announced in the May 2005 issue of CQ.

These bands are traditionally excluded from contesting, but the Marathon is not a contest; it is an awards program akin to the CQ WAZ or DXCC or WAS programs, all of which cover all the amateur bands.

One hopes that the Marathon rules will see a last-minute modification to include the important WARC bands. If not, we may find that we don't even have the option of including them in the future.

George Diekhoff, KC5TJG

For a number of years I have enjoyed reading CQ magazine, taking part in CQ WPX and sometimes CQ WW and collecting those zones for the WAZ award. And the new CQ WW Grid award is a real nice idea (even more so as I managed to get my application ready in time for the drawing of the low award numbers!). So I was looking forward to the other announcements to come.

Looking at the DX Marathon announcement, I was rather thrilled. But then reading through the rules I was a little disappointed to find out that the WARC bands are excluded. I wonder what the reason for that decision was.

While I fully agree that we should keep WARC bands free of contests, we have seen an increasing activity on the WARC bands over recent years, and very often these bands are the only chance for stations with limited antennas and/or power to work a new one. The conclusion for myself is that DX Marathon on the classic bands only is just not attractive enough to spend the time.

Thanks for all the interesting work done at CQ magazine,

73, Stephan Walder, HB9DDO  
Baden, Switzerland

The decision to exclude these bands from the DX Marathon was made after lengthy discussion among all involved. We do consider the DX Marathon to be a contest, albeit a year-long one rather than a traditional competition that is squeezed into a single weekend. The much higher-than-usual band usage resulting from traditional contests is what led to the "gentlemen's agreement" that the WARC bands (and later 60 meters) were to be "no contest zones." In the DX Marathon, the "contest operations" theoretically will be spread across the entire year. But we're not sure how that will play out in reality. Our final decision was to start out without these bands included, and to revisit the question in the future if the demand seemed to justify it, along with other areas, such as whether

### Help Wanted: DX Marathon Director

At press time, we were still looking for a very active DXer to be Director of the CQ DX Marathon and to recruit and coordinate a team of volunteers to take on the tasks of completing the final organization and ongoing administration of the program. (Don't worry; the Marathon will begin as planned on January 1 even if all the behind-the-scenes pieces are not yet in place.) It would be an ideal project for a DX-oriented club, with responsibilities spread among members. The biggest ongoing time commitment would be in the early months of each year, as logs are submitted and processed. Anyone seriously interested is urged to contact CQ Editor Rich Moseson, W2VU, via e-mail at <[w2vu@cq-amateur-radio.com](mailto:w2vu@cq-amateur-radio.com)>, or via "snail mail" or phone to the CQ offices (25 Newbridge Rd., Hicksville, NY 11801; 516-681-2922), to discuss the specifics.



we need a mobile category, and whether the operating patterns were indeed spread evenly across the year or were concentrated in the first and last few weeks of each year.

One note of clarification: The CQ DX Marathon uses the CQ World-Wide DX Contest country list, which includes both the ARRL DXCC list and the WAE (Worked All Europe) DX Contest list. Thus, for example, TA1, European Turkey, counts separately from the rest of Turkey (which is in Asia) and the Shetland Islands count separately from Scotland—plus “African Italy,” the islands of Lampedusa (IG9), and Pantaleria (IH9), which are in CQ Zone 33.

### The CQ iDX Award

We knew way ahead of time that this award would generate controversy, but were pleasantly surprised at the near-unanimous support it received in our informal previews to several “key players” in ham radio, particularly after we explained the thinking behind the award, both in person and in our June editorial. Many of our readers agreed . . . but some disagreed, well, strongly. A sampling of both sides:

Just read your “new brainchild” of the iDX Award! I must say it is a very clever way of attracting the younger generation into amateur radio, and the fact that the bases of the award are well written, requiring one end of the QSO to be via radio, will keep criticism to a minimum. But be prepared for some of the “traditionalists” to criticize the new idea!

Keep up the good work promoting amateur radio in general and VHF and ham radio contests in particular.

Your friend in Havana  
Arnie Coro, CO2KK

I really do not think this is where amateur radio needs to be going! There is a huge difference between using DX clusters to spot DX stations and this so-called mode of communication. You actually have to work the station over the air . . . not “partially,” or better stated, “mainly,” over the internet. I guess the next thing we can expect is the iDX Honor Roll. Come on . . . CQ is a good magazine with great contests and operating awards (besides this dog). Please don’t pollute ham radio by promoting this so-called mode of operation.

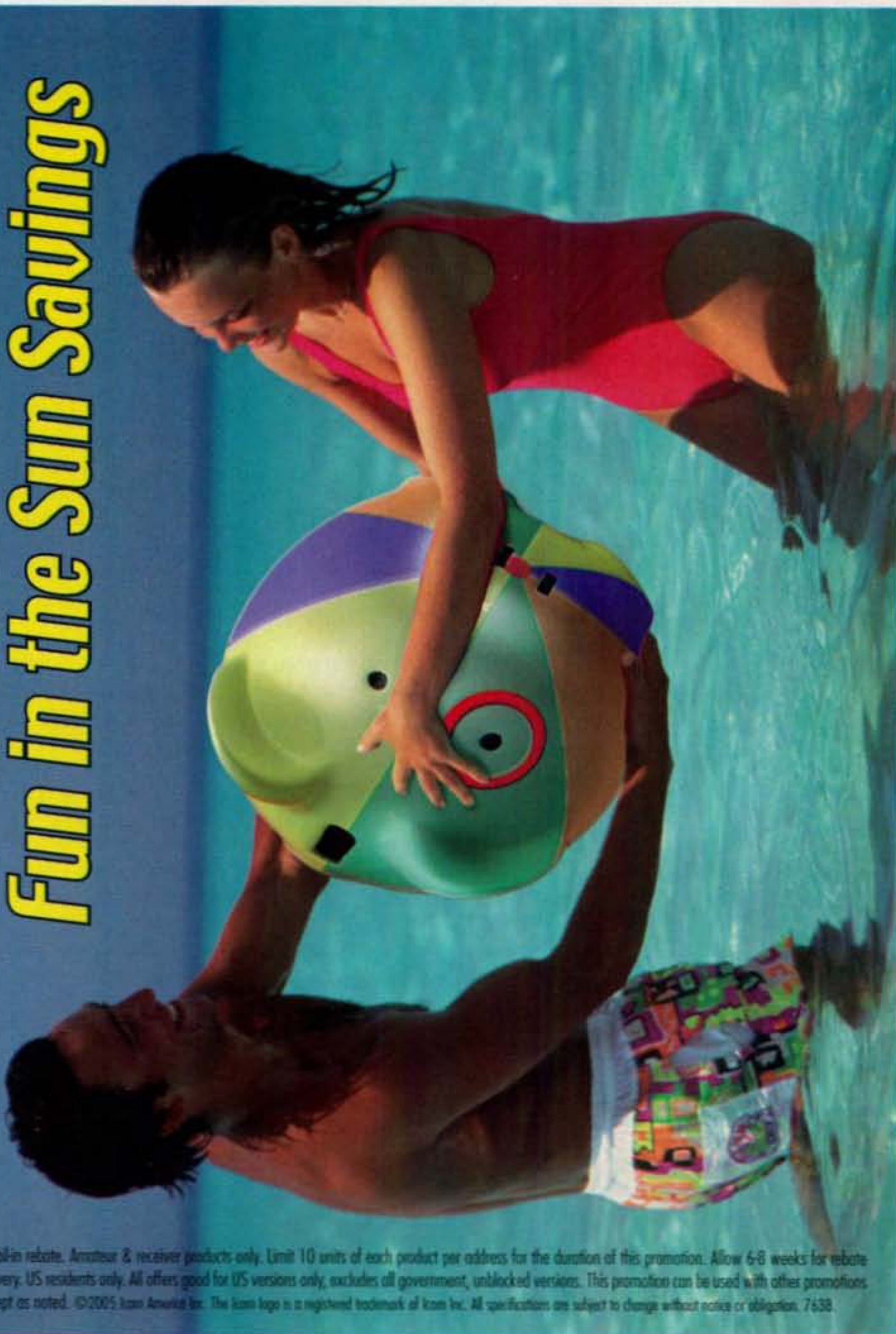
Dick, W5AK

A DX award for internet contacts? I had to look and make sure it wasn’t the April issue I was reading. I can hardly wait for your next set of awards . . . 50 countries contacted by cell phone? E-mailed All States?

Perhaps you should change the magazine name to “CQ Amateur Networking.”

John Brewer, K5MO  
Clayton, NC

## Fun in the Sun Savings



\*Mail-in rebate. Amateur & receiver products only. Limit 10 units of each product per address for the duration of this promotion. Allow 6-8 weeks for rebate delivery. US residents only. All offers good for US versions only, excludes all government, unblocked versions. This promotion can be used with other promotions, except as noted. ©2005 Icom America Inc. The Icom logo is a registered trademark of Icom Inc. All specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. 7638.

Special savings at your Icom dealer this summer!

save \$10 on these Icom handhelds\*.

'T90A, 'W32A, 'T7H, 'V8, 'V82, 'V82 Sport, 'U82, 'U82 Sport, 'R3, & 'R5 ('T2H Sport, & 'R20 are excluded)

save \$20 on these Icom mobiles\*.

'2200H, '2100H, '2720H, '208H, 'V8000, ID-1 & ID-800 ('703 Plus, & 'PCR1000 are excluded)

save \$25 on the 'R20\*.

save \$50 on these other Icom rigs\*.

'706MKIIG, '718, & '746PRO

(plus get an additional \$200 instant savings on the '746PRO)

This is a limited time offer.

See your authorized Icom dealer for details.

 ICOM



This is great. . . . *CQ* Introduces "iDX Award" to Help "Wake Up DXing." The Marathon idea is wonderful as well. . . . I got my June issue of *CQ* today and I also belong to "Daily DX" by Bernie@dailyDX.com and he sent us a preview of the "iDX Award."

Keep up the good work. I am probably a tiny bit prejudiced, but *CQ* is the best mag!  
Paul Gates, KD3JX  
Elecraft K1 #231

Well, since *CQ* has asked the question ("But Is It Radio?"—June editorial title), my answer would be no, it's not radio, in my humble opinion. Not that my opinion really matters anyhow, but since *CQ* asked . . .

This whole thing reminds me of my 16-yr-old boy who plays the game "Halo" on the internet through his X-Box and controls a character plus is able to hear and talk to the other players in real time with a headset and mike and these other players are scattered all over the country. So *CQ* has some young person sitting at a computer with a headset on, talking to a ham in England over the internet, and this is supposed to be ham radio and get him interested in DX. I wonder what would interest him to the extent that he would go to all the trouble to set up a ham station and repeat the event, this time with a radio (propagation willing)?

This is supposed to be a radio award; that's a fact because *CQ* says so. Well, I

guess so. If it's a real radio award, let it count toward *CQ* DX awards.

I am not a progressive or a purist or a traditionalist or any other label that's out there. I am an amateur radio operator, not an internet operator.

*CQ* is grasping at straws just as ARRL is. Neither group is happy about the long-term prospects for ham radio, but I believe that there is not much anyone can do about it. Ham radio is just a hobby and they come and go. It may be time for ham radio to just die away. It's already changed into something that I don't hardly recognize anymore.

Of course I knew this internet absorption of ham radio was coming. Some two years or more ago I heard a local tech bragging about the 250 contacts he made on the internet and I was shocked to hear how proud he was of what he had done. For all I know, someone is already giving out WAS and DXCC for IRLP, Echolink, etc., contacts.

Let us not despair; there is still CW and QRP, which is still real radio point to point and uncontaminated with this internet pretend radio. Under *CQ*'s rules a Tech could get a DXCC award (the iDX) and not even own or have so much as a PL259! Please—let's not try to justify this as ham radio. At least one of the requirements should be that they own a PL259 or a pair of wire cutters.

*CQ* of course can do anything it wishes and so can I. When my subscription comes up for renewal I will not do so. I will still check *CQ* on the newsstand because sometimes *CQ* has a good antenna article that really catches my interest, but I have no interest in *CQ*'s hybrid internet ham material or awards. I wish the best of luck to *CQ* and its internet programs that I am sure will increase in scope in the coming years. But as far as me, I will continue to do what I enjoy, which is QRP and CW with my trusty MFJ-9020 and Kent paddles.

73, CUL es GL de  
Larry, W5WLB

I just read with shock and horror the announcement of the new iDX award on the ARRL website. How stupid does someone have to be to believe they're actually accomplishing anything by using VoIP in an amateur radio contact? Amateur radio should not rely on a twisted pair or worldwide "pay" network to accomplish a contact. Making believe that VoIP is good for the hobby is counterproductive. To support such an atrocity is just as bad. You should be ashamed of yourselves! I'm glad I stopped supporting *CQ* magazine last year. This is another valid reason for me to feel comfortable that I made the right decision. This is just more "touchy-feely-feelgood-hug-me" hogwash to placate the masses who want things given to them without having to work for them. Look in the dictionary under "entitlement" and "lazy."

No 73 from here,  
Web Williams, KR4WM

Re: The so-called *CQ* iDX Award

This so-called award is not a part of ham radio and I understand that the only reason for this "action" is the award fees to be paid for it!

Amateur radio has certain conditions: communication from operator to operator, from amateur station to amateur station, using frequencies open for the Amateur Radio Service, by wireless links established by amateur operators—i.e., transmissions from antenna to antenna or via means operated by amateur radio, (such as) satellites, packet radio (and) repeaters of different kinds.

You try to tell us that "all is (amateur) radio," but this is definitely not true. The internet is a paid public service, similar to the ordinary mail handled by post offices and telephone services. Telephones and internet services of course are using wireless links. However, these are neither established nor operated by amateur radio operators and they do not use amateur radio frequencies.

The "next step" would mean an award "worked" by using telephone or letter!? These are ugly jokes, a pure nonsense.

73, Otto A. Wiesner, DJ5QK  
Heidelberg, Germany

I have used EchoLink exclusively for almost two years from my HT and laptop but always to a distant RF repeater and link. As someone under antenna restrictions, etc., it has proved a wonderful way to keep in touch with fellow hams (including my old radio club and others in the U.K.) across the world on repeaters.

I have had meaningful QSOs with 88 countries and all states. Just this morning a new one popped up—FR1OB (Reunion Island!). I had to use a little French but had a solid, meaningful QSO with Osman.

It has always been "understood" that no one really QSLs on these VoIP modes. I certainly don't have any, since I don't operate HF anymore. I don't even have details on my QRZ site because of my call being pirated some time ago.

Your suggested award is noble in intent but I can just hear the ionosphere (both HF and VHF nets) "crackling" with heated discussions over it. I just don't think it will go down well with a significant percentage of hams for obvious reasons.

The code/no-code debate has now turned into a VoIP/No-VoIP debate.

Paul Perretta, KH6/G3SEA

Our only comment to those who feel the iDX Award is a step in the wrong direction is to please remember that our goal is not so much to encourage "VoIP DXing" (which is going to happen with or without us) as to build interest in DXing overall and to use VoIP DXing as a stepping-stone to traditional DXing for hams currently limited to VHF and above once they gain HF operating privileges.

Many thanks to all of you who commented, contributed, and made suggestions, both informally and formally. We value your input (even when you disagree with us). ■

## We Design And Manufacture To Meet Your Requirements

\*Prototype or Production Quantities

# 800-522-2253

This Number May Not  
Save Your Life...

But it could make it a lot easier!  
Especially when it comes to  
ordering non-standard connectors.

### RF/MICROWAVE CONNECTORS, CABLES AND ASSEMBLIES

- Specials our specialty. Virtually any SMA, N, TNC, HN, LC, RP, BNC, SMB, or SMC delivered in 2-4 weeks.
- Cross reference library to all major manufacturers.
- Experts in supplying "hard to get" RF connectors.
- Our adapters can satisfy virtually any combination of requirements between series.
- Extensive inventory of passive RF/Microwave components including attenuators, terminations and dividers.
- No minimum order.

# NEMAL

Cable & Connectors  
for the Electronics Industry

NEMAL ELECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

12240 N.E. 14th AVENUE

NORTH MIAMI, FL 33161

TEL: 305-899-0900 • FAX: 305-895-8178

E-MAIL: INFO@NEMAL.COM

BRASIL: (011) 5535-2368

URL: WWW.NEMAL.COM



# The Return of a Legend

LDG Electronics Introduces the **NEW Z-11Pro**

The Return of a Legend. Our original portable Z-11 was one of LDG's most popular tuners, accompanying adventurous hams to their backyards, or to the ends of the earth. Now meet the Z-11Pro, everything you always wanted in a small, portable tuner designed from the ground up for battery operation.

Only 5" x 7.7" x 1.5", and weighing only 1.5 pounds, it handles 0.1 to 125 watts, making it ideal for both QRP and standard 100 watt transceivers from 160 to 6 meters.

With 8,000 memories in LDG's exclusive "3-D Memory" array, the Z-11Pro uses LDG's state-of-the-art processor-controlled Switched-L tuning network. It will match dipoles, verticals, inverted-Vs or virtually any coax-fed antenna. With an optional LDG balun, it will also match longwires or antennas fed with ladder-line. **List price \$179.**



## Specifications:

- 0.1 to 125 watt power range (SSB and CW), 100W on 6M.
- Tuning time: 0.1 to 6 seconds full tune, 0.1 seconds memory tune.
- 1.8 to 54.0 MHz coverage. Built-in frequency sensor.
- Optional interfaces for Icom, Alinco, Kenwood and Yaesu available.
- Power requirements: 7 to 16 volts DC at 300 mA maximum, 25  $\mu$ A standby current.
- User installable 6 or 8 x AA or AAA holder lasts over 2 years.
- Small Size Enclosure: 7.7" x 5.0" x 1.5".
- Weight: 1.5 pounds.



**The Z-11Pro is waiting for your next portable adventure. Where will you go next... ?**

## The 200 Watt AT-200Pro with 16,000 "3-D Memories"

Our first auto tuner specifically designed for today's high-powered transceivers.



The AT-200 features LDG's new "3-D memory system" allowing up to eight antenna settings to be stored for each frequency. Handles up to 250 watts SSB or CW on 1.8 to 30 MHz, and 100 watts on 54 MHz.

Rugged and easy-to-read LED bar graphs show power and SWR, and a function key on the front panel allows you to access data such as mode and status.

The AT-200 is the latest in a long line of innovative LDG tuners. Get the most out of your Kenwood, Yaesu, Ten-Tec or Icom radios that operate at higher power. **List price \$249.**



## The AT-1000 An Automatic Antenna Tuner that can handle the power of your Amplifier!

1000 Watts SSB  
750 Watts CW  
500 Watts Digital  
Now with 200 Memories



No more knob spinning or inductor rolling. Tunes your antenna in 1 to 8 seconds for when you QSY either within the same band or to a different band!

Just about any antenna can be tuned with the AT-1000. The antenna must present between 6 and 800 ohms (Note: approximately 10:1 SWR – in order to bring the SWR down to 1.5:1).

Easy installation and use make this the choice for any Amateur Radio Operator with an amplifier. **List price \$599.**



**To order, contact your favorite dealer.**



LDG Electronics, Inc.  
1445 Parran Road,  
St. Leonard, MD 20685  
Phone: 410-586-2177  
Fax: 410-586-8475

**FREE Z-11Pro Interface cable for Icom or Yaesu with Z-11Pro Purchase**

Visit our Web site for the mail-in rebate form:

**[www.ldgelectronics.com](http://www.ldgelectronics.com)**

Offer expires September 30, 2005

Prices and specifications are subject to change.



The benefits of ham radio for young people can go far beyond its hobby aspects or the opportunity to provide community service. KB5RYE shares her own story of how being a ham has helped shape her life and career.

## Growing Up a Ham

BY TAMARA WILHITE,\* KB5RYE

**G**rowing up a ham was never easy. One of my earliest memories is sitting in my father's ham shack wearing large ear phones and flipping switches and turning dials. I am told that on one particular occasion the signal was aimed at California. While I yelled "See-eh-goo" (baby talk for CQ) into the microphone, two idiots in California were trying to home in and make a contact. One said, "Bob, I'm getting a signal but I just can't get through." They were still trying even after I had been pulled away from the equipment to play with other toys.

Many of my classmates had seen the antennas on our roof. One asked me, "Do you guys get great cable reception with those antennas or what?"

I answered, "The only cable we have is coaxial." All I knew was that it did *not* interfere with pacemakers, cable television, and all of the other electronics that people would randomly show up and say our equipment was interfering with.

When I took a picture of my father's ham shack to class one day, many could hardly believe the number of rigs in the photo. A few thought it was an April Fool's joke, but it was not. It took a long time to explain, "No, no, that's just the *north* wall." Invariably the response was "There's more?" and then "What do you *do* with it?"

\*e-mail: <tamarawilhite@hotmail.com>



The author's daughter, Renee (no call yet), following in her mother's footsteps and getting an early introduction to ham radio. For KB5RYE, that introduction led to her own ham license, an engineering degree, and a career in radar technology. Renee's grandfather (and Tamara's father), by the way, is CQ Antennas Editor Kent Britain, WA5VJB.

### Ham Radio—Hobby to a Job?

Those who want to introduce amateur radio to would-be hams, particularly young people, often encounter one question that's difficult to answer: "How will this help me in the real world?" Here are a few good answers:

If you like...	Profession	Average Starting Salary	Source
Building your own radios or antennas	Electronics technician	\$27,000	www.monster.com
	Wi-Fi systems designer	\$40–50,000	www.monster.com
Designing your own radios or antennas	Electrical engineer	\$47,000	www.graduatingengineer.com
	RF design engineer	\$45,000	www.monster.com
Repairing rigs	Electronic repair technician	\$22,000	www.monster.com
	PC repair technician	\$25–35,000	www.collegeview.com/career
Sending out signals across the world	Radio station broadcast technician	\$28,000	www.collegegrad.com
	Air traffic controller	\$50–60,000	www.collegegrad.com
Amateur TV	TV station broadcast engineer	\$36,000	www.collegegrad.com
	Camera operator	\$20–25,000	www.collegegrad.com
Watching weather patterns on your own Doppler radar	Meteorologist	\$80,400	http://swz.salary.com
	Radar systems engineer	\$40,000	www.monster.com
SETI@HOME or Project Argus	Astronomer	\$54,000	www.collegegrad.com
	NOAA Atmospheric Scientist	\$30–35,000	www.collegegrad.com



## You Know You're Raising a Ham if...

- You start teaching Morse code to the toddler banging away with wooden spoons.
- Your children assume everyone's name has a callsign after it.
- Your children do not assume that a big antenna on the roof means someone gets 1001 cable channels.
- They *do* wonder why neighbors with big antennas don't do moonbounce.
- You explain circuit diagrams to them as you repair their broken toys.
- They learn how to read schematic symbols before words.
- Your preschooler mishears "I see you" as "CQ" when you're playing peek-a-boo with the baby.
- They do not assume you need a cell phone to talk to Grandpa on the other side of the country.
- They have used Morse code with friends to cheat on a test—and didn't get caught because the teacher was on the lookout for camera phones instead.
- Instead of a gymnastics class for your kids who like to climb, you get junior-size safety harnesses and take them up the tower with you.
- You know they have finished a sentence when you hear "Over."
- CB = Citizens Band, not CB = call back.

- Your children insist you buy coffee in metal cans that can be used for building antennas when they're empty.
- Coffee cans in your house don't last long enough to hold loose change.
- Your child understands enough of the concept of radio waves and radar to argue with the cop that the reading must be wrong, based solely on the physics of the situation.
- You put a ham rig in the car for them because, unlike cell phones, using them has not been banned for teenage drivers.
- Extra points if they request it so they can use the "make your own static" trick to duck out of parental questions.
- They not only go out to play GPS scavenger hunts but understand how GPS works.
- They watch old *Star Trek* episodes and can identify the set designers from the Morse code built into the black computer screens.
- They grew up wanting to tour Arecibo just to see the big dish.
- They went to <[www.talktoaliens.com/](http://www.talktoaliens.com/)> and laughed because they know that their antenna won't get your "call" to space past the atmosphere.

**"I received my Technician class license six weeks before my driver's license. Considering the number of times I came close to giving the driving instructor a heart attack, that may not have been all bad."**

When I entered elementary school, I wondered if it would be easier for my classmates to cheat on tests if they tapped their fingers or feet in Morse code instead of the more awkward (and more easily caught by the teachers) methods. They all thought it would be easier to actually study for the test than to learn Morse code in order to cheat, so there weren't any takers. These days, video cell phones make such low-tech options seem both boring and too complicated to learn.

### Becoming a Ham Myself

I received my Technician class license six weeks before my driver's license. Considering the number of times I came close to giving the driving instructor a heart attack, that may not have been all bad.

The most obvious practical side of getting my ham license as a teenager—

keeping in touch with family no matter where I was—essentially has been eliminated by the widespread adoption of the cell phone. However, the ramifications of having that ham license still echo throughout my life. My understanding of radio led to a strong understanding of radar, four high school science fair wins with radar-based projects, two modest engineering scholarships in college (including one from the ARRL), an engineering degree, and four years spent in technical research and development at an engineer's salary.

I'm no longer doing anything quite as exciting; now I am writing user guides and training materials for the systems I helped take from concept to prototype. Yet this is the greatest reason to encourage amateur radio in the next generation—to plant both the seeds of interest and build the practical skills that grow into the next generation of technicians and engineers.

Lots of kids today are learning the code to write the software to do all sorts of things. However, those fantastic devices of the future can only come into being under the guidance of those with the hardware skills, especially those developed soldering your own circuits and building your own antennas in amateur radio. This is why my daughter will be exposed to amateur radio. ■

from **MILLIWATTS to KILOWATTS**  
More Watts per Dollar



Taylor  
TUBES

## Quality Transmitting & Audio Tubes



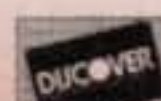
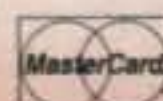
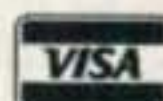
- COMMUNICATIONS
- BROADCAST
- INDUSTRY
- AMATEUR



Immediate Shipment from Stock

3CPX800A7	3CX15000A7	4CX5000A	813
3CPX5000A7	3CX20000A7	4CX7500A	833A
3CW20000A7	4CX250B	4CX10000A	833C
3CX100A5	4CX250BC	4CX15000A	845
3CX400A7	4CX250BT	4X150A	866-SS
3CX400U7	4CX250FG	YC-130	872A-SS
3CX800A7	4CX250R	YU-106	5867A
3CX1200A7	4CX350A	YU-108	5868
3CX1200D7	4CX350F	YU-148	6146B
3CX1200Z7	4CX400A	YU-157	7092
3CX1500A7	4CX800A	572B	3-500ZG
3CX2500A3	4CX1000A	805	4-400A
3CX2500F3	4CX1500A	807	M328/TH328
3CX3000A7	4CX1500B	810	M338/TH338
3CX6000A7	4CX3000A	811A	M347/TH347
3CX10000A7	4CX3500A	812A	M382

— TOO MANY TO LIST ALL —



ORDERS ONLY:

800-RF-PARTS • 800-737-2787

Se Habla Español • We Export

TECH HELP & DELIVERY INFO: 760-744-0700

FAX: 760-744-1943 or 888-744-1943

An Address to Remember:

[www.rfparts.com](http://www.rfparts.com)

E-mail:

[rfp@rfparts.com](mailto:rfp@rfparts.com)



**RF PARTS**  
COMPANY



## Announcing:

# The 2005 CQ WW DX Contest

Phone: October 29–30      CW: November 26–27  
Starts 0000 GMT Saturday      Ends 2400 GMT Sunday

**I. OBJECTIVE:** For amateurs around the world to contact other amateurs in as many zones and countries as possible.

**II. BANDS:** All bands, 1.8 through 28 MHz, except for WARC bands.

**III. TYPE OF COMPETITION** (choose only one):

**For all categories:** All entrants must operate within the limits of their chosen category when performing any activity that could impact their submitted score. *All high power categories must not exceed 1500 watts total output power on any band.* Transmitters and receivers must be located within a 500 meter diameter circle or within the property limits of the station licensee's address, whichever is greater. All antennas used by the entrant must be physically connected by wires to the transmitters and receivers used by the entrant. Only the entrant's callsign can be used to aid the entrant's score. A different callsign must be used for each CQ WW entry.

**A. Single Operator Categories:** Single band or all band; only one signal allowed at any one time; the operator may change bands at any time.

1. Single Operator High: Those stations at which one person performs all of the operating, logging, and spotting functions. The use of DX alerting assistance of any kind places the station in the Single Operator Assisted category.

2. Single Operator Low: Same as III A 1 except that the output power shall not exceed 100 watts (see rule XI.11).

3. QRPp: Same as III A 1, except that the power output must not exceed 5 watts (see rule XI.11).

**B. Single Operator with DX Spotting Net:** Same as III A 1 except the passive (self-spotting not allowed) use of DX spotting nets is allowed.

**C. Multi-Operator** (all band operation only):

1. Single Transmitter (MS): Only one transmitter and one band permitted during any 10-minute period, defined as starting with the first logged QSO on a band. Exception: One—and only one—other

band may be used during any 10-minute period if—and only if—the station worked is a new multiplier. Logs found in violation of the 10-minute rule will automatically be reclassified as multi-multi.

2. Two Transmitter (M2): A maximum of two transmitted signals at any time on different bands. Both transmitters may work any and all stations. A station may only be worked once per band regardless of which transmitter is used. Each of the two transmitters used must keep a separate chronological log for the entire contest period, or if electronic logging is used, the electronic log submittal (Cabrillo) must indicate which transmitter made each QSO. Each transmitter may make a maximum of 8 band changes in any clock hour (00 through 59 minutes).

3. Multi-Transmitter (MM): No limit to transmitters, but only one signal and running station allowed per band.

**D. Team Contesting:** A team consists of any five radio amateurs operating in the single operator category. A person may be on only one team per mode. Competing on a team will not prevent any team member from submitting his/her personal score for a radio club. A team score will be the sum of all the team member scores. SSB and CW teams are totally separate. That is, a member of an SSB team may be on a totally different CW team. A list of a team's members must be received at CQ Headquarters by the time the contest begins. Mail or fax the list to CQ, Att: Team Contest, 25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, NY 11801 U.S.A.; fax 516-681-2926. Awards will be given to the top teams on each mode.

**IV. NUMBER EXCHANGE:** Phone: RS report plus zone (i.e., 5705). CW: RST report plus zone (i.e., 57905).

**V. MULTIPLIER:** Two types of multiplier will be used.

1. A multiplier of one (1) for each different zone contacted on each band.

2. A multiplier of one (1) for each different country contacted on each band.

Stations are permitted to contact their own country and zone for multiplier credit.

The CQ Zone Map, DXCC country list, WAE country list, and WAC boundaries are standards. Maritime mobile stations count only for a zone multiplier.

**VI. POINTS:**

1. Contacts between stations on different continents are worth three (3) points.

2. Contacts between stations on the same continent but different countries, one (1) point. *Exception:* For North American stations *only*, contacts between stations within the North American boundaries count two (2) points.

3. Contacts between stations in the same country are permitted for zone or country multiplier credit but have zero (0) point value.

**VII. SCORING:** All stations: the final score is the result of the total QSO points multiplied by the sum of your zone and country multipliers.

*Example:* 1000 QSO points  $\times$  100 multiplier (30 Zones + 70 Countries) = 100,000 (final score).

**VIII. AWARDS:** First-place certificates will be awarded in each category listed under Sec. III in every participating country and in each call area of the United States, Canada, European Russia, Spain, and Japan.

All scores will be published. To be eligible for an award, a Single Operator station must show a minimum of 12 hours of operation. Multi-operator stations must operate a minimum of 24 hours. A single-band log is eligible for a single-band award only. If a log contains more than one band it will be judged as an all-band entry, unless specified otherwise.

In countries or sections where the returns justify, 2nd and 3rd place awards will be made.

All certificates/plaques will be issued to the licensee of the station used.

**IX. TROPHIES AND PLAQUES:**

Plaques and trophies are awarded for top performance in a number of categories. They are sponsored by individuals and organizations. For a current list of plaques and sponsors, or to learn how to become a sponsor, see the CQ website:



# MFJ tiny Travel Tuner

**Tiny 4 1/2 x 2 1/4 x 3 inch tuner handles full 150 Watts! Covers 80-10 Meters, has tuner bypass switch, tunes nearly anything!**

MFJ brings you the world's smallest full power 150 Watt 80-10 Meter Antenna Tuner. Extra wide matching range lets you tune nearly any antenna.

**It's no toy, its got guts!** Built with real air variable capacitors (600 Volt, 322 pF) and three stacked powder iron toroids to handle real power -- not just QRP. Bypass switch lets you bypass tuner when you don't need it.

You can use nearly any transceiver at full power with nearly any coax fed or random wire antenna for portable, home or mobile operation.

It's perfect for compact rigs like Icom IC-706MKIIG, Yaesu FT-100D, Kenwood TS-50, QRP rigs and others

with a built-in SWR meter.

**Operate** anywhere, anytime with a quick easy set-up! Tune out SWR on your mobile whip from inside your car. Operate in your apartment with a wall-to-wall antenna or from a motel room with a wire dropped from a window or from a mountain top with a wire over a tree limb. Great for DXpeditions or field day. Be prepared for emergencies.

MFJ-902 is so small and handy, you'll rely on it wherever you go! It's easy to pack away in your briefcase, suitcase, backpack, glove compartment or desk drawer. It's tiny enough to slide in your back hip pocket! 4 1/2 W x 2 1/4 H x 3 D in.

MFJ-902  
**\$79<sup>95</sup> New!**



## Tiny Travel Tuner with 4:1 Balun



MFJ-902H, same as MFJ-902 Tiny

Travel Tuner but has 4:1 balun for balanced lines and 5-way binding posts for balanced lines and random wire. 5 3/4 W x 2 1/4 H x 2 3/4 D inches.

MFJ-902H  
**\$99<sup>95</sup>**

## Tiny Travel Tuner with Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter



MFJ-904, same as MFJ-902

Tiny Travel Tuner but has Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter. Read SWR, forward and re-lected power all at a glance in 300/60 and 30/6 Watt ranges. 7 1/4 H x 2 1/4 H x 2 3/4 D in.

MFJ-904  
**\$109<sup>95</sup>**

## ALL-in-one Tiny Travel Tuner with 4:1 Balun and SWR/Wattmeter



ALL-in-one! MFJ-904H, same as MFJ-902 Tiny Travel Tuner but has 4:1 balun for balanced lines and

Cross-Needle SWR Wattmeter. Read SWR, forward and reflected power all at a glance in 300/60 and 30/6 Watt ranges. Has 5-way binding posts for balanced lines and random wire. 7 1/4 H x 2 1/4 H x 2 3/4 D inches.

MFJ-904H  
**\$129<sup>95</sup>**

## Long 10/12 foot Telescoping Whips

MFJ-1954 10 foot extended, \$19<sup>95</sup> 19 inches collapsed, MFJ-1954, \$19.95. 12 foot extended, 22.5 inches collapsed. MFJ-1956, \$29.95.

Standard 3/8 inch by 24 threaded stud for use with all standard mounts. Durable 1/2 inch diameter plated brass. Telescopes for full 1/4 wave operation 2 to 12/15 Meters. Cover 17, 20, 30, 40, 60, 80, 160 Meters with loading coil. Use two for multi-band dipoles. Replace screwdriver antenna whip for highly efficient fixed mobile operation.



## MFJ RF Isolator MFJ-915 RF Isolator

MFJ-915 prevents unwanted RF from traveling on the outside of your coax shield into your transceiver. This unwanted stray RF can cause painful RF "bites"

when you touch your microphone or volume control, cause your display or settings to go crazy, lock up your transceiver or turn off your power supply. In mobile installations, stray RF could cause your car to do funny things even blow your car computer. Clear up these problems, plug an MFJ-915 between your antenna and transceiver. Don't operate without one! 5 x 1 1/2 inches. For 1.8 to 30 MHz.

MFJ-915  
**\$29<sup>95</sup>**

## Portable Collapsible Antenna Tri-Pod

Holds 66 pounds of antenna steady. Black steel base forms strong braced equilateral triangle 40 inches on a side. Non-skid feet. One inch diameter steel mast extends height to six feet. Strong base and mast locks. Easily add antenna mount or mast extension for greater heights. Collapses to 38 inches by 4 inch diameter. 6 3/4 pounds.

40-10M G5RV Junior MFJ-1778M, \$34.95. Half-size 52 foot G5RV Jr 40-10 Meters, 1500 Watts.

MFJ-1918  
**\$39<sup>95</sup>**

## 1500 Watt Lightning Surge Protector

Protect your expensive transceiver from static electricity and lightning induced surges with an ultra-fast gas discharge tube. Plug between rig and antenna, attach ground. DC to 1000 MHz. SO-239s.

All-Band G5RV Antenna Cover all bands, 160-10M with tuner. 102 ft. long, 1.5kW. Custom fiberglass fiberglass insulator stress relieves 450 Ohm ladder line. Use horizontally, as inverted vee or sloper. Marconi on 160M.

MFJ-272  
**\$39<sup>95</sup>**

MFJ-1778  
**\$39<sup>95</sup>**

## Glazed Ceramic Antenna Insulator

MFJ-16C06 Authentic glazed ceramic antenna insulator. Extra-strong -- will not break with long antennas and will not arc over or melt even under full legal power. Molded ridges give extra-long high voltage path to prevent high-voltage breakdown. Smooth wire holes prevent wire damage. Use as center or end insulator for dipoles, doublets, G5RVs, guy wires and others.

MFJ-16C06  
**\$3<sup>95</sup>**

## Current Balun/Center Insulator

True 1:1 Current Balun/Center Insulator forces equal currents into dipole halves to reduce coax feedline radiation and field pattern distortion. Reduces TVI, RFI and RF hot spots in your shack. 50 ferrite beads on Teflon<sup>®</sup> coax. 1.5kW, 1.8-30 MHz. Stainless steel hardware. Direct antenna connection. 5 x 1 1/2 in.

MFJ-918  
**\$24<sup>95</sup>**



## Free MFJ Catalog

and Nearest Dealer . . . 800-647-1800

<http://www.mfjenterprises.com>

• 1 Year No Matter What<sup>™</sup> warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders direct from MFJ

**MFJ** MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC. 300 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville, MS 39759 PH: (662) 323-5869 Tech Help: (662) 323-0549

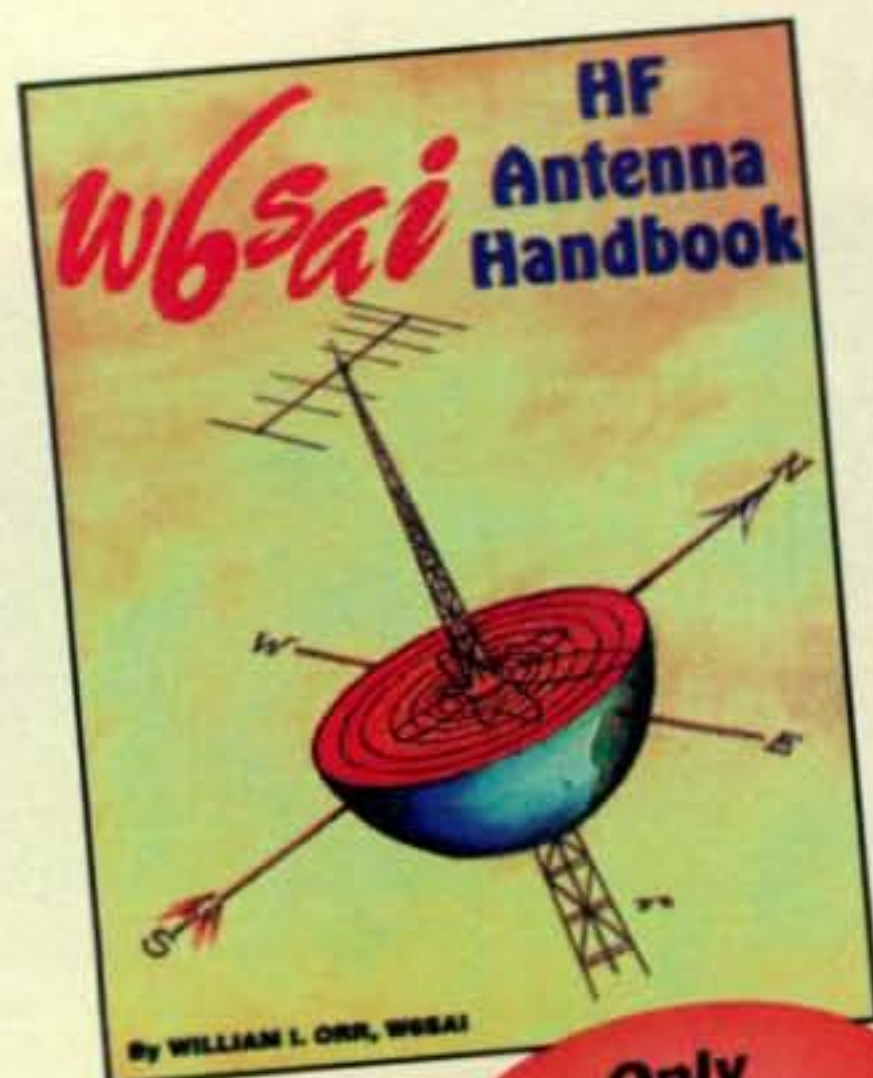
FAX: (662) 323-6551 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri. Add shipping. Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 2003 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

**MFJ . . . the world leader in ham radio accessories!**



## Invaluable Resource

The W6SAI HF Antenna Handbook!



Only  
\$19.95  
plus \$4 s/h

This is an antenna handbook unlike any other—written by one of ham radio's most respected authors, Bill Orr, W6SAI. Rather than filling nearly 200 pages with theory and complicated diagrams, CQ has produced a thoroughly practical text for any antenna enthusiast. The *W6SAI HF Antenna Handbook* is jam-packed with dozens of inexpensive, practical antenna projects that work! This invaluable resource will guide you through the construction of wire, loop, yagi, and vertical antennas. You'll also learn about the resources and tools available to make your future antenna installations easy-to-build with world-class results. Don't miss out. Order your copy today!

Visa, MasterCard, Amex and Discover Accepted.

Mail your order to:  
CQ Communications,  
Inc., 25 Newbridge Road,  
Hicksville, NY 11801.

Call: 516-681-2922

FAX: 516-681-2926

[www.cq-amateur-radio.com](http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com)

<http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com/cqwwhome.html>. A station winning a World trophy will not be considered for a sub-area award; the trophy will be awarded to the runner-up in that area.

### X. CLUB COMPETITION:

1. The club must be a local group and not a national organization.

2. Participation is limited to members operating within a local geographic area defined as within a 275 km radius from center of club area (except for DXpeditions specially organized for operation in the contest; club contributions of DXpedition scores are percentaged to the number of club members on the DXpedition).

3. To be listed, a minimum of 3 logs must be received from a club, and an officer of the club must submit a list of participating members and their scores, both on phone and CW.

### XI. LOG INSTRUCTIONS:

1. All times must be in GMT.

2. All sent and received exchanges are to be logged.

3. Indicate zone and country multiplier only the FIRST TIME it is worked on each band.

4. Logs must be checked for duplicate contacts, correct QSO points, and multipliers.

5. *We want your electronic log. The Committee requires an electronic log for any possible high-scoring log.*

**E-MAIL Required Content:** Please submit your log in the Cabrillo file format created by all major logging programs. Be sure to put the STATION CALLSIGN and the MODE in the "Subject:" line of each message. Your software may automatically encode your log as an attachment. Your e-mail log will automatically be acknowledged by the server. You will also receive a personal access code from the server. Use this code to view your log for completeness and later to retrieve your computer analysis. Submit your CQ WW SSB log to [ssb@cqww.com](mailto:ssb@cqww.com) and your CQ WW CW log to [cw@cqww.com](mailto:cw@cqww.com).

**DISKS:** Please send your IBM, MS-DOS compatible computer disk. A disk containing your Cabrillo file may be submitted in lieu of a paper log. Label your disk clearly with YOUR CALL, files included, the mode (SSB or CW), and your category. Name your disk file correctly (for example, HS0AC.log).

6. For paper logs, use a separate sheet for each band.

7. Each paper log entry *must* be accompanied by a summary sheet showing all scoring information, category of competition, and contestant's name and address in BLOCK LETTERS. Electronic submission implies a signed declaration that all contest rules and regulations for amateur

radio in the country of operation have been observed.

8. Sample log and summary sheets and zone maps are available from CQ. A large, self-addressed envelope with sufficient postage or IRCs must accompany your request. If official forms are not available, make up your own, 80 contacts to the page on 8 1/2" x 11" paper.

9. All paper log entrants are required to submit cross-check sheets (an alphabetical list of calls worked) for each band on which 200 or more QSOs were made.

10. Bad QSO penalty: three (3) additional contacts removed.

11. QRPp and Low Power stations must indicate their category on their summary sheets and state the actual maximum power output used, with a signed declaration.

**XII. DISQUALIFICATION:** Violation of amateur radio regulations in the country of the contestant, or the rules of the contest; unsportsmanlike conduct; taking credit for excessive unverifiable QSOs or unverifiable multipliers will be deemed sufficient cause for disqualification. Incorrectly logged calls will be counted as unverifiable contacts.

An entrant whose log is deemed by the Contest Committee to contain a large number of discrepancies may be disqualified from eligibility for an award, both as a participant operator or station, for one year. If an operator is disqualified a second time within five years, he/she will be ineligible for any CQ contest awards for three years.

The use by an entrant of any non-amateur means such as telephones, telegrams, internet, or the use of packet to SOLICIT contacts during the contest is unsportsmanlike and the entry is subject to disqualification. Action and decisions of the CQ WW Contest Committee are official and final.

### XIII. DEADLINE:

1. All entries must be postmarked NO LATER than December 1, 2005 for the SSB section and January 15, 2006 for the CW section. **Indicate SSB or CW on the envelope, disk, or e-mail.**

2. An extension of up to one month may be given if requested by letter or other means. The granted extension must be confirmed by letter sent to the attention of the Contest Director, must state a legitimate reason, and the request must be received before the log mailing deadline. Logs postmarked after the extension deadline may be listed in the results but will be declared ineligible for an award.

Both Phone and CW mailed logs should be sent to CQ Magazine, 25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, NY 11801. Please mark SSB or CW on the envelope.





# ...POWER ON WITH ASTRON

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES...



MODEL SS-10TK



MODEL SS-12IF

**SPECIAL FEATURES:**

- HIGH EFFICIENCY SWITCHING TECHNOLOGY SPECIFICALLY FILTERED FOR USE WITH COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, FOR ALL FREQUENCIES INCLUDING HF
- HEAVY DUTY DESIGN
- LOW PROFILE, LIGHT WEIGHT PACKAGE
- EMI FILTER
- MEETS FCC CLASS B

**PROTECTION FEATURES:**

- CURRENT LIMITING
- OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION
- FUSE PROTECTION
- OVER TEMPERATURE SHUTDOWN

**SPECIFICATIONS:**

INPUT VOLTAGE: 115 VAC 50/60HZ  
OR 220 VAC 50/60HZ  
SWITCH SELECTABLE  
OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8VDC

AVAILABLE WITH THE FOLLOWING APPROVALS: UL, CUL, CE, TUV.



MODEL SS-18

**DESKTOP SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES**

MODEL	CONT. (Amps)	ICS	SIZE (inches)	Wt.(lbs.)
SS-10	7	10	1 1/2 x 6 x 9	3.2
SS-12	10	12	1 1/2 x 6 x 9	3.4
SS-18	15	18	1 1/2 x 6 x 9	3.6
SS-25	20	25	2 x 7 x 9 1/2	4.2
SS-30	25	30	3 x 7 x 9 1/2	5.0



MODEL SS-25M

**DESKTOP SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES WITH VOLT AND AMP METERS**

MODEL	CONT. (Amps)	ICS	SIZE (inches)	Wt.(lbs.)
SS-25M*	20	25	2 x 7 x 9 1/2	4.2
SS-30M*	25	30	3 x 7 x 9 1/2	5.0



MODEL SRM-30

**RACKMOUNT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES**

MODEL	CONT. (Amps)	ICS	SIZE (inches)	Wt.(lbs.)
SRM-25	20	25	3 1/2 x 19 x 9 1/2	6.5
SRM-30	25	30	3 1/2 x 19 x 9 1/2	7.0

**WITH SEPARATE VOLT & AMP METERS**

MODEL	CONT. (Amps)	ICS	SIZE (inches)	Wt.(lbs.)
SRM-25M	20	25	3 1/2 x 19 x 9 1/2	6.5
SRM-30M	25	30	3 1/2 x 19 x 9 1/2	7.0



MODEL SRM-30M-2

**2 ea SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES ON ONE RACK PANEL**

MODEL	CONT. (Amps)	ICS	SIZE (inches)	Wt.(lbs.)
SRM-25-2	20	25	3 1/2 x 19 x 9 1/2	10.5
SRM-30-2	25	30	3 1/2 x 19 x 9 1/2	11.0

**WITH SEPARATE VOLT & AMP METERS**

MODEL	CONT. (Amps)	ICS	SIZE (inches)	Wt.(lbs.)
SRM-25M-2	20	25	3 1/2 x 19 x 9 1/2	10.5
SRM-30M-2	25	30	3 1/2 x 19 x 9 1/2	11.0



MODEL SS-12SM/GTX



MODEL SS-10EFJ-98

**CUSTOM POWER SUPPLIES FOR RADIOS BELOW**

- EF JOHNSON AVENGER GX-MC41
- EF JOHNSON AVENGER GX-MC42
- EF JOHNSON GT-ML81
- EF JOHNSON GT-ML83
- EF JOHNSON 9800 SERIES
- GE MARC SERIES
- GE MONOGRAM SERIES & MAXON SM-4000 SERIES
- ICOM IC-F11020 & IC-F2020
- KENWOOD TK760, 762, 840, 860, 940, 941
- KENWOOD TK760H, 762H
- MOTOROLA LOW POWER SM50, SM120, & GTX
- MOTOROLA HIGH POWER SM50, SM120, & GTX
- MOTOROLA RADIUS & GM 300
- MOTOROLA RADIUS & GM 300
- MOTOROLA RADIUS & GM 300
- UNIDEN SMH1525, SMU4525
- VERTEX — FTL-1011, FT-1011, FT-2011, FT-7011

**NEW SWITCHING MODELS**

- SS-10GX, SS-12GX
- SS-18GX
- SS-12EFJ
- SS-18EFJ
- SS-10-EFJ-98, SS-12-EFJ-98, SS-18-EFJ-98
- SS-12MC
- SS-10MG, SS-12MG
- SS-101F, SS-121F
- SS-10TK
- SS-12TK OR SS-18TK
- SS-10SM/GTX
- SS-10SM/GTX, SS-12SM/GTX, SS-18SM/GTX
- SS-10RA
- SS-12RA
- SS-18RA
- SS-10SMU, SS-12SMU, SS-18SMU
- SS-10V, SS-12V, SS-18V

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# The Micro-Oscillator Revisited

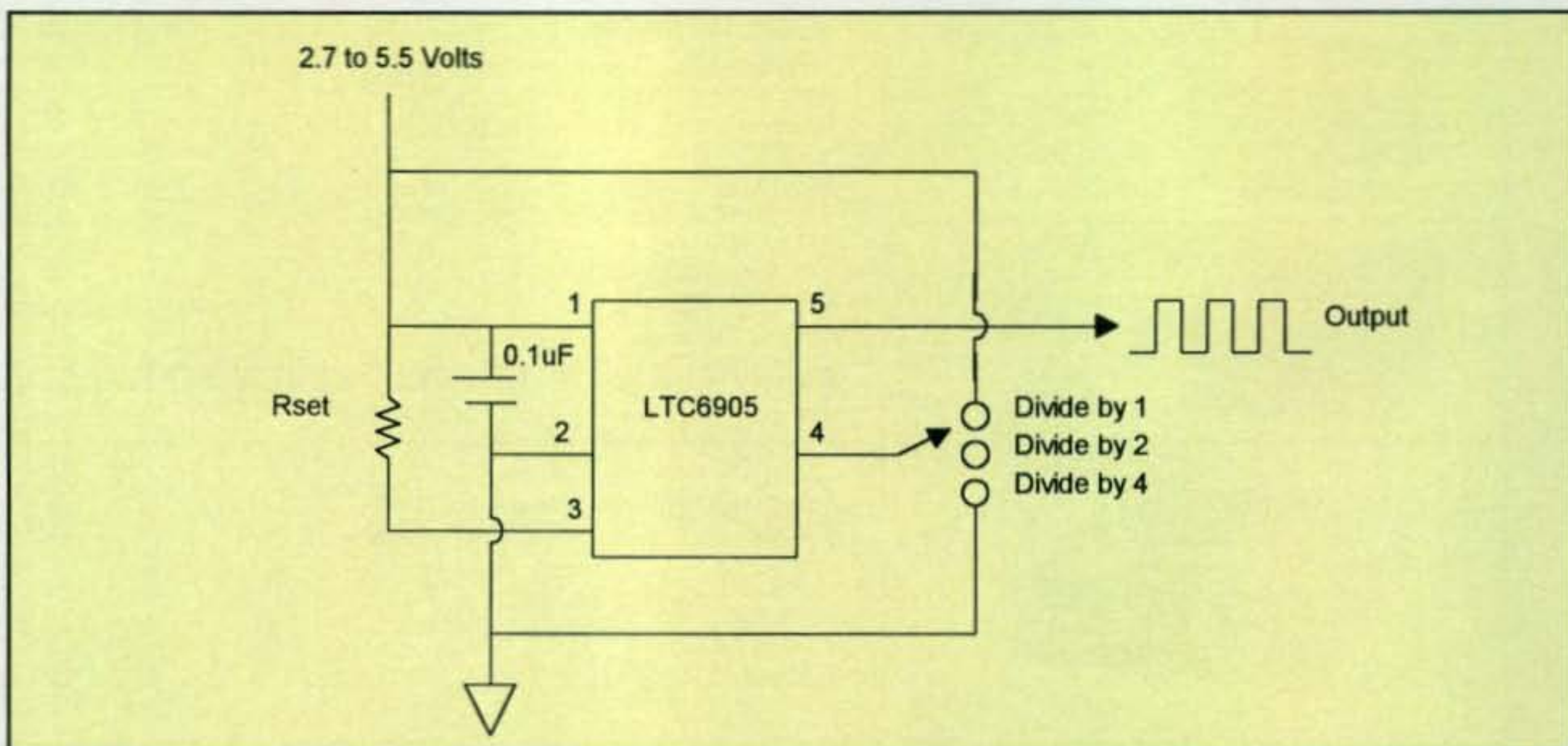


Fig. 1— Basic circuit of the LTC6905 oscillator.

Several months ago we described the LTC1799, a tiny programmable oscillator manufactured by Linear Technology Corporation that was designed to replace crystal oscillators in a wide range of applications at frequencies up to 33 MHz. At that time we described how to choose the proper resistor to select the desired output frequency and even how to FM modulate the device. Recently, Linear Tech has added to the line with the LTC6905, a similar oscillator that extends the frequency range from 17 to 170 MHz, making it ideal for 6- and 2-meter applications. This month we will look at how one might use this device.

Fig. 1 is the schematic of the operating circuit for the basic oscillator, which, like the LTC1799, is simplicity in itself. Operating voltage is anywhere from 2.7 to 5 volts, and a single resistor plus the status of one pin is used to determine the oscillator's frequency. With power-supply voltages between 3 and 5.5 volts, the output is CMOS TTL compatible and will drive loads as low as 1.2K ohms. With operating voltages below 3 volts, the unit will produce about 2.5 volts peak-to-peak of output into loads as low as 500 ohms. Operating current at 100 MHz is only 10 ma with a 5-volt supply, and the package is a very tiny 1-mm thick SOT-23.

To determine the operating frequency of the LTC6905 one must use the following formula to calculate the value of  $R_{set}$ :

$$F = (168.5 \text{ MHz} \times 10\text{K ohms}/R_{set} + 1.5 \text{ MHz}) \times 1/N$$

\*c/o CQ magazine

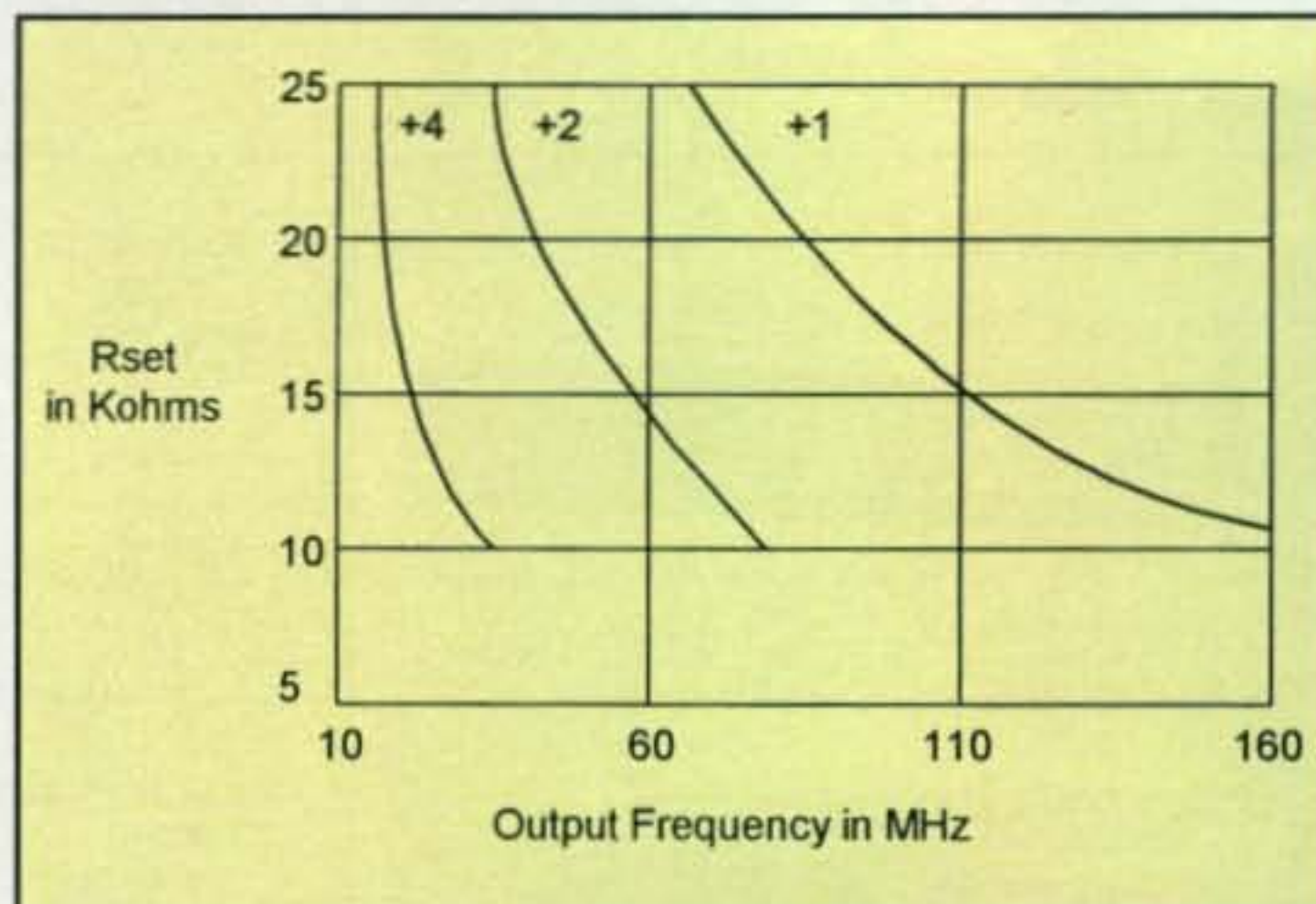


Fig. 2—  $R_{set}$  versus output frequency.

where  $F$  = the output frequency;  $N = 1, 2, \text{ or } 4$ ; and  $R_{set}$  is the resistor value in Kohms.

Note that the value of  $R_{set}$  must fall within the range of 10K to 25K for best stability. For rough approximations the chart of fig. 2 can be used as a starting point and then the value of  $R_{set}$  trimmed to produce the exact desired frequency. As an alternative,  $R_{set}$  can be made up of a fixed resistor in series with a stable multi-turn trimmer potentiometer.

An example: If  $R_{set} = 10\text{K}$  and pin 4 is set to divide by 1 (by connecting it to  $V_{cc}$ ), the output frequency will be  $168.5 \text{ MHz} \times 10\text{K}/10\text{K} + 1.5 \text{ MHz}$ , or 170 MHz.

In operation, the frequency of a master oscillator within the chip is basically controlled by the



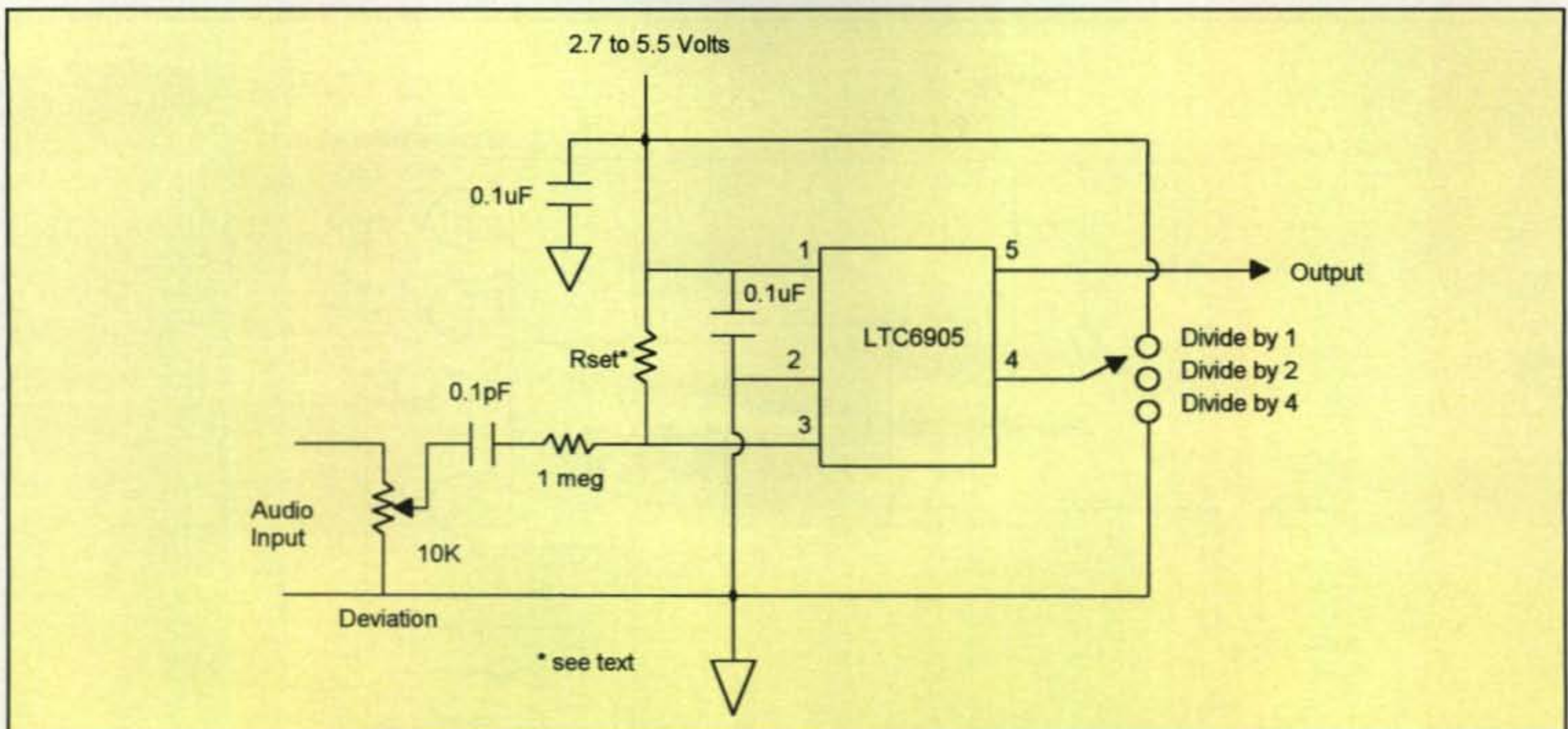


Fig. 3— A method of FM modulating the LTC6905 oscillator.

current entering pin 3 via the  $R_{set}$  resistor. The output of this oscillator is then sent to a programmable divider (also within the chip) which divides the frequency by a factor of 1, 2, or 4. Since the value of  $R_{set}$  is the main frequency-determining element, it obviously should be a good-quality resistor (such as a

carbon-film variety), since it will not only set the output frequency but will play a major role in the long- and short-term stability as well. With decent components, an overall stability of  $\pm 20$  ppm/ $^{\circ}$ C can be achieved.

As we just saw, the output frequency is controlled by the

# Batteries / Chargers

BUY DIRECT FROM THE U.S. MANUFACTURER

SPECIAL FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER

**10% OFF**  
On All ALINCO  
Replacement  
Battery Packs

VISIT THE WEBSITE FOR MONTHLY SPECIALS

## Universal Clips and Adapters

Attach appropriate adapter to your radio. Connect your Universal Clip to your belt and place your radio onto the Universal Clip. Radio will not come loose from Universal Clip unless it is rotated 180° and removed.



Only \$10!

Available for Most Handheld!

W&W has the  
**LARGEST**  
selection of  
**Quality**  
High  
Capacity  
**NiMH &**  
**Li-ion**  
**Batteries**



NYS residents add 8.75% sales tax. Add \$6.75 for shipping.

## W&W MANUFACTURING CO.

800 South Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801-5017

Made in U.S.A.

Send for free catalog & price list

IN U.S. & IN CANADA CALL TOLL FREE 800-221-0732 • IN N.Y.S. 516-942-0011 • FAX: 516-942-1944

E-Mail: [email@ww-manufacturing.com](mailto:email@ww-manufacturing.com)

Web Site: [www.ww-manufacturing.com](http://www.ww-manufacturing.com)

MADE IN U.S.A.

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.



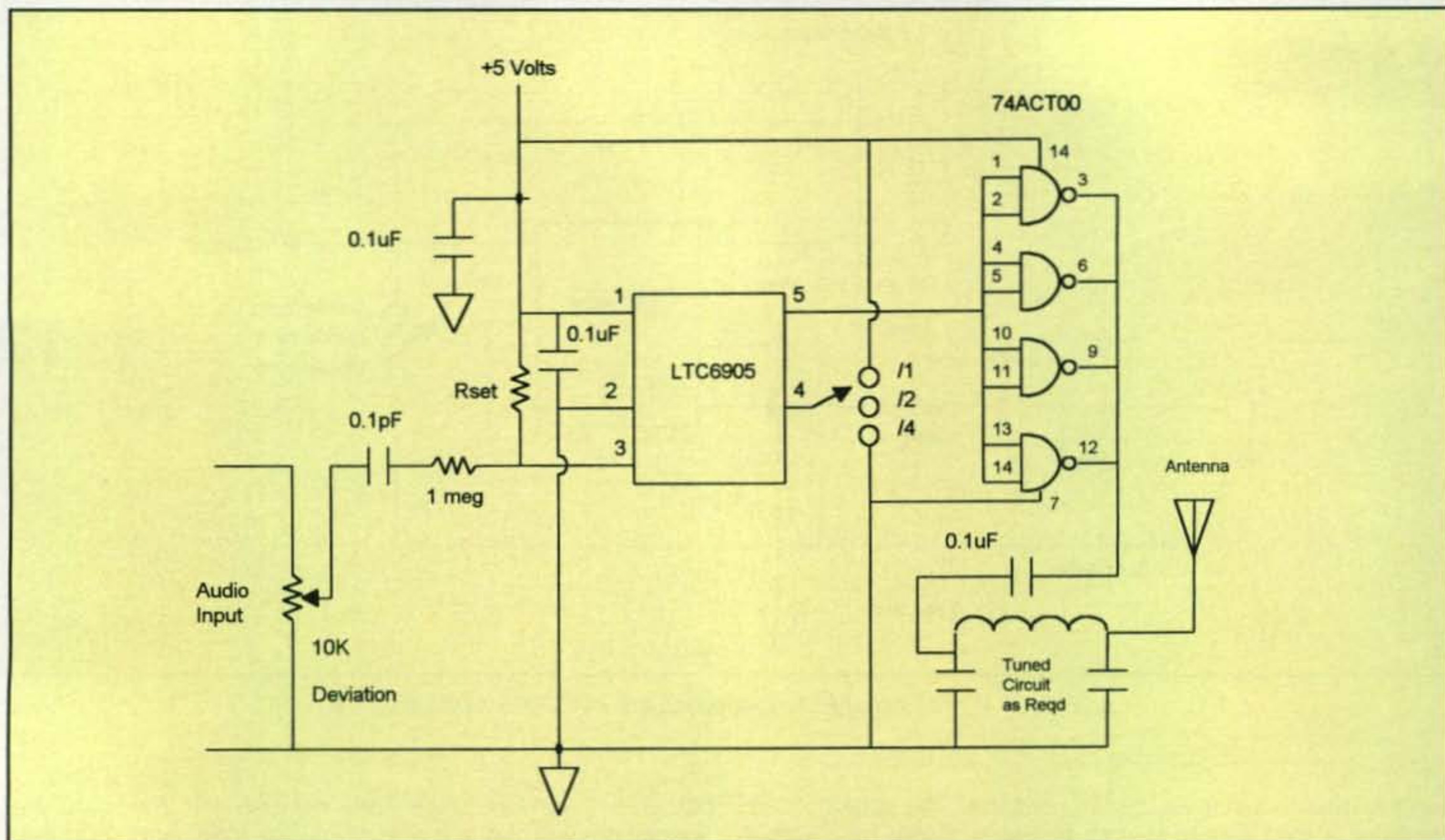


Fig. 4— A micro-power FM transmitter using the LTC6905 oscillator.

current through  $R_{set}$ . Thus, if we were to vary this current in some manner, the output frequency obviously also would vary. This fact leads to a simple way to easily FM modulate the oscillator, and fig. 3 shows one way to accomplish this. Audio is applied to pin 3 via the 1-megohm resistor, where it adds to, or subtracts from, the quiescent current. The high-value series resistor is used so that the input current point will be loaded as little as possible. However, the value

of  $R_{set}$  still will have to be trimmed to compensate for even this small degree of loading. Such a high value is also used as the current that we are controlling, which is very small (in the microampere range). A potentiometer is then used to adjust the amount of audio applied to control the degree of FM deviation achieved.

If one sets the circuit of fig. 3 to a point within the 6- or 2-meter amateur band (or any amateur band within its range,

for that matter) and adjusts the deviation to 5 kHz, one comes up with a very simple micro-power, narrow-band FM transmitter. According to the data sheet, with a  $V_{CC}$  supply of 5 volts and an output load resistor of 1.2K, the peak-to-peak output will be about 20 mv. This means that if one were to use the chip "barefoot," one would have to match the antenna impedance accordingly, or at least shorten it to the point where its effective impedance is 1.2K. As an alternative, one could fabricate a 1.2K to 50-ohm RF step-down transformer and drive a traditional antenna directly. A somewhat better approach would be to fabricate a simple power stage using a transistor or even a 74ACT00 logic gate array as shown in fig. 4. This will provide more output power, and the use of a tuned circuit in such a circuit will then also tend to improve matching and reduce any objectionable harmonics. Since all levels and voltages are quite low, this is a good area for experimentation without the risk of damaging any expensive components.

I hope the above has given you some food for thought. If you are interested, I would suggest that you download the full data sheet for the LTC6905 from the Linear Technology website at <[www.linear.com](http://www.linear.com)>.

73, Irwin, WA2NDM

**ADVANCED SPECIALTIES INC.**  
New Jersey's Communications Store



VX-7R  
Quadband  
Water Proof HT



DR-235T  
20MHz Mobile/Base with  
Generic Channel Labels

**YAESU ALINCO**  
AMATEUR RADIO'S VALUE LEADER™  
Authorized Dealer

**ALINCO \* COMET \* MALDOL \* MFJ \* UNIDEN \* BEARCAT  
\* HUSTLER \* LDG \* MAHA \* ANLI \* RANGER \* YAESU**

**AMATEUR RADIO - SCANNERS - BOOKS - ANTENNAS -  
FILTERS - MOUNTS - ACCESSORIES & MORE**



DJ-V5  
Wideband  
VHF/UHF  
FM Handheld



FT-7800R  
Dual Band Mobile With  
Wide Receive Coverage

Closed Sunday & Monday NO CATALOGS  
**Orders/Quotes 1-800-926-9HAM**  
**(201)-VHF-2067**  
**114 Essex Street Lodi, NJ 07644**  
**[www.advancedspecialties.net](http://www.advancedspecialties.net)**  
BIG ONLINE CATALOG



# MFJ Sound Card-to-Rig Interface

*Use sound card and rig for all digital modes!*

*Plug and Play -- includes software, all cables, AC power supply . . . RFI-proof . . . Isolation transformers -- no hum, noise, distortion . . . Operate PSK-31, packet, APRS, AMTOR, RTTY, SSTV, CW, Meteor Scatter, others . . . Use as Voice Keyer, CW Contest Memory Keyer . . . Monitor On/Off Switch . . .*

Plug this new MFJ-1275/M/T sound card interface between your transceiver and computer and enjoy operating all digital modes.

Everything you need is included -- software, audio cables, RS-232 serial cable and AC power supply.

Provides fully automatic operation with audio and push-to-talk control. It matches sound card audio, eliminates ground loops and provides microphone override.

Models available for all transceivers with 8-pin round, 8-pin modular (RJ-45) or 4-pin round microphone plugs.

Operate PSK-31, packet, APRS, AMTOR, RTTY, SSTV, CW, high speed CW Meteor Scatter and many others. Also use as Contest Voice Keyer and CW Contest Memory Keyer.

### Digital Modes or Normal Operation

Select the ON digital mode -- all connections are made between your rig and computer for instant digital operation.

Select BYPASS normal mode -- your transceiver and computer connections are restored for their normal operation.

### Audio Isolation Transformers

Audio isolation transformers and relay eliminate ground loops, audio hum, noise and distortion.

### RFI-Proof

Extensive RF suppression and line isolation eliminates RF feedback problems.

### Automatic Microphone Override

Transmit mic audio at any time by pressing PTT to override digital modes -- great for SSTV and Contest Voice Keyer.

### More Impressive Features

**Serial port** -- lets computer control radio to override/interrupt digital transmissions.

**VOX Control** -- lets you use VOX control when not using computer serial port control.

**Level Controls** -- for transmitter drive and for receiver-to-sound card drive level. No need to adjust microphone gain or sound card level when you change modes.

**Stereo or Mono Audio Input** -- A front panel switch selects left, right, or both

MFJ1275/M/T  
**\$99<sup>95</sup>**



sound card audio output channels to accommodate various programs.

**Off-the-air recording** -- for replaying or for use with spectrum analyzer programs.

**Monitor on/off switch** lets you have a normal QSO and receive SSTV pictures at the same time in the "monitor on" position. This is great for modes like SSTV and Voice Keyer operation that may require listening to receive audio during operation.

**Rugged Construction** -- All aluminum cabinet and surface-mount construction gives you years of trouble-free service.

### Use any Transceiver

**Internal jumpers** program microphone wiring for any brand or model radio -- no soldering required. Order MFJ-1275 for 8-pin round mic plug. Order MFJ-1275M for 8-pin modular mic (RJ45) plug.

**NEW!** Order MFJ-1275T, for 4-pin round mic plug, for Ten-Tec and others.

### Plug and Play!

Everything you need is included -- audio and RS-232 cables, AC power supply and a CD with a collection of the most popular amateur radio software to operate PSK-31, RTTY, SSTV, PACKET, AMTOR, CW, HSCW Meteor Scatter, Contest Voice Keying and other modes. Use 12 VDC or 110 VAC.

### No Matter What™ Warranty

Protected by MFJ's famous No Matter What™ one year limited warranty. MFJ will repair or replace (at our option) your MFJ-1275/M/T no matter what for one full year.

### Try it for 30 Days

Order from MFJ and try it -- no obligation. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund less shipping.

## New! Super Sound Card Interface



MFJ-1279/M/T  
**\$129<sup>95</sup>** This super sound card interface has all of the features of the MFJ-1275 plus . . .

**Auxiliary Input Jack:** Lets you switch your sound card from MFJ-1279 so you can use your sound card for something else. No more plugging/unplugging!

**Direct CW/FSK Keying Jack:** Allows direct CW or FSK keying operation.

**Headphone Jack:** Use your stereo headphones so you won't disturb your XYL (also turns off external speaker).

**Footswitch:** Use footswitch or other for PTT (push-to-talk) when not using VOX.

**Plug and Play!** Includes software CD, RS-232 and audio cables, AC power supply.

Order MFJ-1279 for 8-pin round mic, MFJ-1279M for 8-pin modular (RJ-45) mic, MFJ-1279T for 4-pin round mic.

Add "X" suffix for 220VAC.

## New! Basic Digital Interface



MFJ-1273B cables. No external power needed. Has no mic jack or mic switch. Order MFJ-1273B for 8 pin round mic, MFJ-1273BM for 8-pin modular (RJ-45) mic, MFJ-1273BT for 4-pin round mic.

**Plug and Play!** Has sound card, radio, speaker, RS-232 jacks. Includes: software CD and RS-232, audio, mic

**DSP Sound Card Programs**  
MFJ-1296, \$129.95. RadioCom4 integrates PSK31, SSTV, FAX/Sat FAX, RTTY, SITOR, DSP audio filters and radio control.  
MFJ-1298, \$199.95. RadioCom5 -- all features of RadioCom4 plus DSP Audio Filter analyzer, Spectrum Analyzer, Dual Scope Display, Sound Recorder, Time and Frequency Management, Frequency Analyzer, 3D Scanner, Satellite tracking, Rig Control for over 80 radios, more! **Free demo at:** [www.mfjenterprises.com/freedemo.php](http://www.mfjenterprises.com/freedemo.php)

**Free MFJ Catalog**  
and Nearest Dealer . . . 800-647-1800

<http://www.mfjenterprises.com>

• 1 Year No Matter What™ warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders direct from MFJ

**MFJ** MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.  
300 Industrial Pk Rd, Starkville, MS 39759 PH: (662) 323-5869  
Tech Help: (662) 323-0549  
FAX: (662) 323-6551 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri. Add shipping.  
Prices and specifications subject to change. (c) 2004 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.





### What You've Told Us...

Our June survey asked about your participation in the ARRL's annual Field Day exercise, and it continues to be a massively popular operating activity, with 90% of readers who responded indicating that they'd participated at least once. Thirty-nine percent of you take part in Field Day every year and 16% participate most years, while 20% responded "sometimes," 17% said "rarely" and 9% said "never." More than seven in ten readers (71%) belong to a club that runs a Field Day operation.

CQ readers are involved in all parts of Field Day operation, with 77% saying they've been operators, 70% involved in set-up, 59% in tear-down, 43% in planning, 42% in socializing and 24% each in logistics (such as cooking) and public relations. Only 12% said they've had no particular role in FD operations.

We next asked how you'd rank the effectiveness of your Field Day group in the past three years in several areas. Most did pretty well, with "building social cohesion within your group" coming out on top (45% very effective, 31% somewhat effective, 11% not particularly effective), followed by "welcoming new operators and visitors to your operation" (44% very effective, 32% somewhat effective, 14% not particularly effective), "building emergency preparedness" (37%, 43%, 10%), "scoring points" (31%, 39%, 18%), and "promoting amateur radio to the public" (26%, 44%, 19%), and "promoting amateur radio to government officials" (20%, 37%, 31%). This would suggest that despite ARRL's promotion of Field Day as primarily an emergency preparedness and public relations exercise, the reality is that it is primarily a social event, then an emergency preparedness exercise, then a contest, and finally a tool for promoting amateur radio to the public and to government officials.

The winner of this month's free CQ subscription is Tom Murray, KB9WSL, of Rochester, Indiana.

## Reader Survey September 2005

We'd like to know more about you—about who you are, where you live, what kind(s) of work you do, and of course, what kinds of amateur radio activities you enjoy. Why? To help us serve you better.

Each time we run one of these surveys, we'll ask a few different questions and ask you to indicate your answers by circling numbers on the Survey Card and returning it to us. As a bit of an incentive, we'll pick one respondent each month and give that person a complimentary one-year subscription (or subscription extension) to CQ.

One of the most common requests we get from readers at hamfests is for more project articles, and we'd like to bring you more of them, subject to available space. But first we'd like to know if what we're hearing at hamfests is representative of CQ readers in general, and if so, what type(s) of project articles you'd like to see.

Please answer by circling the appropriate numbers on the reply card.

1. **Would you like to see more project articles in CQ?**  
 Yes .....1  
 No.....2  
 No opinion.....3
2. **Have you ever built a project from a magazine article?**  
 Yes .....4  
 No.....5  
 Don't remember .....6
3. **Where do you classify your own skill level in building electronic projects (choose one)?**  
 No experience/no interest .....7  
 No experience but interested in learning.....8  
 Beginner.....9  
 Intermediate .....10  
 Advanced .....11  
 Expert.....12  
 Professional .....13
4. **What types of projects would be of interest to you (circle all that apply)?**  
 Transmitters .....14  
 Receivers .....15  
 Transceivers.....16  
 Station accessories .....17  
 Antennas .....18  
 Antenna accessories.....19  
 Vintage/Tube projects .....20  
 PIC microcontroller projects.....21  
 Surface-mount projects .....22  
 Other .....23  
 None.....24
5. **What level of project articles would be of greatest interest to you (choose one)?**  
 Beginner.....25  
 Intermediate .....26  
 Advanced .....27
7. **Would you be interested in contributing project articles as well as reading them?**  
 Yes .....28  
 No.....29  
 Don't know .....30  
 Not interested in projects .....31

Thank you for your responses. We'll be back with more questions next month.



Alinco delivers more operating fun for less.

# Dual Band Dynamos for your pocket or your car!

## DR-635T 2M/440MHZ Mobile/Base Transceiver

*Dual Band Transceiver with Full Duplex Capability*

*Alinco's new DR-635T is an easy-to-use, high-quality transceiver for simplex and repeater operations on the VHF and UHF bands. With cross-band repeat, full duplex capability and a remote mountable control head, the DR-635T features newly designed RF circuitry that delivers increased resistance to interference from adjacent signals. Plus, a new protection circuit automatically lowers the power setting whenever the internal temperature rises. This protects the radio when used as a cross-band repeater. But, that's just the beginning:*



- Large, 6 character alphanumeric display with freely and separately selectable three color display illumination in blue, violet or orange for TX/RX/stand-by
- TCXO that is stable to  $\pm 2.5$  ppm
- Narrow FM mode
- Power supply voltage display
- Ignition key on/off feature & theft alarm feature
- CTCSS, DCS encode/decode and DTMF encode functions plus European Tone Bursts
- Multiple scan modes and extended receive capabilities including broadcast FM
- Backlit DTMF microphone allows direct frequency entry and more
- VHF: 50/20/5, UHF: 35/20/5 watt power output settings
- 200 Memory channels that can operate in splits of 80ch/VHF, 80ch/UHF and 40ch freely programmable with 1 call channel each for VHF and UHF operation
- Extended receive from 108.000 ~ 173.995MHz / 335.000 ~ 479.995MHz / 87.5 ~ 107.995MHz, transmits from 144.000 ~ 147.995MHz / 430.000 ~ 449.995MHz, plus reception on AM aircraft band and the ability to operate on MARS frequencies
- Can also operate with Alinco's optional EJ-50U digital data packet board that fits inside or the EJ-47U digital voice board

## DJ-C7T 2M/440MHZ "Pocket-size" HT

*Hams are packing some serious radio power in their pockets with the DJ-C7T, the new dual band mini HT. Alinco led the way in breakthrough miniature electronics technology with its revolutionary "credit card" size transceivers. Now, the DJ-C7T offers a "pocket size" HT that's small in size but BIG in added memories and modes.*

### Check out the features of this "new generation" DJ-C7T

- Internal speaker with great audio!
- 200 Memories
- VFO, Memory and Scan modes
- 39 CTCSS tone squelch (encode+decode) settings
- Split function
- SMA antenna port
- As thin as 0.57in. and just 3.59 oz. total weight with antenna and battery
- Cloning feature
- Lithium-ion battery
- Wide-band receive; includes FM broadcast and AM aircraft bands
- Auto repeater setting

*The DJ-C7T can fit in a pocket or purse, but it's a versatile dual band HT with an enhanced receiver. So, you can enjoy twice the operating fun in half the size.*

Thanks to Alinco, you can have a dual band dynamo in your pocket AND in your car!



WWW.**ALINCO**.com

Distributed in North America by Ham Distribution, Inc., 15 South Trade Center Pkwy, #B5, Conroe, Texas, 77385. Phone: 936-271-3366. Fax: 936-271-3398. email: Alinco@consolidated.net

Check regulations before operating in crossband mode. Products intended for properly licensed operators. Permits required for MARS use. CAP use subject to equipment approval.

Specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. Performance specifications only apply to amateur bands. NOTICE: Effective 5/1/2004, ALL warranty claims and requests for repair/technical assistance for Alinco products should be sent to Ham Distribution, Inc. regardless of contact information found on the warranty certificate packed with the product.



## Control Board, Low-Profile 80-6m Vertical, HamLookup CD, and more

This month we'll focus on some noteworthy radio hamshack accessories, antennas and antenna accessories, computer software, what's new on the net and on the bookshelf; radio resources; and more things of timely interest.

### Accessories for the Shack

**AMPSEQUENCER from Netcertus.** Netcertus, Inc. has announced the AMPSEQUENCER (photo A), a microprocessor-driven CW buffer, amplifier, and transceiver control board. The primary function of the AMPSEQUENCER is to buffer the CW paddle, straight key computer-generated CW, or external keyer signals to allow amplifier relays to fully settle before transmitting. Buffering, and consequently delay time, can easily be adjusted from 10 to 80 milliseconds (ms). Amplifiers having quiet relays with turnaround time less than 20 ms can be operated QSK (full break-in), depending on the CW speed.

The AMPSEQUENCER's amplifier control input requires just a few microamps and can be used to safely drive the amplifier switching relay, protecting the rig's driving circuit from relay currents and back EMF transients. Besides preserving your station components, the AMPSEQUENCER will help keep your signal clean from harmonic distortion caused by "hot switching." It's also possible to protect your amplifier even during computer-generated CW operation.

When using RTTY, you'll find that most RTTY programs and interfaces will simultaneously key the transmitter while providing the audio signal, causing your amplifier to hot switch. By routing the computer PTT through the AMPSEQUENCER, your amplifier will be protected from this type of hot switching. External electronic "voice parrots," or message recorders, that are used during contests can be used with the AMPSEQUENCER as long as they provide means for PTT use with the radio.

Current-handling capabilities are 40V @ 800 mA for the amplifier and PTT-out (which are back-EMF protected), and 40 V @ 400 mA for the CW key-out and PRE-out lines. The AMPSEQUENCER's price is \$39.00, and its dimensions are 35 mm x 50 mm. For more information, contact Netcertus, Inc., 8004 NW 154th St., #354, Miami Lakes, FL 33016-5814 (206-984-2604; customer contact web-form: <<http://contact.netcertus.com>>; on the web: <<http://ampsequencer.netcertus.com>>). The Netcertus website offers additional technical details, including timing diagrams, and explains in detail some of the many benefits you may expect to realize by using the device.

\*289 Poplar Drive, Millbrook, AL 35054-1674  
e-mail: <[w8fx@cq-amateur-radio.com](mailto:w8fx@cq-amateur-radio.com)>

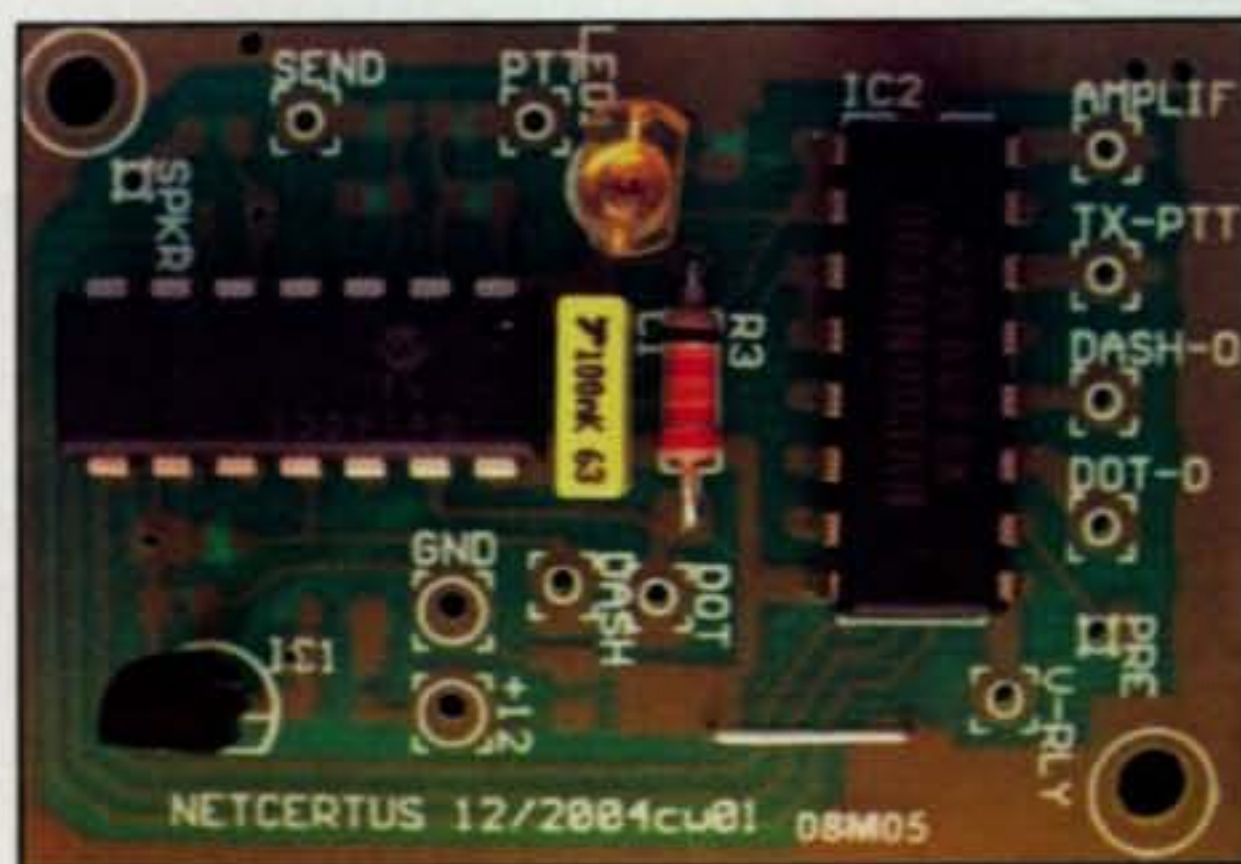


Photo A—Netcertus offers AMPSEQUENCER, an advanced microprocessor-driven control board designed to buffer CW signals while switching the amplifier to transmit; it also can be used to provide proper transmit delay for RTTY. The device helps keep your signal clean from harmonic distortion caused by hot switching. (Photo courtesy of Netcertus, Inc.)



Photo B—Comet has introduced a new 80-6-meter vertical antenna that does not require ground radials. The CHA-250B is said to be very easy to assemble, installs easily, and eliminates the need for ground radials. Details are in this month's column. (Photo courtesy of NCG Companies)



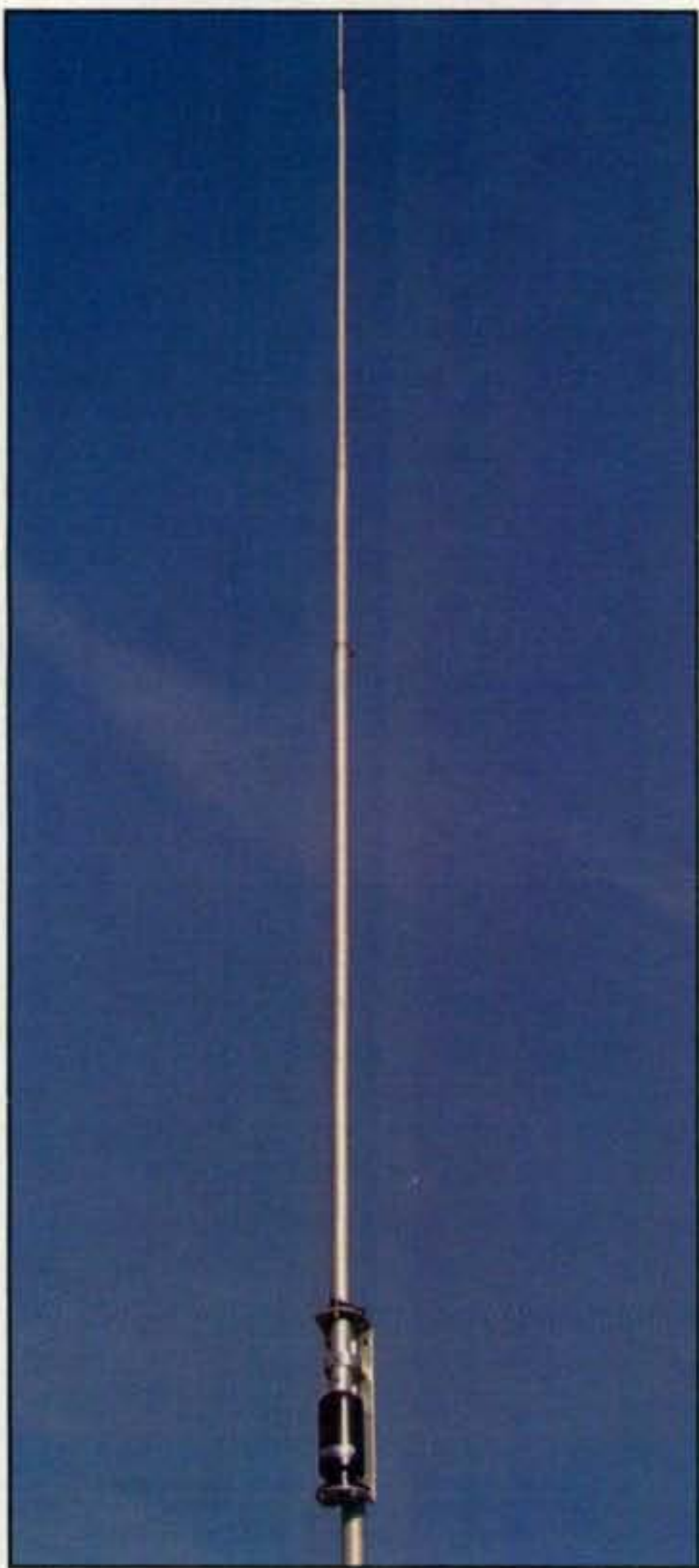


Photo C— Here's the base of the new Comet CHA-250B antenna. The antenna has a low-wind footprint; notice the exceptionally small matching network (the black cylindrical section of the antenna). (Photo courtesy of NCG Companies)

## Antennas and Antenna Accessories

**New Comet CHA-250B Low-Profile, No Radial, 80–6-meter Vertical Antenna.** Comet has introduced a new 80–6-meter vertical antenna that does not require ground radials. The CHA-250B (photo B) is said to be very easy to assemble in less than 10 minutes, installs easily, and eliminates the need for ground radials. Claimed SWR is 1.5:1 or less from 3.5 MHz to 57 MHz. An antenna tuner is not needed, thus facilitating portable operation. The antenna is especially suitable for those hams who live in developments or areas that frown upon large antennas.

The CHA-250B consists of five sections of aluminum tubing of various diameters. These five sections slide into

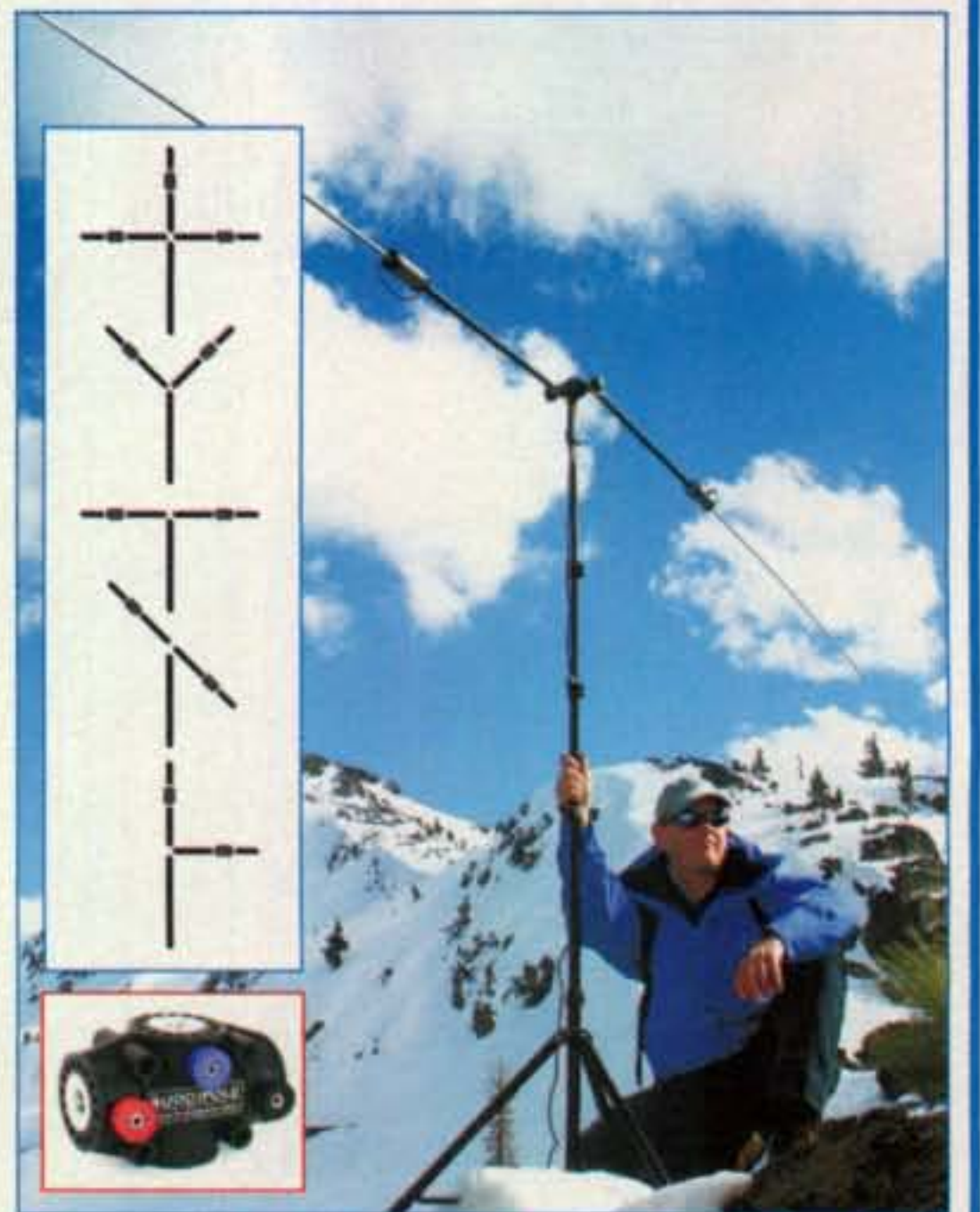


## BUDDIPOLE

The **Buddipole™ Portable Dipole** fits in your travel bag and assembles in minutes. The **Buddipole™** is more than an antenna, it's a **versatile system** for launching your signal. Optimized for transmit power and **proven for DX work**, the Buddipole™ is the **secret weapon** used by HF portable operators all over the world.

### What is the Buddipole™?

- Portable Dipole Antenna System
- Multi-band design works 9 bands – 40 meters thru 2 meters with one set of adjustable coils!
- Rated from QRP to 250 Watts PEP
- Modular Design
- Rotatable/Directional
- Lightweight, rugged components
- Optional Rotating Arm Kit allows users to instantly change antenna configurations
- Used by the U.S. Military Special Forces and Emergency Services Groups throughout the world



The new **VersaTee™** from Buddipole™ Antennas is creating quite a stir within the **HF portable antenna market**. Our line of modular antenna components including our new rotating arm kit with locking pins allow for dozens of unique and efficient portable antenna designs. **The sky is the limit!**

GO TO



[www.buddipole.com](http://www.buddipole.com)

tel: (530) 226 8446  
fax: (530) 232 2753  
sales@buddipole.com

# ATOMIC TIME

1010 Jorie Blvd. #332  
Oak Brook, IL 60523



### Atomic Time 12" Modern Black

918/3321.00 \$34.95

The black wall clock with arabic numerals is great for home or office use. This clock features the German made Hechinger radio-controlled movement.

### Atomic Time Analog Sport

< 065/1011 Black \$99.95

< 065/1010 White \$99.95

German made atomic watch with readout for digital seconds. Can display any world time.



918/3321.00



### Atomic Time Thermo-Calendar

< 306T21 \$29.95

This clock is able to display time in 12 hour or 24 hour format. It also shows the date, the day of the week, the temperature, and signal reception. Automatically adjusts for daylight saving.

1-800-985-TIME  
[www.atomictime.com](http://www.atomictime.com)



RCL-19

Atomic Time Clock Radio ^ RCL-19 \$29.95  
AM/FM radio with dual alarms, temperature, and date display. Includes an AC adapter and an optional external antenna to help reception.

Tell time by the U.S. Atomic Clock - The official U.S. time that governs ship movements, radio stations, space flights, and warplanes. With small radio receivers hidden inside our timepieces, they automatically synchronize to the U.S. Atomic Clock (which measures each second of time as 9,192,631,770 vibrations of a cesium 133 atom in a vacuum) and give time which is accurate to 1 second every million years. Our timepieces even account automatically for daylight saving time, leap years, and leap seconds. \$7.95 Shipping & Handling. (Rush available at additional cost) Call M-F 9-5 CST for our free catalog.



# NEED SOME HELP WITH THAT



## DONATE YOUR RADIO

Turn your excess Ham Radios and related items into a tax break for you and learning tool for kids.

Donate your radio or related gear to an IRS approved 501 (c)(3) charity. Get the tax credit and help a worthy cause.

*Equipment picked up anywhere or shipping arranged.* Radios you can write off - kids you can't.

Call (516) 674-4072  
FAX (516) 674-9600  
e-mail: crew@wb2jkj.org  
www.wb2jkj.org



THE RADIO CLUB OF  
JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL 22  
P.O. Box 1052  
New York, NY 10002  
*Bringing Communication to  
Education Since 1980*

**HAM Lookup**  
File Edit Settings Help

Search by CallSign | Search by Name/QTH

Call Sign:  SEARCH

Search cancelled call signs

**KE6PZH - General class**

MARTIN BRANDEAUX  
12900 MULHOLLAND DR  
BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90210

grant date: 01/17/1995  
effective date: 01/17/1995  
last action date: 01/17/1995  
expiration date: 01/17/2005

call sign group D  
QTH in call district 6

CallSign	First Name	City	State
A14EC	Steve	Bealeton	VA
KE6PZH	MARTIN	BEVERLY HILLS	CA
KB2GSD	WALTER	NEW YORK	NY
WB6ACU	JOSEPH	STUDIO CITY	CA
K4ZDH	WILLIAM	GETTYSBURG	PA
W6OBB	ARTHUR	PAHRUMP	NV
KE6YGN	SHARI	LOS ANGELES	CA
W6ZH	HERBERT	SAN MARINO	CA
K9EID	ROBERT	FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS	IL
K1ADJ	HOWARD	LOS ANGELES	CA
N1ZSU	THEODORE	MEDFORD	MA

Photo D— This HamLookup Windows® XP screen shot illustrates the program's "Search by CallSign" tab. Simply type in the callsign in the field on the left and press Enter or click the Search button. You'll see a display similar to that depicted here. (Photo courtesy of DVD Industries)

one another, and they are fastened by either a hose clamp, self-tapping screws, or Allen screws. The bottom section of aluminum tubing is supplied with the matching network already mounted, minimizing installation time.

There are only two length measurements that need to be taken when fastening the sections together. The 7-lb. antenna is designed to mount to a mast with a diameter ranging from 1 inch to 2 inches and is furnished with an SO-239 connector. Hoisting the antenna into position is a breeze, thanks to the antenna's lightweight construction. The antenna has a low-wind footprint; especially notice the exceptionally small matching network (the black cylindrical section of the antenna), as depicted in photo C.

Another nice feature is that the antenna not only is resonant on the ham bands, but also is resonant on the popular shortwave broadcast bands. Thus, the CHA-250B does an admirable job as a receiving antenna for the shortwave broadcast bands with good signal levels on the major SWBC and UTE (utility) bands. The CHA-250B is not designed to replace a Yagi or any other full-size antenna, but rather is intended to assist a specific segment of the amateur and SWL market that is forced to manage with harsh antenna restrictions. The antenna also is a good choice for portable and DXpedition operation.

More information on the CHA-250B, priced at about \$425, can be obtained by contacting Comet's North American distributor: NCG Companies, Inc., 1275 North Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806 (phone 1-800-962-2611; e-mail: <sales@natcommgroup.com>; on the web: <http://www.cometantenna.com>).

You'll find a full user's report on the new Comet antenna on the website.

## Software and Computers

**HamLookup from DVD Industries.** DVD Industries, LLC has announced HamLookup Callbook CD-ROM for Windows® and Linux. HamLookup provides the ability to quickly find licensed hams in the U.S. FCC database in a modern and easy-to-use graphical user interface (GUI) application (photos D and E).

"The computer is rapidly becoming an integral component in the hamshack," said Steve Legge, AI4EC, lead developer of HamLookup. "There's a lot of untapped potential in the average, reasonably priced home computer or laptop. HamLookup leverages that power, resulting in an exciting complement to amateur radio operating activities."

Every HamLookup CD-ROM contains the latest freely available raw callbook data produced regularly by the FCC. After a few months, the average callbook CD-ROM becomes obsolete as a result of the issuance of new callsigns, upgrades, renewals, and changes of address for existing licensees. HamLookup offers radio amateurs the ability to update the callbook data at no cost by downloading the latest database files from the FCC's website.

The HamLookup Callbook CD-ROM is available now for \$17.95 delivered. Minimum requirements are: Windows® XP or Linux operating system, 512MB RAM, and 1.6-GHz processor.

To find out more about the HamLookup Callbook CD-ROM, contact DVD Industries, LLC, P.O. Box 440, Bealeton, VA 22712 (540-270-7878; e-



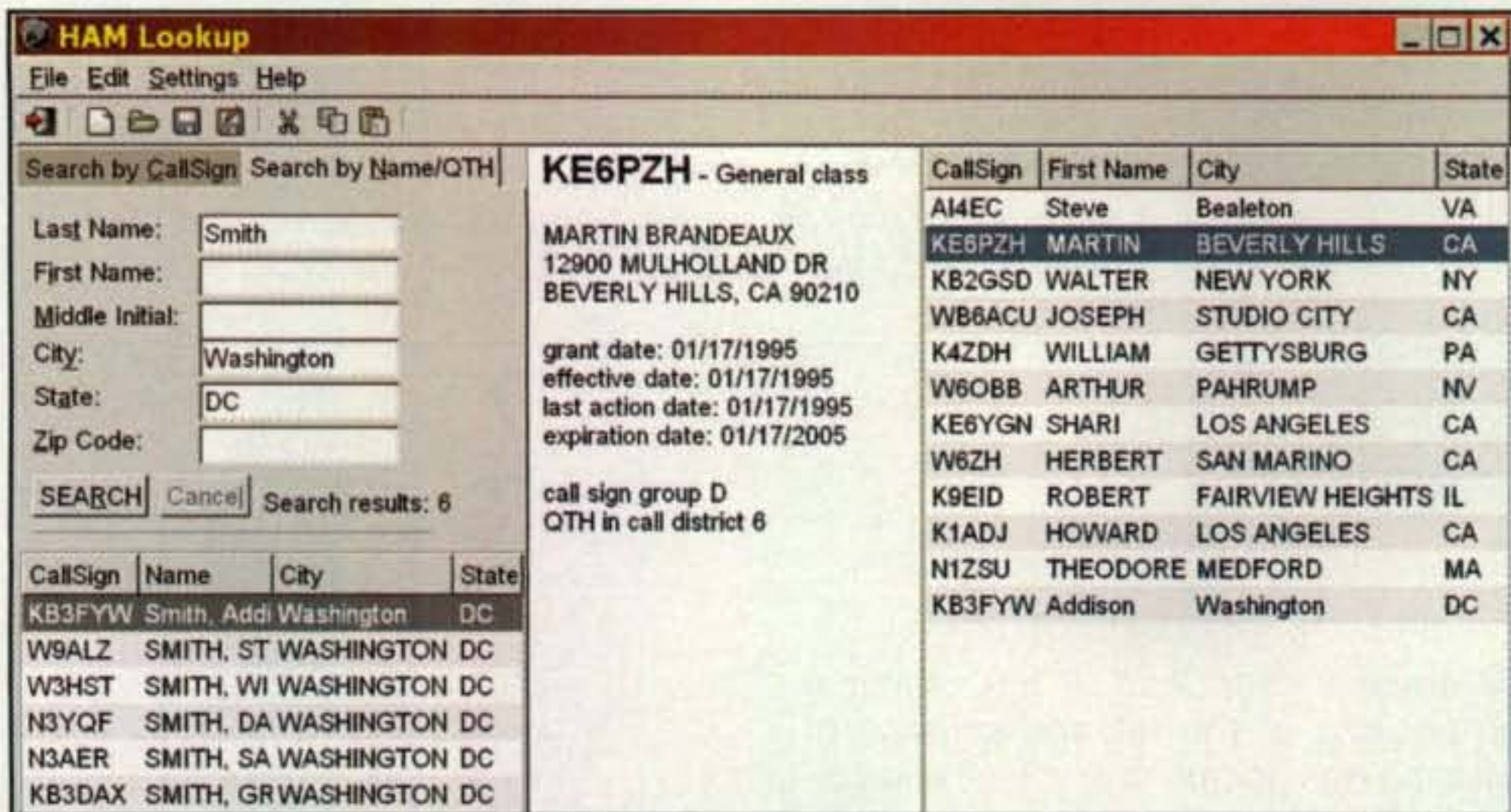


Photo E— This HamLookup Windows® XP screen shot illustrates the program's "Search by Name/QTH" tab. Simply fill in the fields as desired and press Enter or click the Search button. The example shows a search for hams with the last name "Smith" in city/state "Washington, DC"; the query results are shown at the lower left. (Photo courtesy of DVD Industries)

mail: <info@hamlookup.com>; on the web: <http://www.hamlookup.com>.

### New on the Net

**New SGC Website.** SGC, Inc., a leading manufacturer of HF communications products, has launched its new, interactive website at <http://www.sgcworld.com>. The new site (see fig. 1) features comprehensive product information, installation recommendations, and an online store, as well as company, customer, and dealer news. The new website is a dramatic upgrade from the original site developed in 1997 and goes hand-in-hand with the new SGC marketing program implemented in 2005.

Pamela Goral, who took over leadership of SGC after the sudden death of her husband and the company's founder, Pierre Goral, explained, "We are redefining our goals and restructuring SGC's product line. Our new advertising, website, and packaging reflect our serious commitment: You use HF. We make HF better."

SGC's mission is to build solid, reliable HF products, provide exceptional service, reinvest in technology, and make a dedicated effort to understand the needs of customers. SGC has been manufacturing HF equipment for more than 30 years and has a worldwide reputation for quality and dependability—for what it calls "no compromise communications."

For more information, contact SGC Inc., 13737 SE 26th St., Bellevue, WA 98005 (1-800-259-7331; e-mail: <sgc@sgcworld.com>; on the web: <http://

www.sgcworld.com>). Be sure to check out SGC's new website.

**Have You Tried Wikipedia?** Wikipedia (a combination of the words "wiki" and "encyclopedia") is a free online encyclopedia packed with content. It's

constantly evolving and can be edited by anyone at <http://en.wikipedia.org> (fig. 2). Besides typical encyclopedia entries, Wikipedia includes information more often associated with almanacs, gazetteers, and specialist magazines, as well as coverage of current events. Your columnist is surprised by the quantity and quality of current articles of amateur radio and electronic interest available on Wikipedia.

Begun as an English-language project, Nupedia, in March 2000, it quickly became a multilingual enterprise. Now known as Wikipedia, it encourages contributors to fairly present all views on an issue and welcomes participation of users worldwide. Entries likely to contain controversial content are flagged as such, and it's occasionally necessary to freeze the option of editing certain topics when their neutrality is compromised.

Hosted and supported by the nonprofit Wikimedia Foundation, this open-source resource is collaboratively created, edited, and maintained by thousands of users worldwide via the Wiki software, an open-source program. Any articles that users contribute to Wikipedia become free content that may be used,

## RADIO WORKS

### Antenna Fever

"And, not a dog in the bunch!"

PL-259ST Silver-Teflon, U.S.A.	\$1.49 or \$25 pk of 20
PL-259GT Gold-Teflon, U.S.A.	\$1.79 or \$33 pk of 20
N-200 'N' Silver-Teflon, installs like a PL-259	\$3.99

Coax & cable prices are per foot <100'/>100'

ExtraFlex 9096IIA, flexible 9913 type, low loss	67¢/63¢
RG-213 Plus Enhanced, 96%+super quality jacket	49¢/43¢
Super RG-8X 1.5 kW @30 MHz, low loss, double shield	35¢/31¢

RG-8X JUMPERS - PL-259 on each end. Factory made, molded strain relief, top quality coax.

18" double shield	- \$6.25
18" single shield	- \$5.50
3' - 6"	- \$6.25
3' double shield	- \$7
6' - 9"	- \$7
6' double shield	- \$8
9' - 100'	- \$7.50
100'	- \$23.95

R1 Rotator 8 conductor (2 x #18, 6 x #24) 50' multiples	24¢
R2 Rotator conductor (2 x #16, 6 x #18) 50' multiples	39¢
#14 HD Stranded, 7-conductor hard-drawn	9¢
#14 FlexWeave 168-strand, bare, for any wire ant.	20¢
#12 FlexWeave 259-strand, excellent for long runs	22¢
450 Ladder Line #16 stranded conductors, poly, 420 Ω	31¢/25¢
450 Ladder Line #14 stranded conductors, poly, 390 Ω	36¢/31¢
Tinned-copper braid, for grounding, 1/2" @ 65¢/ft or 1" @ \$1.19/ft	
LadderLoc Center insulator for ladder-line	\$13.50
Weatherproofing Coax Seal, \$2.75 STUF, \$6 Cold shrink, \$7	

Pulleys - for antenna support rope. Highest quality, small, lightweight, sailboat type for fibrous rope - for 3/16" rope \$14.95 or 5/16" rope \$16.95

Antenna Support Line BLACK Dacron, single braid, fungus and sun resistant 3/16" 750# test	\$10 per 100'
833 - 1000' spool	
Kevlar-no stretch .075" dia, 500# test, Dacron jacket 200' spool	\$18.50

Special Jim's Book "Frequently Asked Questions About Antennas Systems and Baluns" is a must have. It's on sale for only \$5 with an order.

Orders & Technical (757) 484-0140  
FAX (757) 483-1873  
Order Hotline (800) 280-8327  
Box 6159, Portsmouth, VA 23703

VISA and MC welcome. Give card #, exp. date, signature. Add shipping, call for estimate. Prices subject to change. Mention ad for sale prices.

Download all or part of catalog at [www.radioworks.com](http://www.radioworks.com)

Visit us at <http://www.radioworks.com>

General Catalog 80 pages of HF and VHF baluns, Line Isolators, high performance wire antennas, wire, cable, coax, connectors, station accessories, tuners, coax switches, support line, etc. It's all there. Free, allow 2-3 weeks for bulk mail, or send \$2 for a Catalog by First Class





Fig. 1—SGC, Inc., a leading manufacturer of HF communications products, has launched its new interactive website, which you'll find at <http://www.sgcworld.com>. The site features comprehensive product information, installation recommendations, and an online store, as well as company, customer, and dealer news. (Graphic from the SGC website)

edited, copied and redistributed by users. All materials contributed to Wikipedia must be verifiable by other users. Since pages are always subject to editing, no article is ever finished.

Wikipedia is growing every day. There are well over 1.5-million articles in more than 195 independent language editions, with over 2500 articles being added daily—perhaps ten times this number are updated each day. Wikipedia also has a number of sister projects, which include Wiktionary, a free dictionary; Wikibooks, free textbooks; Wikiquote, a free encyclopedia of quotations; and Wikisource, a repository of source texts in the public domain.

Be sure check out this interesting and exceptionally useful website at <http://en.wikipedia.org>. There's even a new Wikipedia "quick index" search engine, WikiWax™, from SurfWax®, Inc., which you'll find at <http://www.wikiwax.com>; it gives you access to over 800,000 Wikipedia terms. Also, while you're at it, consider creating or contributing to Wikipedia encyclopedia articles dealing with our radio hobby.

## From the Bookshelf

**Antennas and Antenna Modeling: The Works.** Described as a treasure for any library, all of noted antenna expert LB Cebik, W4RNL's books now are available on a single CD-ROM, published by antennex. With 13 book volumes of antenna and antenna-modeling information, the CD-ROM is said to be an indispensable reference for antenna builders, as well as an inexpensive way to own in-depth works, written for the working radio amateur, on many types of antennas. The CD includes more than 3600 pages, thousands of illustrations, and hundreds of computer models and program listings. The collection includes three volumes of notes on antenna modeling with NEC and MININEC.

*Antennas and Antenna Modeling: The Works* also makes a handsome gift

for anyone interested in the practical dimensions of the art and science of antenna design and analysis. Each volume uses plain language for easy comprehension, with extensive illustrations. The eBook in PDF format offers easy on-screen reading and high-quality printing of selected pages. The \$225.95 CD-ROM package is self-starting on most computers.

Contact antennex Online Magazine, P.O. Box 271229, Corpus Christi, TX 78427-1229 (1-888-855-9098; e-mail: [info@antennex.com](mailto:info@antennex.com)); on the web: <http://www.antennex.com>). Be sure to check out the antennex website, which is replete with e-books, CD-ROM collections, antenna articles, software, modeling files, and other authoritative antenna information.

For more details on the W4RNL CD-ROM and other new products, visit the website above and check the announcements page at <http://www.antennex.com/announcements.htm>.

**Two New XP Books from Peachpit Press.** Enter two new Windows® XP books from Peachpit Press, an imprint of Pearson Education.

First up is *Customizing Windows XP: Visual QuickProject Guide* by John Rizzo. It's a highly graphic, plain-English book that helps you personalize your Windows® XP computer fast, without getting bogged down in the details. The indexed, ten-chapter book lets you explore XP customization; personalize the desktop, toolbars, and taskbar; customize the start menu; rearrange desktop items; customize folders, windows, internet access, and hardware; set up multiple users; and more. The 144-page, quick-reference guide is \$12.99.

Next up is *Microsoft Windows XP: Visual QuickStart Guide, Second Edition*, by Chris Fehily (fig. 3). The indexed, 584-page, 19-chapter guide is designed to let you teach yourself Windows® XP the quick and easy way. The guide effectively uses pictures rather than lengthy explanations to help



Fig. 2—Wikipedia is a free online encyclopedia packed with content. It's constantly evolving and can be edited by anyone at <http://en.wikipedia.org>. You'll be surprised by the quantity and quality of current articles of amateur radio and electronics interest available on Wikipedia. Also check out the impressive new Wikipedia search engine, WikiWax™, from SurfWax®, Inc., at <http://www.wikiwax.com>. (Graphic from the Wikipedia website)

guide you through the software and show you what to do so that you're up and running in no time. The new book covers the XP Home and Pro editions, Internet Explorer, Outlook Express, Windows Messenger, digital photos, Media Player, Movie Maker, internet connections, network setup, remote connections, privacy and security, troubleshooting, and considerably more. The price? A modest \$21.99.



## DC Power Distribution

ALL THE FEATURES - LESS \$\$\$

- Anderson PowerPole Connectors
- Rated for 30 Amps
- ARES/RACES Standard Connection
- RF Suppression
- Surge & Polarity Protection
- One-Year Warranty
- Made in the U.S.A.



PowerPanel 14

PowerPanel 8



PowerPanel 6



PowerPanel 4



## DC Power Meter For Hams



MADE FOR HAMS NOT RC MODELS

- Displays V, A, AH, W & WH
- Programable voltage warning
- Timer
- Tracks high & low Volts /Amps
- Sense resistor on positive
- One-Year Warranty
- Made in U.S.A.



888-676-4426  
www.saratogaham.com

## Digital Mode Interface

UNMATCHED FEATURES

- USB Interface - No converter
- Rig control with optional cable
- Audio Isolated in Both Directions
- No External Power
- Weighs Under 7 oz.
- Works with All Digital Mode SW
- Includes HamScope & Digipan
- One-Year Warranty
- Made in U.S.A.

VERSIONS FOR MOST RIGS



EZ-PSK USB

**SARATOGA**  
AMATEUR RADIO PRODUCTS  
467 Reynolds Circle  
San Jose, CA 95112

Fig. 3— This new Peachpit Press Visual QuickStart Guide by Chris Fehily is an indexed, 584-page, 19-chapter guide that's designed to let you teach yourself Windows® XP the quick and easy way. Check it out at the publisher's website, which you'll find at <<http://www.peachpit.com>>. (Graphic from the Peachpit Press website)

Visit your local bookstore, or contact Pearson Education, 200 Old Tappan Road, Tappan, NJ 07675 (1-800-283-9444 or 1-800-922-0579; e-mail: <[info@peachpit.com](mailto:info@peachpit.com)>; on the web: <<http://www.peachpit.com>>).

### Radio Resources

"Amazing Products and Devices Catalog" from Information Unlimited. About 15 years ago, we profiled this mail-order firm's very interesting, and we find that the firm is going strong today. The current "Amazing Products and Devices" catalog certainly has many unusual items described in its 37 pages that welcome you to a world of amazing scientific and electronic products. Although not particularly oriented to amateur radio, the catalog nevertheless is a treasure trove of information for electronics hobbyists and experimenters—and that certainly includes many of us.

Some of the many products covered in the fascinating catalog include lasers, Tesla coils and accessories, plasma display devices, high-energy pulsers, wireless security devices, night-vision devices, video cameras, solar cells,

neon-tube displays, antigravity devices, hard-to-find parts, and more esoterica. The catalog also lists books, videos, and device plans booklets.

For a copy of the catalog, contact Information Unlimited, Box 716, Amherst, NH 03031-0716 (1-800-221-1705; web: <<http://www.amazing1.com>>). Visit the website to order a printed catalog (\$3.00), or download a free online catalog in PDF format.

### Wrap-Up

That's all for this time, gang. Next time more "What's New." See you then.

*Overheard:* One thing I've learned in more than a few decades on this planet is that neither success nor failure can be attributable to accidents. 73, Karl, W8FX

**Note:** Listings in "What's New" are not product reviews and do not constitute a product endorsement by CQ or the column editor. Information in this column is primarily provided by manufacturers/vendors and has not necessarily been independently verified. The purpose of this column is to inform readers about new products in the marketplace. We encourage you to do additional research on products of interest to you.



# International Hobby Shows International Response

**A**mateur radio, as we all know, is an international hobby. The summer months featured amateur radio operators from around the world meeting to discuss emergency communications. Others tested their skills during Field Day and within two weeks were putting their skills to the test as a terrorist attack occurred in London and Hurricane Dennis ripped through the Gulf of Mexico. This month we'll highlight a common international response in times of need.

## London Bombing

In early July three bombs exploded in London's subway system and a fourth on a double-decker bus. At least 52 people were killed and about 700 people injured during the early morning blasts. Reports indicated that cellular telephone service was overloaded.

**Amateur Radio Put on Standby.** Several of Great Britain's Radio Amateurs' Emergency Network (RAYNET) groups were put on standby following the bombings. RAYNET is the United Kingdom's national voluntary amateur radio communications service, affiliated with the Radio Society of Great Britain (RSGB). Groups in Buckinghamshire, Berkshire, and East Sussex were alerted during the morning and stood down in the late afternoon. Mobile-phone coverage was badly affected and many groups operated "listening watches" on designated frequencies and local repeaters.

According to the RSGB, other groups were kept informed of developments via e-mails from government offices in their respective regions. Just a week before, RAYNET was called out to provide shelter communications following a firearms incident in Lancashire.

**Tunnel Communications.** Hams in the UK have had experience responding to emergency incidents involving tunnels. In Scotland, members of the Greater Glasgow RAYNET Group recently carried out a series of communications checks on the Glasgow Subway (underground railway) for the City Emergencies Planning Officer. In preparation for an upcoming exercise, group members met at the Govan Subway Station and were taken by a special train to the drill site. Under the supervision of a subway official they walked through the tunnel to the next station. They found communications hindered by the tunnel's dipping and turning, which prevented line of sight communications.

Earlier this year the Gwent and South Glamorgan RAYNET groups in Wales participated in an emergency preparedness exercise based around the 2-kilometer long Caerphilly Railway Tunnel. According to the RSGB, the exercise involved major incident control and management in the tun-



Steve, GW6CUR (left), and Roy, GW1XZI (right), maintain contact with RAYNET members in the tunnel at the old railway station at Cefn Onn near Caerphilly, Wales. They are using a 23-centimeter aerial on a tripod pointing at the southern tunnel entrance. (Photo courtesy of Terry, GW8JOY)

nel. Local hams found that radios operating inside the tunnel on 23 cm (1297 MHz) provided better communications than radios operating on 144 MHz or 430 MHz. They reported that while there was some noise on the signals from inside the tunnel, communications were maintained with others outside the tunnel.

Inside the tunnel the operator used a .5-watt handheld radio. Outside the tunnel operators used a 1-watt mobile rig feeding an 11-element vertically polarized beam that was pointed directly into the tunnel entrance. VHF and UHF frequencies were used for communications between various locations outside the tunnel.

**Future Objectives.** Gwent Raynet coordinators realized that if the drill had been an actual emergency their members probably would not have been allowed to get as close to the tunnel entrance as they did. In future drills they want to test their communications from points at which they will be able to safely operate in a real emergency. They also want to demonstrate an amateur radio link among the tunnel area, the local emergency planning office, and the police department headquarters.

## Global Emergency Communications Conference

The first Global Amateur Radio Emergency Communications Conference, GAREC-2005, took place in June in Tampere, Finland. Forty-two participants from 17 countries and representatives of all three IARU Regions exchanged and discussed information on the role of radio amateurs in emergency communications.

\*c/o CQ magazine

e-mail: <wa3pzo@cq-amateur-radio.com>



Major topics covered were the cooperation between hams and served agencies on the national level, and recent national and international disasters such as last year's tsunami. The presentations showed how hams support the emergency response agencies, both as skilled volunteer radio operators and in being able to provide their own global networks.

The conference discussed ways to improve and facilitate the work of emergency communications networks. It concluded that the establishment of a "Center of Activity Frequency" for emergency traffic would be desirable.

South African representatives explained a system in which 7.070 MHz is regarded as a "preferred" emergency frequency, and how with the call of "traffic" the frequency is cleared for use by the parties involved with an incident. In Region 3 several countries routinely use 7.0 MHz for emergency communications. However, when a disaster such as last year's tsunami affects many countries, there is a need to coordinate spectrum usage so that all countries can use the same amateur radio band.

The word "traffic" may not necessarily be adopted internationally. Mark Wood, G4HLZ, from the RSGB, indicated that words like "Priorité, Pan Pan and Emergency" could also be used. Other countries described the use and development of Echolink and WinLink 2000 networks.

GAREC-2005 did not make any proposals for actual center-of-activity frequencies. Such suggestions for actual frequencies will require careful consideration by those most familiar with band plans. In order to be useful for global emergency networks the frequencies need to be acceptable in all three IARU regions, and frequencies that may be considered this year in Region 1 will need to be reviewed in all three regions. In Regions 2 and 3 conferences to consider the issue will take place only in the following two years.

In a separate statement, the conference summarized the value of the amateur radio services in emergency communications. This statement will be submitted as an input document to the World Summit of the Information Society taking place in Tunis, Tunisia in November. As a follow-up to the earlier events as well as to GAREC-2005, plans for a conference in 2006 are now under discussion.

### South African Exercise Provides Training

Exercise Double Barrel was the first

emergency radio communications exercise to be held jointly by a Reserve Force Signals Unit and HAMNET Western Cape over a three-day period. HAMNET is the South African amateur radio emergency service organization.

A simulated massive earthquake wreaked havoc in the Winelands and Boland region, destroying tunnels, bridges, buildings, dams, electrical, and telecommunication infrastructures, and preventing the effective flow of information to and from the affected area. The 71st Signal Unit was tasked with

providing HF communications from the disaster area back to its tactical headquarters. Dr. Johan Johnson, ZR1JHN, requested HAMNET Western Cape to assist and complement his unit with HF communications. Twenty-five ham radio operators were deployed to various locations in seven towns and cities. In some cases the hams were able to supervise military signalers on amateur radio frequencies.

The deployed radio operators provided detailed situation reports (SITREPs) and requests regarding the earthquake

## RIGblasters

The original sound card interface for all ham sound card programs, any radio, any computer and all hams.

Any RIGblaster will work with over 2000 radios, over 100 programs and over 23 operating modes!



**NEW: USB special**  
**NEW: CD ver 7**

## CBA II Computerized Battery Analyzer

Discover true battery performance! The first easy to use battery lab tester. Test any type of battery, NiCad, LiPoly, Lead Acid etc. USB interface with Windows® software. Measure and graph battery capacity with a constant current discharge of up to 40 amps or 150 watts. Graphs may be overlaid saved and printed. Test label printouts too.

New CBA II with 12 bit resolution 0-3 Amps.



## RIGrunners

The original Powerpole DC power panels. No equal in quality or performance. Four models to choose from. Make your 12 VDC wiring neat, safe, and convenient now.



## PWRgates

Emergency backup power systems to safely have both a sealed lead-acid battery and a 13.8 volt power supply always connected to your station. Two models, one with a maintenance charger, and our new model PG40S, Super PWRgate, with a full four-stage selectable 1 to 10 amp fast charger. Gel/AGM batteries available from WMR for great prices.



## PWRcrimp

Powerpole crimp tool that perfectly crimps 15, 30 and 45 Amp contacts. Ratcheted with an excellent contact positioner.



[www.westmountainradio.com](http://www.westmountainradio.com)

**West Mountain Radio**

18 Sheehan Ave., Norwalk, CT 06854 (203) 853 8080

Dealer inquiries invited





Mrs. D. Bharathi Prasad, VU2RBI, and Hans Zimmermann, F/HB9AQS, IARU International Coordinator for Emergency Communications, catch up on the latest emergency communications news in CQ while attending the first Global Amateur Radio Emergency Conference in Finland. (Photo courtesy of Seppo, OH1VR)

damage. Simulated damage included an old-age home that had collapsed, a tanker that caused a HAZMAT spillage, 800 people injured in Worcester, people trapped under buildings, collapsed bridges, and impassable roads.

**Command and Control.** Pierre D. Tromp, ZR1PDT, described the main operational room as having three amateur HF radios for command and control, a digital network using Winlink, a C21 HF military radio, and a tactical VHF B46 linked to the deployed callsigns that acted as an engineering channel. He said, "The Ops Room controlled and managed the complete exercise, providing a platform for participation role players to interact with each other."

The Ops Room managed various resources ranging from helicopters and transport planes for CASEVAC (CASualty and EVACuation) and air requests, take-off, and landing

times; availability and support from hospitals, paramedics, trauma doctors, ambulances, etc.; while balancing feedback and operational requirements on the various radio networks.

**Opportunities.** Following the drill, HAMNET members saw the need for better voice procedures, especially when working with the military, and better liaison between the hams and the various agencies. They need to investigate different HF antennas for different locations and distances, and investigate a practical and cost-efficient manner of transferring data and HF e-mail.

### Patient Tracking in Colorado

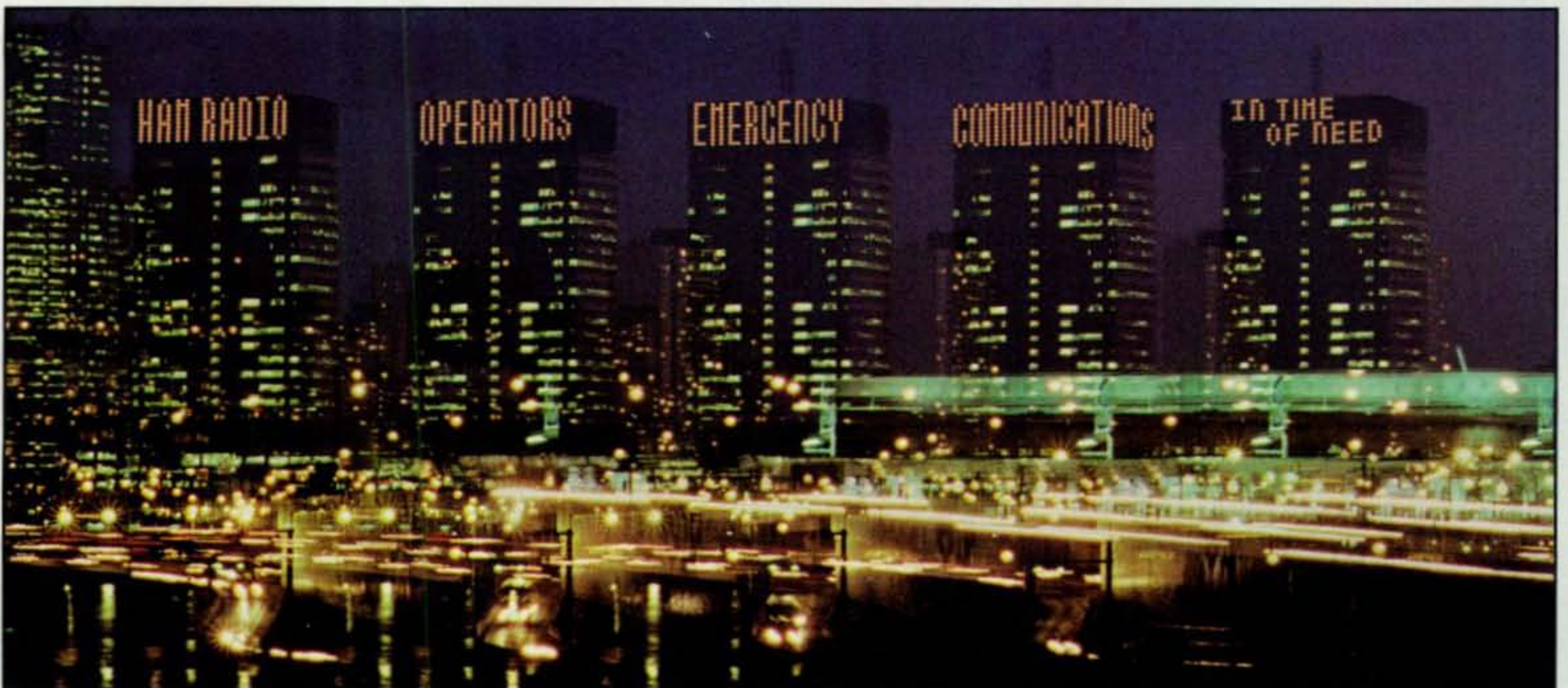
Back in the U.S., more than 100 volunteers from seven ARES (Amateur Radio Emergency Service) districts in the Denver, Colorado area were deployed to 26 area hospitals in a National Disaster Medical System mass-casualty, patient/record-handling drill. The objectives of the exercise were to track all patients to hospitals with 100% accuracy, ensure safe return of all volunteers to the Denver International Airport (DIA) upon conclusion of the exercise, and record and communicate receipt of patients at hospitals back to DIA.

The National Disaster Medical System's mission is to design, develop, and maintain a national capability of delivering quality medical care to the victims of, and responders to, a domestic disaster. This exercise tested NDMS's ability to move patients from a disaster site to unaffected areas of the nation.

Local amateurs tracked the arrival and departure of mock evacuees using several radio methods and techniques to ensure compliance with medical privacy (HIPPA) regulations, all done over the airwaves to demonstrate secure record and patient handing. Packet was used to transmit patient information to the hospitals prior to transport.

### Field Day 2005

Hazy, hot, and humid were the key words along the east coast for this year's ARRL Field Day on June 25 and 26. With temperatures near 100 de-grees amateur radio operators tried to stay cool while making contacts. This year more stations



Philadelphia area hams deliver the message to visitors during Amateur Radio Week, as seen in this composite photo of the PECO Building. (Photo courtesy of Edward Savaria, Jr., New Communications, Inc.)



operated out of Emergency Operation Centers. These stations stayed comfortable and had the opportunity to give their radio equipment a good workout. Field Day is an annual exercise aimed at developing skills to meet the challenges of emergency preparedness as well as acquainting the general public with the capabilities of amateur radio.

President George W. Bush sent greetings to everyone participating in this year's ARRL Field Day:

Across our country, radio plays a vital role in relaying important information to the public and emergency service personnel in times of need. By providing emergency communications at the federal, state, and local level, licensed amateur radio operators help first responders and law-enforcement officials save lives and make our country safer. Your efforts help ensure the right assistance gets to the right people at the right time. I appreciate all ham operators who give their time and energy to help make our citizens more secure. Your good work reflects the spirit of America and contributes to a culture of responsibility and citizenship that strengthens our nation. Laura and I send our best wishes.

**Joint Effort in Virginia.** For the first time in the Hampton Roads, Virginia, area five amateur radio-related organi-



Tom Rutter, KF4HJX, Earl Moore, KR4MA, and his wife Carol, KE4YFV, operate the 6-meter APRS station and packet station during Hampton Roads Field Day 2005. (Photo courtesy of Joe Safranek, K4JJS, VA ARES District 7 PIO)

zations joined forces and operated from one Field Day location. Amateurs from the Hampton Public Service Team supplied the callsign W4HPT and were joined by members of Peninsula Amateur Radio Club (PARC), the Peninsula Electronic Amateur Radio Society

(PEARS), the Southern Peninsula Amateur Radio Klub (SPARK), and Virginia ARES District 7 members. Approximately 55 hams and their families and guests participated in the event. The team operated category 5A, plus a Get on the Air (GOTA) station, and had

## ATTENTION DRAKE OWNERS!

Does your Drake drift? Tired of continually retuning?

### Then You Need this External VFO!

The brainchild of Don Jackson, K5ATW, and Roger Bankston, W5IAB, these new **RB7500-series** DDS (Direct Digital Synthesizer) VFOs will put an end to your Drake's drifting problems. These devices employ a Zilog EZ80F91 CPU @ 50 MHz, and an Analog Devices AD9851 DDS chip to deliver a high-stability replacement for the signal from the rig's internal PTO.



Highlights include a smooth spinning shaft encoder with 1000 steps/revolution, selectable tuning rates of 1 kHz, 10 kHz, or 100 kHz per revolution, and a heavy solid cast aluminum tuning knob that delivers a truly professional feel. Installation is as easy as "plug in and play!" These **RB7500-series** DDS VFOs provide state-of-the-art frequency stability for your classic Drake gear!

- Dual VFOs with TX/RX/Transceive/Split\*
- 4-Line Backlit LCD Display
- TCXO Reference with 2.5 ppm Stability
- 6 5/8" W x 4 1/8" H x 6 1/4" D
- AC Power Adapter & Interconnect Cable Included

#### Prices:

**RB7500** (for the Drake TR-7): \$475  
**RB7501** (for the Drake TR-7, TR-7A, R-7 and TR-4310): \$500  
**RB7510** (for the Drake TR-4): \$475 NEW!  
 Plus Shipping and Insurance.

\*Transmit capabilities are unavailable on the R-7.

### Announcing the RB5000 Calibrator, a highly accurate TCXO-based Marker Generator for any brand of Vintage, Classic or Contemporary Gear

Place one of these at your operating position, and you'll always be able to determine your operating frequency with precision!



The **RB5000 Calibrator** is a very simple piece of test equipment that's just what the doctor ordered for checking the accuracy of the frequency display – be it analog or digital – of any HF radio receiver (or the receiver section within a transceiver). It generates calibration "marker" signals from 25 kHz to well over 100 MHz.

A TCXO (Temperature Compensated Crystal Oscillator) and frequency divider chain provides harmonic-rich switch-selectable calibration signals at 500, 250, 100, 50 or 25 kHz spacings. The frequency accuracy is 2.5 ppm ( $\pm 9$  Hz at 3.5 MHz;  $\pm 75$  Hz at 30 MHz). Even if your vintage/classic receiver already has a built-in marker generator, it's no match for the precision of the RB5000.

No "hook up" is required! A short wire "antenna" is connected to the **RB5000 Calibrator's** RF output and is positioned to couple the signal to the receiver. Powered from 5 "AA" batteries (included).

Price: **RB5000 Calibrator**: \$69.95  
 Plus Shipping and Insurance.

[www.mistyhollowenterprises.com](http://www.mistyhollowenterprises.com)

Misty Hollow Enterprises • 1509 Derby Run, Carrollton, TX 75007  
 (214) 995-9691 • Mon - Fri 9 AM - 5 PM Central • e-mail: [navaids@tstar.net](mailto:navaids@tstar.net)





Ten-year-old Emily Bishop, KI4CHK, of Cleveland, Tennessee, meets MARS Chief Robert Sutton at this year's Dayton Hamvention®.

demos of slow-scan TV, packet radio, APRS, and the "AirMail" e-mail system. The staff of Coliseum Mall in Hampton provided the facilities and other logistical support. A large portion of the mall's parking lot was roped off to use as the antenna field, and inside mall space was given to the group to set up display boards, videos, slide presentations, and in general present amateur radio to the public. Numerous handouts were available from the ARRL, the various partic-

ipating organizations, and the Cities of Hampton and Newport News. The mall's public-relations staff provided advertising of the event as well as signage inside the mall and on the outdoor marquee. Electronic and print media were on scene to cover the event. The Cities of Hampton and Newport News and NASA Langley Research Center also provided logistical support with large commercial generators, trailer-mounted mobile towers, etc.

### Early Start to Hurricane Season

July made weather history with at least five named storms in the Caribbean and the Gulf of Mexico. Dangerous Hurricane Dennis struck the Florida panhandle near Pensacola, and as this is written in mid-July, very dangerous Category 3 Hurricane Emily was forecast to become a Category 4 hurricane.

The Hurricane Watch Net, WX4NHC at the National Hurricane Center, the VoiP Weather Nets, and others have been active as the storms threaten land. During one attempted activation propagation was so bad on 20 meters that communication with the watch area was impossible.

The Hurricane Watch Net is only interested in personal observations, preferably measured by calibrated instrumentation. It is not interested in local news media reports. Throughout each event, the HWN is "available to provide backup communications facilities to official agencies such as Emergency Operations Centers and Red Cross officials in the affected area. They are also interested in collecting and reporting significant damage-assessment data back to FEMA officials stationed in the National Hurricane Center.

### Youngest MARS Member Meets the Chief

At 10 years of age, Emily Bishop, KI4CHK, is the youngest member of the Army Military Affiliate Radio System, and she was proudly greeted at the Dayton Hamvention® this spring by MARS Chief Robert Sutton.

Emily, daughter of MARS member Michael Bishop, KI4AME, of Cleveland, TN, holds auxiliary membership with the MARS callsign AUX4EB. This permits under-17-year-old hams to operate on MARS nets—and Emily's a regular—while under "direct personal control of a licensed MARS operator." With her "Elmer" right in the family, Emily has been FCC-licensed since she was eight years old. Ten is the minimum age for a MARS auxiliary.

"Her very positive 'can do' attitude has allowed her to achieve a great deal," says Sutton. "She actively participates in our Tennessee nets, creates and sends an above-average number of incident reports, participates in exercises, and has recently mastered the use of Pactor and sends message traffic over our digital network. She set a high standard."

"Who knows," Sutton told her, "you may be a future Chief Army MARS. Keep up the excellent work."

### One World, One Hobby

This month we took a look at amateur radio emergency communications around the world, each person ready to help fellow citizens in times of need. We wouldn't have been able to tell this international story without the help of Kevin Snelling, GW7BSC, Controller, Gwent RAYNET Group; Reino Rehn, OH3LG, the IARU; Pierre D. Tromp, ZR1PDT, Hamnet Regional Director; Ann Foster, KØANN; Joe Safranek, K4JJS; Bill Sexton, N1IN/AAA9PC; and Fred Serota, K3BHX. My thanks to all.

Do you have a story to tell? Drop us a note and let us know how your group is serving in the public interest. Until next time . . .

73, Bob, WA3PZO

## Contesting in Africa

### Multi-Multi on the Equator

By Roger Western, G3SXW  
& the VooDoo Contest Group

A compelling array of contesting and DXing experiences from one of the most unique operating venues on earth - the African continent.

The personal stories told by the world-renowned and witty personality, Roger Western, G3SXW, make this book an absolute must have in any ham radio library.



**NEW BOOK!**  
Only **\$19.95**  
plus \$2 S & H

**CQ Communications, Inc.**

25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, NY 11801

Order on line at [www.cq-amateur-radio.com](http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com);

FAX us at 516 681-2926

**Call Toll-Free 800-853-9797**







# Noise Blanking and DSP Noise Reduction

As everyone will surely agree, noise is an unfortunate yet quite familiar obstacle challenging our enjoyment of amateur radio. Most of us also think (or hope!) noise is something that only affects the other person rather than us. That fact can change on a moment's notice, however: an insulator or high-voltage clamp on a power pole near our QTH cracks or works loose, a neighbor's doorbell transformer or fish-tank heater starts arcing, geomagnetic storms increase band noise, the list is endless. Sometimes the resultant noise is mild and not too objectionable; sometimes it is quite intense and a formidable problem. Realizing the limitations noise imposes on radio communications, most equipment manufacturers include at least two means of minimizing noise in their transceivers. This month's column looks at the two most common types of noise and the two most popular rig features for minimizing or eliminating that noise. Let's begin by considering similarities and differences in types of noise.

## Intermittent vs. Continuous Noise

Generally speaking, noise falls into one of two categories: the intermittent or pulse type normally associated with spark plugs and ignition systems in automobile engines—on which a *noise blanker* is most effective—and the constant type such as background noise or hash on a band—best reduced by DSP (digital signal processing) noise reduction. Spark plugs fire or arc between their electrodes many times per second and produce a "popping" sound in a radio receiver. Automobile manufacturers strive to minimize this noise by using high-resistance plugs and wiring, and the approach works fairly well. In most vehicles, however, hard-rubber mounts and hangers support the engine and

tailpipe. As a result, any engine-related noise is radiated by the equivalent of an underbody antenna. The end and maximum radiating section of that phantom antenna is also positioned close to your mobile antenna's mount, further aggravating the situation. Even if you work diligently and "clean up" your vehicle's ignition noise, it does not prevent noise produced by other automobiles from "deafening" your mobile (or home!) rig.

Although power-line noise is usually constant in nature (a "frying" sound), it often begins with an intermittent arc that can be minimized by a transceiver's noise blanker. The arc soon develops a carbonized path and becomes a constant noise, however, that cannot be blanked. While continuous noise such as power-line noise and band hash cannot be eliminated by a noise blanker, it can often be reduced to an acceptable level by DSP noise reduction. Naturally low-level noise is easier to eliminate or minimize than high-level noise and there are always trade-offs or sacrifices associated with all forms of noise elimination. These facts will become apparent as our study continues.

## Noise Blankers

As discussed, a transceiver's noise blanker works for minimizing pulse-type noise and/or static that would otherwise mask signals and make them unreadable. It does this by instantaneously interrupting or gating off signal flow through a transceiver's IF stages during the precise time of each noise pulse (fig. 1). That time is only a few milliseconds, so the interruptions to speech or coded signals generally go unnoticed. Since signal flow is gated off before it reaches the detector and develops a related AGC voltage, it prevents static crashes from reducing RF gain and lowering overall receiver sensitivity. That was the main drawback of older style noise limiters; they worked after signal detection and sampling of AGC voltage took

\*4100 S. Oates Street #906, Dothan, AL 36301  
e-mail: <k4twj@cq-amateur-radio.com>

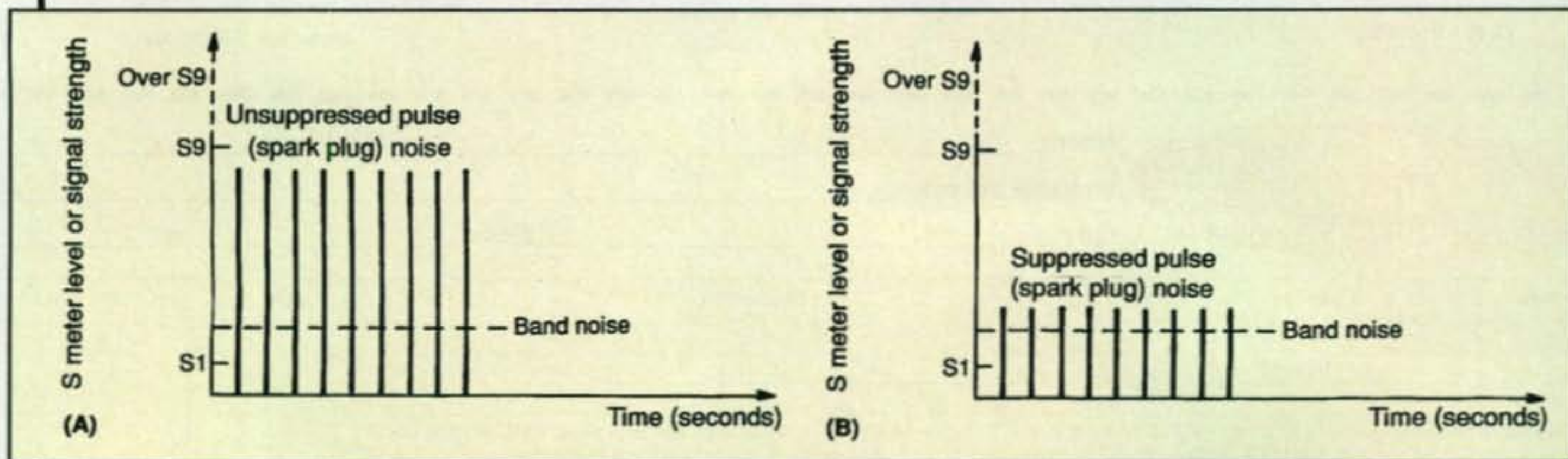


Fig. 1— Before and after, or on and off, comparisons of a noise blanker's effect on pulse-type noise (as associated with automobile spark plugs). (A) shows unsuppressed pulses occurring at regular intervals. (B) shows suppressed pulses with noise blanker on and operational.





Photo A— Most mid-range to high-end HF transceivers include a very effective noise blanker with front-panel level adjustment. The older ICOM IC-761 shown here also sports both wide and narrow noise blankers. Wide blankers were originally designed to minimize “Woodpecker” or over-the-horizon radar noise, but they also help minimize raspy BPL-type noise.

place, so receiver sensitivity was noticeably compromised.

Most noise blankers used in today’s SSB/CW transceivers include a front-panel or menu-accessible level adjustment. Basically, it sets the point or threshold where blanking action begins. When set too low, it has miniscule effect and barely lowers the noise level. When set too high, it introduces distortion or “cracking” on audio and “buckshotting” on signals at and within 10 or 20 kHz of your receive frequency. The keynote to effective noise blanking thus is using only enough level to reduce the noise of the time, not expecting miracles in per-

formance, and remembering to switch the blanker off when not needed. If your noise level is exceptionally high and your rig’s noise blanker cannot minimize it, incidentally, try also switching in the transceiver’s *receive attenuator*. It may cut all incoming signal levels by 10 or 20 dB, but it will also “even the odds” and give your noise blanker a fighting chance to prove its merit.

If your transceiver has an *IF level notch filter*, give it a good old college try, too. You may be able to set it and notch out just enough noise so your rig’s noise blanker can work better. Just be sure it is an IF notch filter, not an AF notch fil-

ter. How can you spot the difference? Watch your receiver’s S-meter while adjusting the notch filter. If it works at the IF level, meter readings will vary with adjustments (good!). If it works at the AF level, meter readings (and receiver desensing by noise) will not change.

If you have a deluxe older model transceiver such as an ICOM IC-761 or IC-781 with both regular and wide noise blankers, incidentally, try using the wide blanker to reduce those raspy digital-type signals often heard on 40, 30, and 20 meters. I understand this multi-frequency hash kHz after kHz spreading from 5 or 6 MHz to 20 or 21 MHz is associated with BPL (Broadband over Power Lines) or remote-control signals sent via power lines—possibly propagated over long distances. It is the worst of the worst interference, and the only solution I have found to even partially minimize it is combining wide and narrow noise blankers with IF notch filtering and an RF attenuator. As one who has experienced this politically backed interference first hand, I can truthfully say it is the most blind endangerment of our planet’s greatest natural resource (global HF communication via the ionosphere) ever attempted. Since we are a capitalist society, I urge equipment and product manufacturers worldwide to join forces and oppose BPL and its spin-offs now, before you lose the markets for your products. Will a word to the wise suffice?

### DSP Noise Reduction

This is one of the latest and greatest technical innovations in our amateur radio world, and it too has proven its worth for copying weak signals under adverse (noisy) conditions. It differs from a noise blanker in that it works on

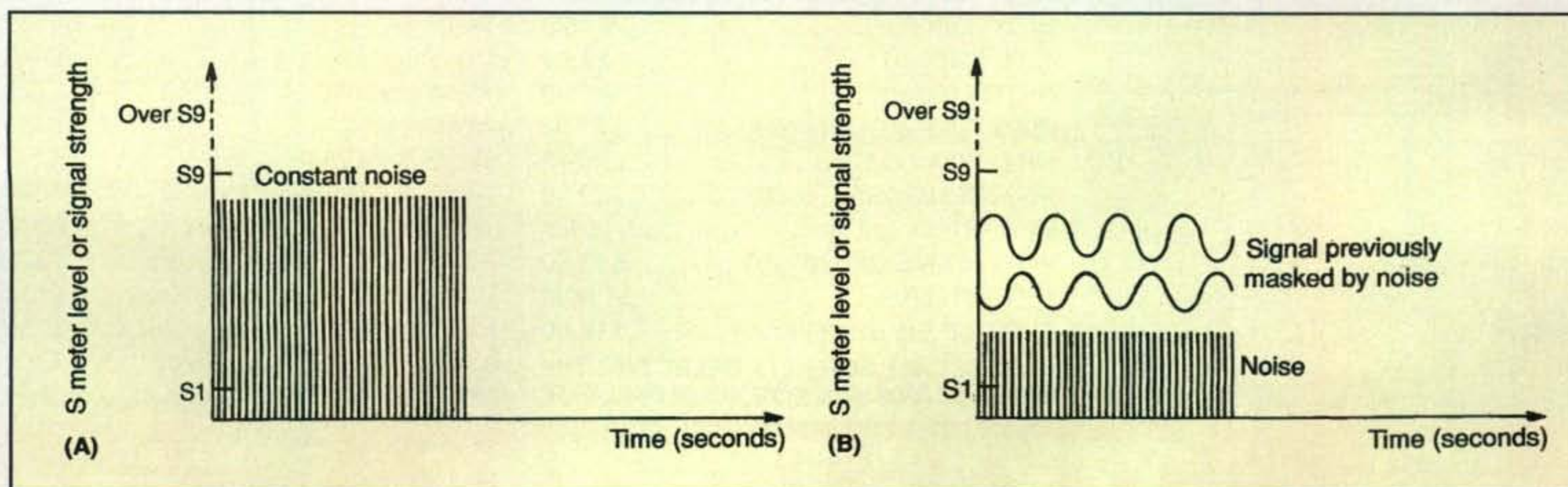


Fig. 2— Before and after, or on and off, comparison of DSP noise reduction’s effect on constant noise or general band “hash.” (A) shows unsuppressed noise that covers weak signals. (B) shows a weak signal that is unmasked when noise level is reduced.



# SAVE BIG ON ANTENNAS, TOWERS & CABLE

## TELESCOPING ALUMINUM TUBING

<b>DRAWN 6063-T832</b>	1.250" .....	\$1.65/ft
.375" .....	1.375" .....	\$1.85/ft
.500" .....	1.500" .....	\$2.05/ft
.625" .....	1.625" .....	\$2.35/ft
.750" .....	1.750" .....	\$2.60/ft
.875" .....	1.875" .....	\$2.85/ft
1.000 .....	2.000" .....	\$3.10/ft
1.125 .....	2.125" .....	\$3.60/ft

<b>EXTRUDED 6061-T6</b>	.188" rod .....	\$.35/ft
.250" rod .....	4"x.375" bar .....	\$.65/ft
2"x.125" .....	2"x.250" .....	\$8.00/ft
<b>6' OR 12' LENGTHS. 6' LENGTHS SHIP UPS.</b>		

## COMET ANTENNAS

GP3, 2m/70cm Vertical .....	\$99
GP6, 2m/70cm Vertical .....	\$149
GP9 2m/70cm Vertical .....	\$189
GP15, 6m/2m/70cm Vertical .....	\$159
GP98, 2m/70cm/23cm Vertical .....	\$189

## DIAMOND ANTENNAS

X50A, 2m/70cm Vertical .....	\$109
X200A, 2m/70cm Vertical .....	\$149
X510MA 2m/70cm Vertical .....	\$195
X500HNA 2m/70cm Vertical .....	\$259
X700HNA 2m/70cm Vertical .....	\$399
V2000A 6m/2m/70cm Vertical .....	\$169

## M2 VHF/UHF ANTENNAS

6M5X/6M7JHV .....	\$219/279
6M2WLC/6M9KHW .....	\$499/539
2M4/2M7/2M9 .....	\$105/115/135
2M12/2M5WL .....	\$179/219
2M5-440XP, 2m/70cm .....	\$195
440-470-5W/420-450-11 .....	\$149/105
432-9WL/432-13WLA .....	\$189/259
440-18/440-21ATV .....	\$135/159

## M2 SATELLITE ANTENNAS

2MCP14/2MCP22 .....	\$179/259
436CP30/436CP42UG .....	\$259/299
<b>CALL FOR MORE IN-STOCK M2 ITEMS.</b>	

## HYGAIN ANTENNAS

AV18HT Hightower .....	\$739
DIS71/72 .....	\$269/569
TH3JRS/TH3MK4 .....	\$319/399
TH5MK2/TH2MK3 .....	\$849/319
TH7DX/TH11DX .....	\$749/995

## MFJ

259B/269, Analyzers .....	\$219/299
948/949E, Tuners .....	\$119/139
969, HF-6m Tuner .....	\$169
986, 3kW Tuner .....	\$289
989D, Deluxe 3kW Tuner .....	\$309
991/993 Autotuners .....	\$199/229

## ANTENNA ROTATORS

M2 OR-2800PDX .....	\$1279
Hygain HAM IV .....	\$499
Hygain T2X Tailtwister .....	\$569
Yaesu G-450A .....	\$249
Yaesu G-800SA/G-800DXA .....	\$329/409
G-1000DXA .....	\$499
Yaesu G-2800SDX .....	\$1089
Yaesu G-550 .....	\$299
Yaesu G-5500 .....	\$599

## ROTATOR CABLE

R62 (#18), HD 6 conductor .....	\$.35/ft.
R81/82/84, 8 cond. ....	\$.29/ft./\$.45/ft./\$.89/ft.

## COAX CABLE

RG-213/U, (#8267 Equiv.) .....	\$.45/ft
RG-8X, Mini RG-8 Foam .....	\$.25/ft
RG-213/U Jumpers .....	Please Call
RG-8X Jumpers .....	Please Call
<b>CALL FOR MORE COAX/CONNECTORS.</b>	

## TIMES MICROWAVE LMR® COAX

LMR-400 .....	\$.59/ft
LMR-400DB Direct Bury .....	\$.74/ft
LMR-400 Ultraflex .....	\$.89/ft
LMR-600 .....	\$1.19/ft
LMR600 Ultraflex .....	\$1.95/ft
<b>CALL FOR MORE SIZES &amp; CONNECTORS.</b>	

## TOWER HARDWARE

3/8"EE/EJ Turnbuckle .....	\$15/16
1/2"x9"EE/EJ Turnbuckle .....	\$20/21
1/2"x12"EE/EJ Turnbuckle .....	\$23/24
3/16"/1/4" Big Grips .....	\$5/6
3/16"EHS-500'/1/4"EHS-500' .....	\$119/139
<b>PLEASE CALL FOR MORE HARDWARE.</b>	

## HIGH CARBON STEEL MASTS

5 FT x .12" / 5 FT x .18" .....	\$45/59
11 FT x .12" / 11 FT x .25" .....	\$80/199
12 FT x .18" / 17 FT x .12" .....	\$/159/149
20 FT x .18" / 22 FT x .12" .....	\$249/199
23 FT x .25" / 24 FT x .18" .....	\$369/299

## PHILLYSTRAN GUY CABLE

HPTG1200I .....	\$.45/ft
1200 END KIT .....	\$3.60
HPTG2100I .....	\$.59/ft
PLP2738 Big Grip (2100) .....	\$7.00
HPTG4000I .....	\$.89/ft
PLP2739 Big Grip (4000) .....	\$9.50
HPTG6700I .....	\$1.29/ft
PLP2755 Big Grip (6700) .....	\$13.50
HPTG11200 .....	\$1.89/ft
PLP2758 Big Grip (11200) .....	\$19.00

**PLEASE CALL FOR HELP SELECTING THE PHILLYSTRAN SIZE FOR YOUR PROJECT.**

## ROHN TOWER

25G/45G/55G .....	\$99/209/259
25AG2/25AG3/25AG4 .....	\$119/149/129
45AG2/45AG4 .....	\$229/249
AS25G/AS455G .....	\$49/109
BPC25G/BPC45G/BPC55G .....	\$89/119/129
BPL25G/BPL45G/BPL55G .....	\$99/189/199
GA25GD/GA45GD/GA55GD .....	\$79/139/159
GAR30/GAS604 .....	\$39/29
SB25G/45/55 .....	\$59/109/129
SB25G5/SBH25G .....	\$79/159
TB3/TB4 .....	\$139/179
<b>PLEASE CALL FOR MORE ROHN ITEMS.</b>	

## TRYLON "TITAN" TOWERS

### SELF-SUPPORTING STEEL TOWERS

T200-64 64', 15 square feet .....	\$1389
T200-72 72', 15 square feet .....	\$1679
T200-80 80', 15 square feet .....	\$1999
T200-88 88', 15 square feet .....	\$2349
T200-96 96', 15 square feet .....	\$2769
T300-88 88', 22 square feet .....	\$2679
T400-80 80', 34 square feet .....	\$2589
T500-72 72', 45 square feet .....	\$2179
T600-64 64', 60 square feet .....	\$2339
T700-56 56', 80 square feet .....	\$1889
<b>MORE TRYLON TOWERS AVAILABLE.</b>	

## UNIVERSAL ALUMINUM TOWERS

4-40'/50'/60' .....	\$569/809/1149
7-50'/60'/70' .....	\$1039/1499/1969
9-40'/50'/60' .....	\$809/1149/1619
12-30'/40' .....	\$599/949
15-40'/50' .....	\$1069/1529
16-60'/80' .....	\$2219/3389
21-50'/60'/70' .....	\$1759/2339/2929
23-30'/40' .....	\$959/1419
35-40' .....	\$1649

**BOLD IN PART NUMBER SHOWS WIND LOAD CAPACITY. SHIPS DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY TO SAVE YOU MONEY!**

## US TOWER CRANK-UPS

MA40/MA550 .....	\$1099/1699
MA770/MA850 .....	\$2799/4349
TMM433SS/HD .....	\$1479/1789
TMM541SS .....	\$1939
TX438, 38' Crankup Tower .....	\$1379
TX455, 55' Crankup Tower .....	\$1899
TX472, 72' Crankup Tower .....	\$3139
TX489MDPL, 89' Motorized HD .....	\$8239
HDX538, 38' Extra Heavy Duty .....	\$1649
HDX555, 55' Extra Heavy Duty .....	\$2889
HDX572MDPL 72' Motorized .....	\$7549
<b>SHIPPED DIRECT TO SAVE YOU MONEY!</b>	

**WEEKDAY HOURS:  
9 AM-5 PM CENTRAL**

**SATURDAY HOURS:  
9 AM-12 NOON CENTRAL**

**CREDIT CARDS:  
M/C, VISA, DISCOVER**

# TEXAS TOWERS

A Division of Texas RF Distributors, Inc. • 1108 Summit Avenue, Suite #4 • Plano, TX 75074

## (800) 272-3467

**LOCAL CALLS:  
(972) 422-7306**

**EMAIL ADDRESS:  
sales@texastowers.com**

**INTERNET ADDRESS:  
www.texastowers.com**



# GREAT US TOWER CRANK-UP DEALS!

## TX SERIES CRANK-UP TOWERS

- Handles 35 square feet of antenna load at 50 MPH, 14.75 square feet at 70 MPH.
- All models supplied with hinged T-base, anchor bolts, hand winch (except motor drive models), top plate, and rotor plate.
- MDP & MDPL models include motor drive
- Options include coax arms, raising fixtures, masts, motor drives, and more!

*Now shipping from CA for west coast customers, and KS for east coast and midwest customers, to reduce freight cost!*

TX SERIES HEAVY DUTY CRANK-UP TOWERS					
TOWER MODEL	MAX. HT.	MIN. HT.	WT. (LBS.)	LIST PRICE	SALE PRICE
TX-438	38'	21'6"	355	\$1,523	\$1,379
TX-455	55'	22'	670	\$2,107	\$1,899
TX-472	72'	22'8"	1040	\$3,462	\$3,139
TX-472MDP	72'	22'8"	1210	\$5,571	\$5,049
TX-489MDPL	89'	23'4"	1800	\$9,034	\$8,239



## HDX SERIES CRANK-UP TOWERS

- Heavy duty, handles 44.7 square feet of antenna load at 50 MPH, 35 square feet at 70 MPH.
- All models supplied with hinged T-base, anchor bolts, hand winch (except motor drive models), top plate, and rotor plate.
- MDPL models include motor drive
- Options include coax arms, raising fixtures, masts, motor drives, and more!

*Now shipping from CA for west coast customers, and KS for east coast and midwest customers, to reduce freight cost!*

HDX SERIES HEAVY DUTY CRANK-UP TOWERS					
TOWER MODEL	MAX. HT.	MIN. HT.	WT. (LBS.)	LIST PRICE	SALE PRICE
HDX-538	38'	21'6"	600	\$1,807	\$1,649
HDX-555	55'	22'	870	\$3,162	\$2,889
HDX-572MDPL	72'	22'8"	1600	\$8,281	\$7,549
HDX-589MDPL	89'	23'8"	2440	\$10,841	\$9,899
HDX-689MDPL	89'	23'8"	3450	\$20,943	\$19,129
HDX-5106MDPL	106'	24'8"	3700	\$22,791	\$20,799

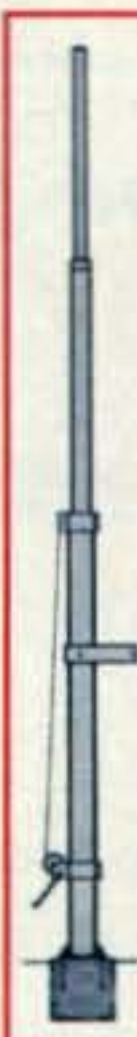


## MA SERIES CRANK-UP MASTS

- Handles up to 22 square feet of antenna load. (See chart below)
- MDP models include motor drive.
- All models supplied with anchor bolts, load-actuated hand winch, and house bracket.
- Options include coax arms, raising fixtures, motor drives, self-supporting and rotator bases, remote control panel, and more!

*Now shipping from CA for west coast customers, and KS for east coast and midwest customers, to reduce freight cost!*

MA SERIES CRANK-UP MASTS							
MAST MODEL	MAX. HT.	MIN. HT.	WT. (LBS.)	50 MPH (sq. ft.)	70 MPH (sq. ft.)	LIST PRICE	SALE PRICE
MA-40	40'	21'6"	242	16.5	6.8	\$1,209	\$1,099
MA-550	55'	22'1"	435	22	9	\$1,875	\$1,699
MA-550MDP	55'	22'1"	620	22	9	\$3,584	\$3,249
MA-770	71'	22'10"	645	15.5	5.5	\$3,091	\$2,799
MA-770MDP	71'	22'10"	830	15.5	5.5	\$4,890	\$4,449
MA-850MDP	85'	23'6"	1128	15.3	6.3	\$6,591	\$5,999

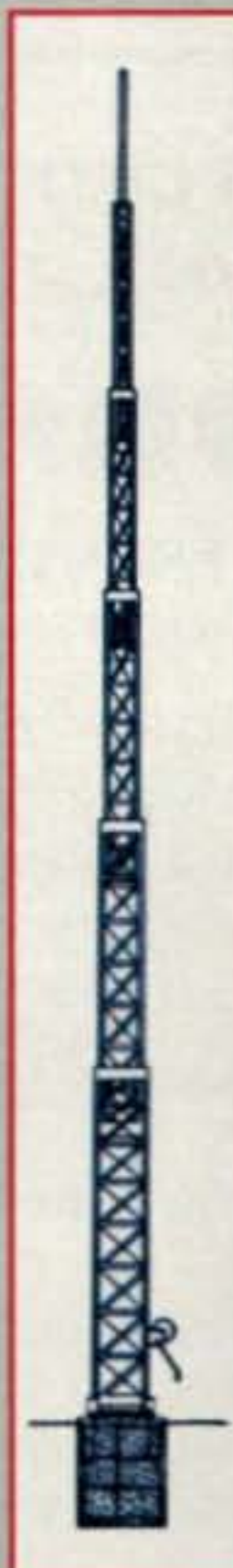


## TMM SERIES COMPACT CRANK-UP TOWERS

- Handles 20 square feet of antenna load at 50 MPH, 8 square feet at 70 MPH.
- Compact design is great for areas with tower restrictions, or where a less intrusive installation is desirable.
- All models supplied with hinged T-base, anchor bolts, load-actuated hand winch, 8' steel mast, top plate, and rotor plate.
- Options include coax arms, raising fixtures, motor drives, thrust bearing, remote control panel, and more!

*Now shipping from CA for west coast customers, and KS for east coast and midwest customers, to reduce freight cost!*

TMM SERIES COMPACT CRANK-UP TOWERS					
TOWER MODEL	MAX. HT.	MIN. HT.	WT. (LBS.)	LIST PRICE	SALE PRICE
TMM-433SS	33'	11'4"	315	\$1,626	\$1,479
TMM-433HD	33'	11'4"	400	\$1,970	\$1,789
TMM-541SS	41'	12'	430	\$2,135	\$1,939



**WEEKDAY HOURS:**  
9 AM-5 PM CST

**SATURDAY HOURS:**  
9 AM-12 NOON CST

**CREDIT CARDS:**  
M/C, VISA, DISCOVER

# TEXAS TOWERS

A Division of Texas RF Distributors, Inc. • 1108 Summit Avenue, Suite #4 • Plano, TX 75074

## (800) 272-3467

**LOCAL CALLS:**  
(972) 422-7306

**EMAIL ADDRESS:**  
sales@texas Towers.com

**INTERNET ADDRESS:**  
www.texas Towers.com



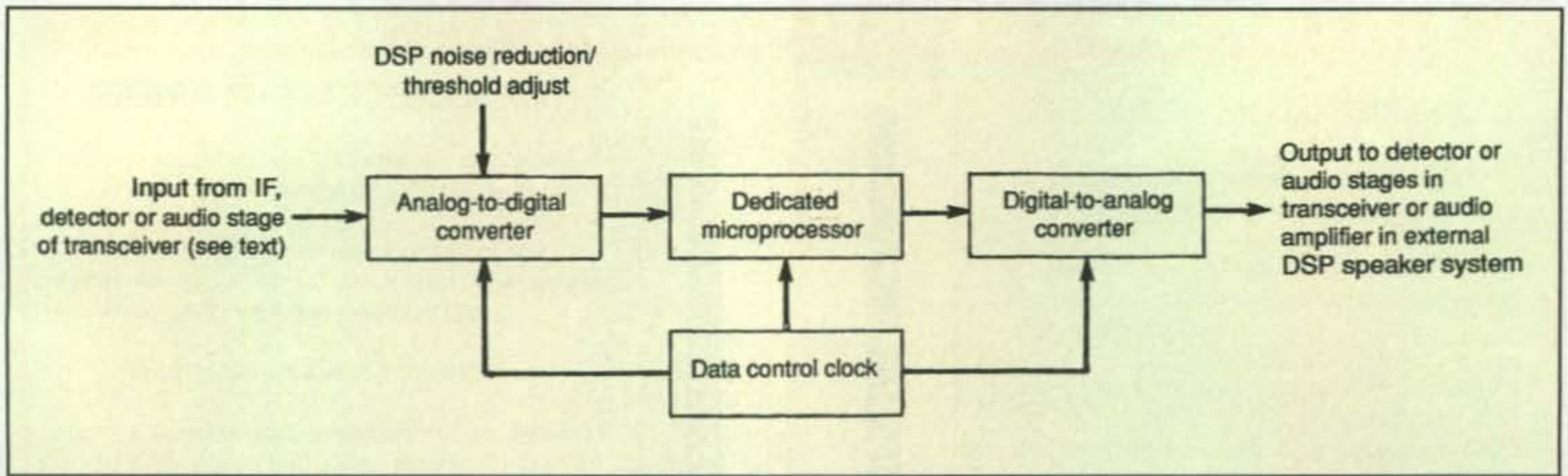


Fig. 3— Highly simplified block diagram of a DSP noise-reduction system. Incoming signals are converted to digital equivalents, continuously checked for similarity and differences in their data stream flow, and then deleted or passed on to the D/A converter, which outputs to following stages. (Discussion in text.)

or minimizes constant background noise or band noise rather than intermittent or automobile spark-plug-type noise (fig. 2). It is also available in two forms: IF-level DSP noise reduction like that included in many upper-end HF transceivers, and AF-level DSP noise reduction that may be built in or available as an add-on accessory for almost any transceiver. As with a noise blanker, IF-level noise reduction is the most effective, as it reduces noise prior to signal detection. As a result, the receiver's AGC circuit is not "blocked" or its sensitivity is not unnecessarily reduced by the noise. AF-level noise reduction is less expensive and easily added to a transceiver (just plug it in or install a small module), but it cannot

correct for reduced RF/IF gain due to a high noise level. Both types do their job well, however, and both are truly worth their cost.

How can you recognize the difference between IF- and AF-level DSP noise reduction? The same as you would for a notch filter: Switch it on and off, in and out (while allowing a few seconds for it to sense band noise and become fully functional), and notice your transceiver's S-meter while also listening to signals from the speaker. If the S-meter reading drops in step with a decrease in noise from the speaker, it is IF-level noise reduction. If noise from the speaker drops but S-meter readings stay up, it is audio-level noise reduction.

**New book from the publishers of  
CQ Amateur Radio**

**MIL SPEC RADIO GEAR**

**KOREAN WAR TO PRESENT DAY**

by MARK FRANCIS, KIØPF

- Detailed write-ups for many familiar sets: PRC-25/77, PRC-10, PRC-74, PRC-41, RT-68, PRC-1099, GRC-106, GRC-9, GRC-109, GRR-5, R-392, and more
- Over 230 pages of operation, modification, and maintenance tips and info, including 200+ illustrations
- HF Manpack, HF Mobile, HF Fixed, VHF Manpack, VHF Mobile, UHF Manpack
- Ancillary equipment: Hand-crank generators, GRA-71 code burst adapter, audio accessories, and more
- Many useful hints and mods gathered from the author's personal experience you won't find in the tech manuals.  
A few examples:
  - ☞ Definitive cure for the PRC-1099 synthesizer FMod problem
  - ☞ How to turn the power down on your GRC-106 so you don't fry it
  - ☞ A simple way to adjust the transmit deviation on the FM GRC gear
- The HFpack Phenomenon – low-power HF portable operation
- Special section on simple, effective field expedient HF wire antennas
- How to find surplus; maintenance and troubleshooting



**ONLY  
\$27.95  
\$5.00 S&H**

**CQ Communications, Inc. • 25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, New York 11801  
Phone: (516) 681-2922 • Fax: (516) 681-2926 • Web Site [www.cq-amateur-radio.com](http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com)**





Photo B— A shining example of add-on/audio-level DSP is SGC's self-contained ADSP2 speaker. It plugs into the speaker socket of any transceiver and features two levels of noise reduction, selectable by a top-mounted switch. Nice! Details (and speakers!) available at <[www.sgcworld.com](http://www.sgcworld.com)>.

That is, assuming your transceiver's front-panel RF gain control is set high enough for the S-meter to work—and it registers a noticeable level of band noise before you activate the DSP noise-reduction system. If this is questionable, switch your transceiver's RF attenuator in/out while watching for a change in S-meter readings corresponding to the owners' manual listed dBs of attenuation.

Sidestepping the fine details, DSP noise reduction basically works by converting incoming signals (and noise) to digital equivalents, passing that data through a special microprocessor, and then converting the results back to analog

signals for detection and/or amplification and reproduction (fig. 3). The microprocessor continuously performs a series of high-speed comparisons on its sampled data. The data that changes is categorized as speech or intelligence and passed on to the output. Data that stays the same is categorized as noise and deleted. It is difficult for most people to visualize such high-speed and repetitive comparisons, but the technique really works—and works quite well. DSP noise reduction is also adjustable. Basically, the adjustment tells the microprocessor where to "draw the line" on repetitiveness of data.

Just like using a noise blanker, setting the level of DSP noise reduction according to needs of the moment is very important for successful use. If the level is set too low, noise barely will be reduced. If the level is set too high, all signals passing through the DSP system will sound watery, fluttery, and artificial. Always use only as much noise reduction as necessary. Finally, remember that in addition to reducing general band noise, DSP is also beneficial for minimizing automobile ignition noise for both your vehicle and others, and DSP can also be used in conjunction with your rig's noise blanker.

### Conclusion

That wraps up this month's views, and we trust it helped expand your general knowledge of circuits and techniques for eliminating or minimizing received noise. We also invite you to review this month's "World of Ideas" column, as it discusses interference related to the "transmit side" of amateur radio communications. Meanwhile, remember to get on the air often and enjoy our wonderful world of amateur radio!

73, Dave, K4TWJ

## IRON POWDER and FERRITE from

**AMIDON**  
Associates



Over 12 million pieces of toroids RFI Shield Beads, Rods, E-cores, Pot Cores, "W2FMI" Baluns & Ununs by Jerry Sevick, Coil Forms, RFI Kits, Experimental Kits, and many more.

**Guaranteed  
Low  
Cost!!**

**Fast Reliable Service Since 1963**  
Free "Tech Flyer".

*We welcome small orders from all over the world!*

**In Stock For  
Immediate  
Shipment!**

**CALL, FAX, or EMAIL YOUR ORDER TODAY**

**AMIDON**  
Associates

Tel #: 714-850-4660/800-898-1883 • Fax #: 714-850-1163

Email: [sales@amidoncorp.com](mailto:sales@amidoncorp.com)

[www.amidoncorp.com](http://www.amidoncorp.com)



## Glenn A. Baxter, K1MAN, Socked with \$21,000 Fine

**C**ontroversial amateur Glenn A. Baxter, K1MAN, has received a huge fine from the FCC. It was not unexpected. Baxter's license expires next month and this "monetary forfeiture" will no doubt be a major factor in whether his license will be renewed by the FCC. Baxter is a registered professional engineer and executive director of the American Amateur Radio Association (AARA). His station transmits "bulletins," often quite lengthy, on a regular schedule on specific frequencies that he has selected.

The \$21,000 fine is for what the FCC alleges are the transmission of willful and repeated interference, willful and repeated communications in which he had a pecuniary interest; willful broadcasting, willful and repeated failure to file requested information pursuant to an Enforcement Bureau directive, and willful failure to exercise control of his station. The Notice of Apparent Liability for Forfeiture (NAL) was issued by the FCC's Boston District Office on June 7.

### Interference to Ongoing Communications

Section 97.101(d) of the FCC rules states, "no amateur operator shall willfully or maliciously interfere with or cause interference to any radio communication or signal."

Responding to numerous complaints from the ham radio community, the FCC issued a Warning Notice to Baxter a year ago for "deliberate interference to ongoing communications," including stations participating in the Salvation Army Team Emergency Radio Net. The Commission wanted to know what remedial action Baxter was taking in response to the alleged interference complaints. The Warning Notice also reminded Baxter that the FCC previously warned him six months earlier that enforcement action would be taken if he failed to correct the deliberate interference being caused by his station.

Baxter answered the Warning Notice by saying that "no corrective actions are necessary" and that "K1MAN is in full compliance with all FCC rules, state laws, and federal laws." Baxter even encouraged the FCC to take enforcement action against him and said he looked forward to seeing them in court.

The FCC issued a second Warning Notice to Baxter explaining that his response to the first one was insufficient and that the FCC had received still more complaints of deliberate interference caused by his station. The FCC asked for the identity of the control operator and method of station control on the dates and times specified in the most recently received interference complaints.

\*1020 Byron Lane, Arlington, TX 76012  
e-mail: <w5yi@cq-amateur-radio.com>

Baxter responded by saying that his earlier letter "...provided all the information required by FCC rules and by federal law." During November and December 2004 and March 2005, according to the NAL, Commission personnel monitored K1MAN beginning his bulletin transmissions on top of ongoing communications on 3.890 MHz, disrupting the communications by the other licensees.

### Business Use of Ham Radio

The amateur radio rules (Section 97.113(a)(3)) ban any communications in which the station licensee or control operator has a business interest. The FCC charged that Baxter repeatedly uses his amateur station to make transmissions over the ham airwaves to advertise his website at <www.K1MAN.com>, which offers various items for sale.

The Commission had cautioned Baxter more than a year ago that if he continued to use his station to promote his website he could be subject to further enforcement action. However, the on-the-air promotion did not stop, the Commission charges, and FCC monitoring personnel said they observed station K1MAN advertising the website on the air numerous times this past March.

One of the products on the website is a monthly newsletter that appears to be mostly ARRL-produced news. Glenn Baxter sells a subscription to this online publication for \$45 per year. The FCC also stated in the NAL that Baxter promoted "Baxter Associates," an employment-search firm he owns, during an on-the-air interview which lasted more than an hour.

### Broadcasting to the General Public

Amateur radio operators are prohibited by Section 97.113(b) of the rules (with limited exceptions not applicable to Baxter) from broadcasting or transmitting one-way transmissions. "...the rules define broadcasting as 'transmissions intended for reception by the general public.'"

The FCC charged in the NAL that a December pre-recorded interview made by K1MAN on 3.975 and 14.275 MHz with a "Jeff Owens" who was interested in retaining Baxter Associates "...constituted a broadcast and an impermissible one-way transmission."

During the broadcast, Baxter explained that Baxter Associates is a firm that engages in "management consulting, executive search, and executive career management." The FCC noted that during the transmission Baxter "...explained the fees involved, how Owens could invest in franchises of Baxter Associates, and how [he] planned to market the franchises...."

Section 97.3(a)(26) defines an information bulletin as "A message directed only to amateur oper-



ators consisting solely of subject matter of direct interest to the Amateur Service." Nothing in the program related to amateur radio as required by the rules, the FCC said.

Furthermore, the NAL alleges that this broadcast was made without the required station ID until the conclusion of the 70-minute program, a violation of Section 97.119(a), which requires station identification at least once every 10 minutes during a communication.

### Failing to Adequately Respond to Information Requests

Section 308(b) of the Communications Act provides that the FCC "...may require ... written statements of fact from a licensee to determine whether a license application should be granted, denied or revoked...." Although Baxter replied to the FCC's demand for information in various Warning Notices, the NAL noted that "Mr. Baxter failed to provide information regarding how the station is controlled and the identity of the control operator." The Commission stated that Baxter's statements "no corrective actions are necessary" and "no changes are needed with regard to station control" are insufficient.

### Failure to Exercise Station Control

Section 97.105(a) of the rules provides that the control operator must ensure the proper operation of the station. The Commission had asked Glenn Baxter about his station control procedures earlier, but his response did not provide the required information requested. Thus, last November agents from the FCC's Boston Office conducted an inspection of Mr. Baxter's amateur station K1MAN.

The NAL states that the method of station control appeared to be a telephone line connected to an interface board, which was connected to the transmitter. Baxter said he monitors the station from a mobile receiver when not at the transmitter and that he can control the transmitter through a land-line or cellular phone. During the inspection Mr. Baxter demonstrated that he could control the transmitter.

On December 19, 2004, however, the FCC monitored station K1MAN repeating the same nine-word phrase over and over for 45 minutes on 3.975 MHz using an apparently defective pre-recorded audio tape, after which the transmissions ended abruptly in mid-sentence without any station identification. The FCC believes that con-

tinuous repeated transmissions without any intervention by a control operator and without station identification suggest that Baxter was not properly exercising control of his station.

### How the Fine was Determined

Section 503(b) of the Communications Act provides that any person who "willfully or repeatedly fails to comply substantially with the terms and conditions of any license ... or any rule, regulation or order" shall be liable for a forfeiture penalty, also known as a fine.

The Commission's Forfeiture Policy Statement in Section 1.80 of the rules

provides guidance to the FCC in assessing fines. The base forfeiture amount is \$7000 for willful or malicious interference, \$3000 for failure to file required information, and \$3000 for violation of transmitter control. There are no base forfeiture amounts for violations of the rules prohibiting broadcasting or pecuniary interest in the Amateur Service.

The Commission concluded, however, that violations of the Part 97 rules prohibiting broadcasting and the transmission of any communication in which the operator has a pecuniary interest "...are similar to violations of the Commission's requirements pertaining to

## MOBILE MOUNTS

Data To Go - Safe & Secure



**Unique, patented, modular mobile mounting systems!**

Allows almost any communication or data device to be mounted where you want in most vehicles including aircraft!



Available for:

•Laptops	•Cell	•Radio	•GPS
•Blackberry	•Phones	•Nextel	•PDA's

**Now Available! Power Port Mounts**

•Holds, Secures, Runs device-and Charges Battery



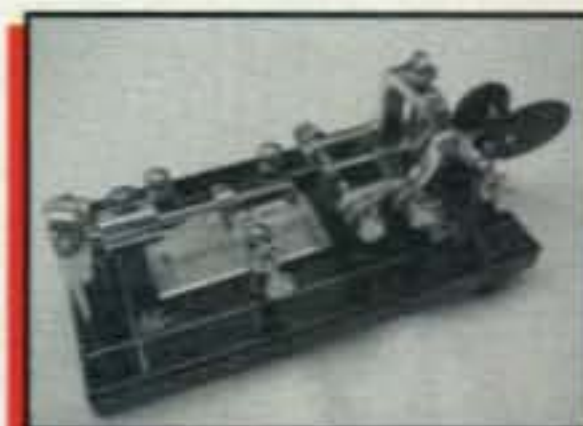
Phone: 516-496-9520 Fax: 516-496-9523

Website: [ebatterytech.com](http://ebatterytech.com)

Toll-Free 800-442-4275

A CQ Advertiser  
Since 1947  
AMERICAN MADE

# VIBROPLEX®



100th ANNIVERSARY ORIGINAL



DISPLAY CASE



CHROME WARRIOR

### New from Vibroplex...

100TH ANNIVERSARY ORIGINAL BUG 1904-2004, gold leaf design on base, special serial number plate.....CHROME WARRIOR, deluxe version of Code Warrior Jr., chrome base, logo and serial number on center block... DISPLAY CASE, exotic hardwood, plexiglass cover, "Logo items make great gifts!"

The Vibroplex Company, Inc., 11 Midtown Park, E., Mobile, AL 36606  
1-800-840-8873 FAX 1-251-476-0465 email: [catalog@vibroplex.com](mailto:catalog@vibroplex.com)  
Call for Current Catalog • Mastercard, Visa and Amex accepted • Dealers wanted outside the US. Call or FAX



## Group Seeks to End Mode Subbands in the Amateur Service Petition For Spectrum Deregulation Filed with FCC

A group of ham operators calling themselves the Communications Think Tank has filed a very professionally prepared Petition for Rulemaking seeking to end the segregation of emission modes in the Amateur Service.

The petitioners propose to substitute a voluntary band-plan system "...to achieve greater, more efficient utilization of [Amateur Radio] frequency allocations." They believe "Spectrum utilization would be improved, because amateur radio operators would dynamically select from among the entire range of frequencies available in a given band."

The group appears highly qualified, most having been licensed more than 35 years and listing CW as one of their amateur radio pursuits. All are current or retired communications professionals.

The petition was signed by:

Dave Antler, W9AD, Barrington Hills, IL (retired Broadcaster)

Bud Chiller, WD8BIL, Sheffield Township, OH (Sr. Technician)

Paul Courson, WA3VJB, West Friendship, MD (Technology Author)

Rob Peebles, W8LX, Dublin, OH (RF/Telecommunications Engineer)

Art Pightling, K3XF, New Cumberland, PA (retired Communications Engineer)

Larry Robison, W8ER, Vermilion, OH (retired Broadcasting Chief Engineer)

Michael Wingfield, W8MW (Technical Writer)

The group wants the ham bands to no longer have segments allocated to specific modes or allocated by federally mandated occupied bandwidths. The bands still would be allocated frequencies by license class, however, "...to maintain motivation for basic licensees to improve their knowledge and skill." In a nutshell, the various subbands allocated to each license class would be retained where all modes of operation would be permitted.

According to the petition, the proposed change "...addresses an imbalance in an operator's ability to use amateur allocations in the high-frequency 'shortwave' bands."

Included was an analysis showing that operation on the ham bands is predominantly phone. "In the past few years there has been a growing observation that the lower portions of the bands are becoming less and less populated. Conversely, the upper sections are becoming more active with new licensees trending toward phone modes."

A "statistically accurate" survey with information gathered using a spectrum analyzer was conducted on Saturday, June 4, 2005 for a 12-hour time period from 1200Z to 2359Z. The observed ratio of phone to CW QSOs in progress during this period was 421 phone

to 241 CW, or 1.75:1.

The group concluded: "there is a chronic need to allow greater leeway in selecting a place to operate.... Such flexibility is currently constrained by FCC regulations defining subband frequency allocation by mode of operation. The federally regulated zones do not match today's typical level of use by enthusiasts of Morse code as compared to phone operation.

"Our proposal, to discontinue the system of subband definition by mode in the Amateur Service, supplies a way to address contemporary patterns of use while retaining and encouraging expansion of traditional voluntary agreements on mode utilization in subsets of the frequency spectrum.

"We believe the ideal band plan is one where good judgment on the operator's part supports use of any mode and any frequency available within their license class. Good judgment is centered on cooperative, flexible use of frequencies, with a specific goal of avoiding and/or resolving interference to others at a direct and low level, avoiding escalation and any need for outside enforcement." The petitioners added, "A certain amount of unintentional interference must be accepted in a hobbyist communications system."

"We contend that the goal of voluntary selection of operating frequencies for improved spectrum use is best achieved through real-time assessment of variables in propagation and radio traffic load. Efforts to improve spectrum use are currently constrained because these variables cannot be accommodated with full-time, rigidly defined sub-bands.

"This proposal also provides for better international coordination of amateur frequencies [and]... also aligns U.S. amateur radio operator privileges with the rest of the world," the petitioners said in their 16-page document.

"By demonstrating improved utilization of our range of frequencies, we can forestall any proposals for use of the amateur radio spectrum by other services. These potential rivals now can see a portion of our bands appear deserted much of the time under today's allocation-by-mode. In reality other modes are quite active and crowded into the top section of the bands.

"In sum, greater operating flexibility will significantly relieve conditions of over-crowding attributed to regulatory divisions of available spectrum against popular operating interests."

The petition retains the same HF bands between 10 and 160 meters for the various license classes as outlined in the current Section 97.301 and eliminates the "authorized emission types" listed by band in Section 97.305.

The Petition was acknowledged by the FCC on June 20. It has not yet been assigned a Rulemaking (RM) File Number.

broadcasting of lotteries and contests, which carry a base forfeiture amount of \$4000 for each such violation." Therefore, the total penalty warranted is \$21,000, the FCC said.

The FCC is also required to take other factors into consideration when assessing a fine, including gravity of the violations, history of prior offenses, and ability to pay. Glenn Baxter was ordered to pay the full \$21,000 within 30 days or file a written statement with the FCC's Enforcement Bureau seeking reduction or cancellation of the proposed forfeiture.

The FCC said it would not consider reducing or canceling the fine due to a claim of inability to pay without (1) federal tax returns going back three years,

(2) personal financial statements, or (3) some other reliable and objective documentation that accurately reflects current financial status.

### Response from K1MAN

Glenn Baxter responded on June 12, 2005 to the Notice of Apparent Liability with a press release. He said he welcomed the proceeding since he "...has been trying to 'face off' with the Commission for over 15 years."

Baxter denied "any apparent liability for forfeiture in the amount of \$21,000 or any other violations of FCC rules, state law, or federal law." He said that he "has received three identical NALs (fines) in years past" and the FCC has blocked "...his rights to and desired

access to the Washington, D.C. Court of Appeals in the pursuit of due process of law as guaranteed by the United States Constitution."

K1MAN believes it is he that is being interfered with and that his bulletins are styled after W1AW, the ARRL headquarters ham station. He also feels that "actions and inactions" by the FCC have encouraged intentional interference to his information bulletins over the years.

Baxter requested that the FCC supply him with all documentation concerning the NAL and criminal violations for use during a trial-like FCC hearing and for the other court actions. He said he "...will be calling witnesses (and) introducing affidavits...."

73, Fred, W5YI



# 60 Great Things About Ham Radio



In celebration of CQ's 60th anniversary in 2005, we've come up with 60 great things about ham radio which we'll bring you each month, five at a time. We're sure you'll have more great things that we haven't thought of, so when we're all done, we'd love to compare our list with yours.—W2VU

This month, we'll focus on some of the ancillary benefits offered by ham radio:

**41. Introduces a variety of career paths.** Ham radio, particularly for a young person, provides opportunities for exploring and developing skills in a wide variety of career paths. The most obvious ones are technical and scientific, but there are numerous non-technical career paths with which ham radio can help as well. Ask any five hams who got started young in the hobby if ham radio has helped them in their careers, and we're pretty sure at least three will answer "yes." (For us here at CQ, for example, early involvement in ham radio opened doors to careers in journalism and publishing.)

**42. Offers unparalleled opportunities for career networking.** This follows the previous point. Once you've chosen a career, you're bound to find fellow hams who are already well-established in your field, and the bond of ham radio can be very helpful in making additional career-related contacts and climbing the ladder of success. In this way, being a ham is much like being a member of a fraternity and making networking contacts with fellow "brothers."

**43. Opportunities for competition in contesting and foxhunting.** There are those among us with very strong competitive spirits but whose bodies may not be up to the task of strenuous physical competition. Ham radio provides opportunities to exercise that competitive spirit with little or no physical exertion required. Contesting requires sitting in front of a

radio and operating (yes, there may be towers to climb but it shouldn't be too hard to find help if you need it); foxhunting—searching for hidden transmitters—can often be done entirely by car, or with minimal walking once you've driven as close as you can get.

**44. A good way to collect really cool postcards from around the world.** QSL cards are good for more than award credit. A good QSL collection is a treasure-trove of postcards from all over the world, of interest to many people with no real interest in ham radio. Many cards tend to be distinctive or reflective of the culture from which they are sent. The QSL collection of a deceased ham became the centerpiece of the successful book *Hello, World: A Life in Ham Radio*, by Danny Gregory (KC2KGT) and Paul Sahre (KC2KHN), which looked at the cards as folk art from around the world. The authors became hams only after immersing themselves in the world of amateur radio while researching the book.

**45. Nearly endless variety of different things to do, on and off the air.** You really have to work hard at being bored if you're an active ham. Virtually nobody's "done everything" in ham radio, so there's always some new mode or new band to try out, or some new award or contest to go after. Off the air, it's the rare ham whose station is ever "just right," so there are improvements to be made as time and budget permit. You can spend pleasant hours organizing your QSL cards or seeing if you qualify for some new award. Plus, there are club meetings, hamfests, and conventions to attend, public-service events to help with, or vacation spots from which to operate. Even if you're homebound, ham radio can keep you in touch with friends—both old and new—in the outside world.

We'll be back next month with another installment...

## Learn with the Best — Gordon West & W5YI!

Tech, General, Extra, Commercial study manuals, audio courses, software & more



### Technician Class

Get into ham radio the right way — studying with Gordo! His new *Technician Class* book reorganizes the Q&A into logical topic groups for easier learning. His audio theory course brings ham

radio to life and is a great study companion to his book. W5YI software includes Gordo's answer explanations from the book, making learning easy and fun!

*Technician Class* book GWTM \$15.95  
Technician audio theory course on 6 audio CDs GWTW \$34.95  
Tech book + software package NCS \$39.95

### Tech + General Value Package

Technician & General Class books + W5YI software package. Includes 2 Gordon West study manuals, W5YI Morse code software & free Part 97 book. TPG \$59.95

### W5YI Ham Operator Software

Includes all written and code exams, plus W5YI CW software on a CD-ROM, with free Part 97 booklet.

HOS (no books) \$39.95  
HOSB (with 3 study manuals) \$79.95



### General Class

Upgrade to the HF bands by earning your General Class ticket. Gordo's *NEW* book includes all the Q&A along with his fun explanations that make learning easy. His audio course is a great way

to learn if you spend a lot of time in your car or truck. The W5YI interactive study software gets you ready for the exam — and to get on the HF bands!

*General Class* book GWGM \$17.95  
General Class audio theory course on 4 audio CDs GWGW \$24.95  
Book + software package GUS \$39.95

### Learn Morse code for your upgrade to General!

Morse code Learning Course on 8 audio CDs GW05 \$39.95  
CW Teacher on 2 audio CDs GWCT \$14.95  
Code software 0-48 wpm WMC \$14.95  
Morse code 5-16 wpm - tape GW13 \$29.95  
Morse code 13-20 wpm - tape GW20 \$29.95

### Get your commercial license!

*GROL-Plus* book — FCC Elements 1, 3 & 8 for MROP, GROL, & radar GROL \$39.95  
*GROL-Plus* book + software GRSP \$69.95



### Extra Class

Let Gordo help you get your top ham ticket, Amateur Extra Class! His book includes memorable answer explanations to help you learn the material and understand the correct answer. His audio

theory course reinforces learning. The W5YI software helps you prepare for that tough Element 4 exam.

*Extra Class* book GWEM \$19.95  
Extra Class audio theory course on 7 audio CDs GWEW \$39.95  
Extra book + software pkg. ECS \$39.95

### Basic books teach you Electronics!

*Basic Electronics* BELC \$19.95  
*Basic Digital Electronics* BDIG \$19.95  
*Basic Communications Elect.* BCOM \$19.95

### Getting Started in Electronics

by Forrest M. Mims

A great introduction for anyone who wants to learn electronics fundamentals. Includes 100 projects you can build, and great experiments that demonstrate how electricity works! GSTD \$19.95



Order today from W5YI: 800-669-9594 or on-line: [www.w5yi.org](http://www.w5yi.org)

The W5YI Group • P.O. Box 565101 • Dallas, TX 75356



# Stop That Interference!

This month's column is part 2 of a unique double feature to help ensure your maximum enjoyment of amateur radio during the good times and not-so-good times both now and later—an "interference special," so-to-speak. The receive part of this combo appears in our "How It Works" column in this issue and considers noise-related interference that can limit your ability to hear or copy other stations. The transmit part here in this "World of Ideas" column looks at modern items and techniques for minimizing interference to TVs, telephones, etc., resulting from your transmission of RF energy and shortwave signals. Between the two columns you should acquire some good problem-solving reference material useful for many years hence. Earmark this issue of CQ and keep it handy. The month after you misplace it is always when you most need it!

Have you not considered external noise or RF interference a problem because you have lived in the same ham-friendly location for many years or because your QTH is in a semi-isolated area? Think again. All it takes for situations to change is a new neighbor installing a large TV antenna near your antenna and trying to receive fringe area stations while you are working a DX contest. Then, too, a local telephone company may route new lines exceptionally close and parallel to your antenna. The result? An open-air transformer coupling your signal directly into the telephone line (fig. 1). As radio amateurs we are also vulnerable to neighbors and even cable TV companies interconnecting everything from stereos to line amplifiers with poorly shielded and/or half-grounded cables. The result? More cases of RFI, not because we are "doing anything wrong," but simply because one device is deafened by a strong nearby signal while listening for a weak signal from afar. Installing a traditional low-pass filter at your transmitter here has a slight effect. That's because a low-pass filter passes fundamental frequency RF energy between 160 and 10 meters but attenuates high frequencies and harmonics above 10 meters (the frequencies used for TV broadcast[s]).

But wait, you say: My amateur radio setup is of modern design, very well filtered and spectrally clean, so the problem could not be at my end (unless my own computer or TV is being affected). True indeed, but that fact does little to prevent a landlord or newly formed Home Owner's Association (HOA) from branding you as "undesirable" and making your life miserable. No HOAs or CC&R (restrictive covenants) in your area? Watch your back. They are gaining momentum—in cities and rural areas alike day by day. Bulldozers clear uninhabited land. The heavy artillery moves in and soon folks are living in condos right beside (or below) your antenna. Offering assistance in mini-

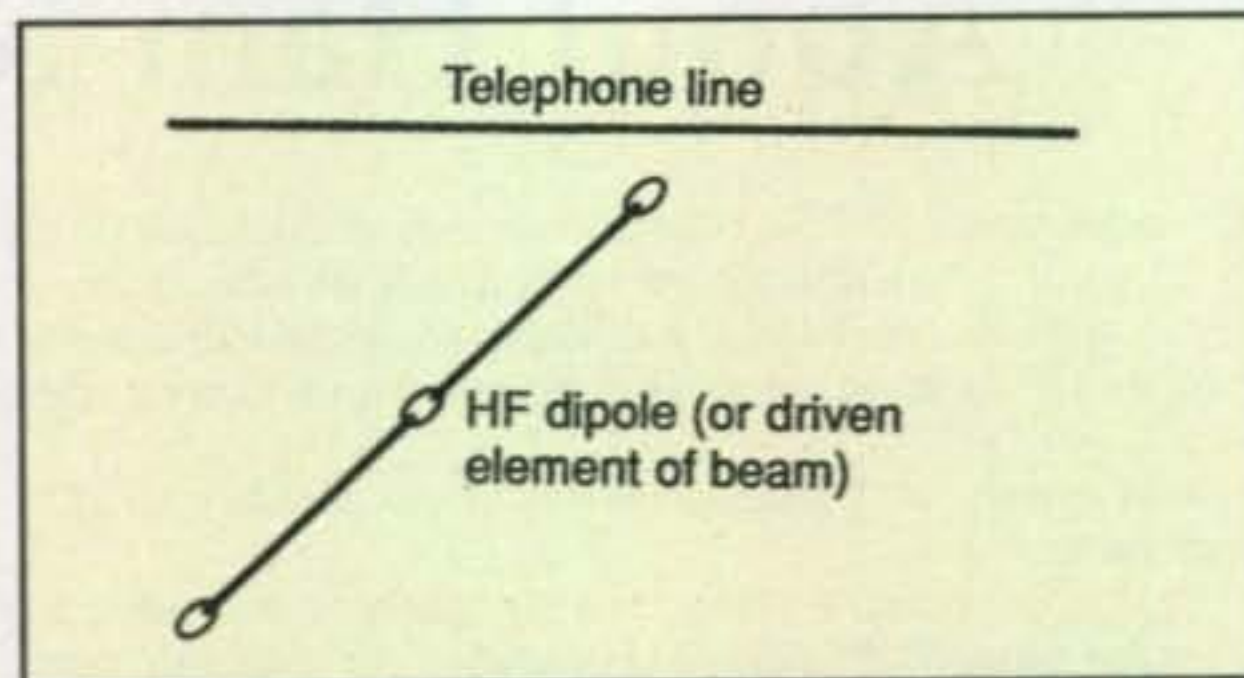


Fig. 1— Antenna elements and telephone or AC power lines near and/or parallel to one another can form an open-air transformer capable of coupling signals from one wire into the other wire.

mizing interference from your clean, legal transmissions may have its rewards here, but you may be treading on thin ice and diplomacy is paramount. Ensure folks understand that your suggestions and help are strictly voluntary and that your budget is limited. Where to start? Let's consider the possibilities, beginning with the analysis (see fig. 2 for a "flow chart").

## Spurs or Overload?

A logical first step in evaluating any form of RFI is considering whether it is related to spurious radiation or sheer RF overload, and good electronic reasoning plays a big role here. If you are using old or trouble-prone gear, there is a good possibility it generates "spurs." If your antenna is old with rusted or corroded connections and/or frayed coax, it too can produce spurs—even if you are using a new rig delivering a squeaky clean signal. Spurious radiation, incidentally, is the major cause of classic TVI. "Spurs" are not multiples of a fundamental frequency like harmonics, but rather random signals on unrelated frequencies often extending into the VHF and UHF range. If spurs are being generated, your best bet is repairing the gear or antenna before proceeding.

Spurs typically result from overdrive and non-linear operation between stages of older transmitters. It can also result from overdriving a linear amplifier connected to a modern transceiver or even from excess mic gain with an SSB rig.

After cleaning up your signal, installing a classic low-pass filter (which passes 160-10 meter signals but attenuates higher frequencies) at the transmitter and a high-pass filter (which passes VHF/UHF TV signals but reduces HF signals) at the TV minimizes remaining TVI. There is one exception, however: A low-pass filter (which connects at the output of your transceiver) cannot correct antenna problems. You must do that the hard way through actual repairs or replacement. On the favorable side, however, a TV-installed high-pass filter often reduces mild antenna-related TVI.

If the strength of your (fundamental frequency) signal is high compared to the level of incoming

\*4100 S. Oates Street #906, Dothan, AL 36301  
e-mail: <k4twj@cq-amateur-radio.com>



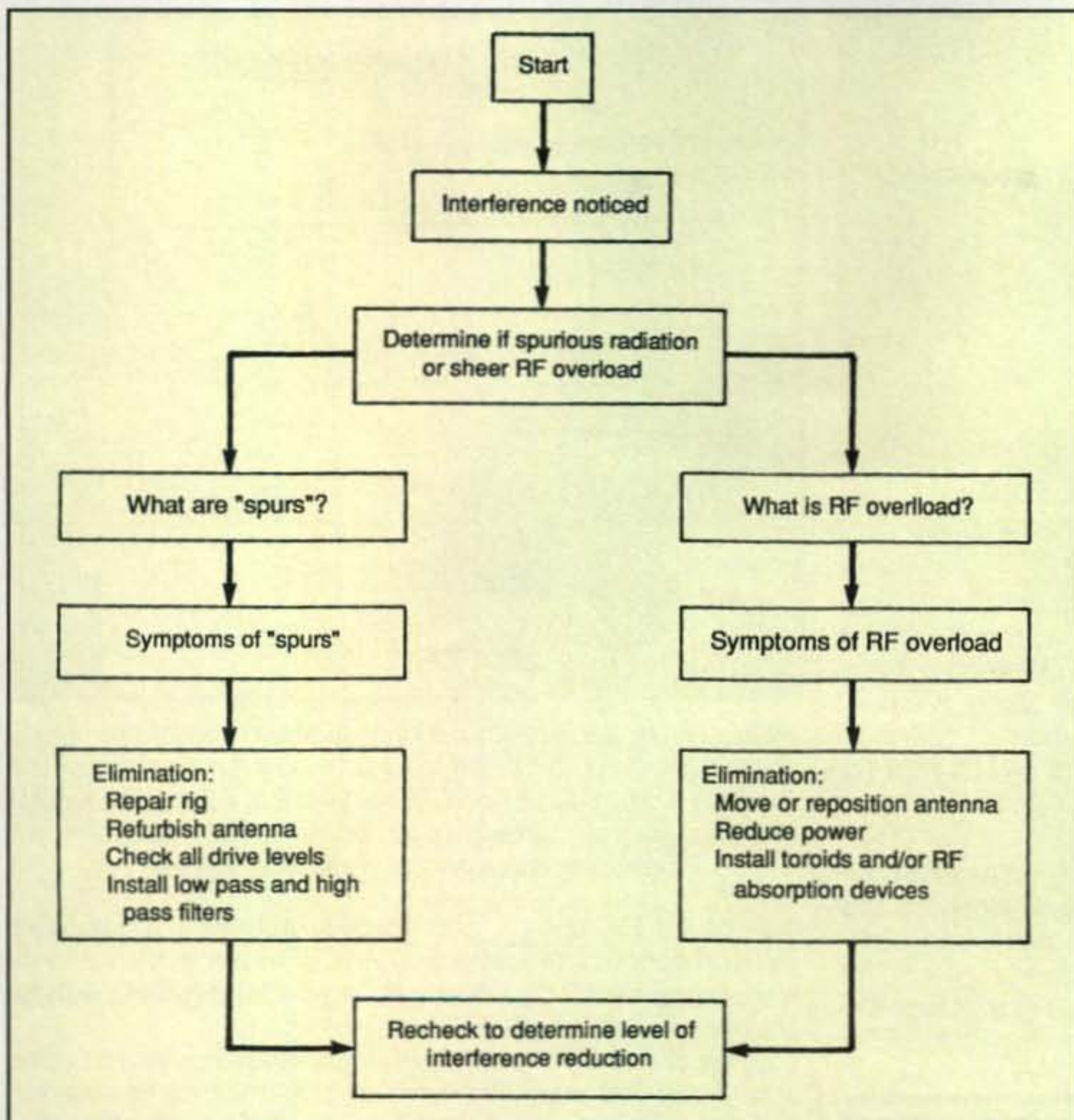


Fig. 2— "Keep It Simple" flow chart for locating, defining, and curing RF-related interference as discussed in the text.

TV signals, interference in the form of sheer RF overload may occur. As previously mentioned, this is a situation where a TV (or even a telephone) listening for a weak signal is blown away by a stronger signal. Several factors can contribute to this scenario: The amateur signal can be extra strong, the TV signal can be extra weak (or both), or the antennas may be physically located extra close to one another. That's enough background on "causes"; now let's consider some "cures."

### Modern Solutions for Modern Problems

While today classic TVI continues alive and well in many amateur circles, the more often-noted problem is interference from strong-signal RF overload—and that includes both TVs and telephones. The most logical means of minimizing such interference obviously is reducing the strength of your transmitted signal at or near the TV antenna (or telephone, if affected). That is really not as difficult as it seems, especial-

ly when we remember field strength decreases rapidly when antennas are moved farther apart. Remember, too, that minimum radiation and signal pick-up occur off element ends of regular antennas such as dipoles and beams.

If feasible, consider moving your ham antenna so it is farther from the affected TV antenna. That is a challenge for sure, so before making big changes, you might consider reorientation of your ham antenna so its end or side points toward the affected TV antenna or telephone line. Notice 300-ohm TV lead-in wires and telephone lines, too; both are unshielded and susceptible to coupling your signal into their connected devices. Also remember some telephones are extra-sensitive to RF overload.

If relocating or reorientation of antennas is still not an acceptable option or if you need a more quick-fix solution, an RF absorption-type filter on the affected receiver may be a better bet. Just snap it in place and bingo. RFI is eliminated or noticeably reduced (usually, although there are always exceptions). The unquestioned best absorption-type

**W4RT** *Electronics* **Proven Performance**

YAESU **FILTERS** ICOM  
FT-817 • FT-857 • FT-897 • IC-703 • IC-718

**Dual-Filter \$240** No Install

ICOM MICROCAL TUNER  
526-8719-000  
Retail: \$125

W4RT Electronics One Plug Filter  
CW: \$115 • SSB \$130  
W4RT can install for you, ask!

**Antenna BOSS & Antenna BOSS II**  
The BEST Motorized Antenna Controllers

Antenna BOSS II interfaces directly with ICOM IC-706 series of radios for automatic tuning of motorized antennas from Hi-Q Antennas, High Sierra Antennas, & Tarheel Antennas, & others that draw < 750 mA while running. Tuning is activated by pressing the IC-706 Tune button.

The BOSS II can be interfaced with many other radios from ICOM, Yaesu, and Kenwood. The BOSS II provides coverage capability from 5-160 m, even for Yaesu radios. Interfacing with non-ICOM radios requires the use of an appropriate One-Touch Tune module. BOSS II features dynamic motor braking, motor stall sensing & braking, user selectable stall current sensing, no special sensors in antenna, programming or computer are required. The Antenna BOSS makes essentially any motorized antenna "look like" the Yaesu ATAS-100/120 to the FT-100/D, FT-847, FT-857, and FT-897 radios. Use the radio's own TUNE button for automatic tuning the way it was intended!

**Arguably the Most Important Accessory for Your FT-817, TS-50, IC-706, and MORE!**

The bhi, Ltd. DSP Module provides GREAT noise cancellation technology. Has 4 levels of noise cancellation, single button operation, & low-distortion of audio signals. Dynamically-adaptive neural-network technology provides truly astounding improvement.

**\$129 DIY**  
W4RT Install Available

**ORDER ON-LINE at [www.W4RT.com](http://www.W4RT.com)**  
or ask your favorite Dealer

Phone Orders Only: 866.535.4442 - GigaParts Shipping Additional

W4RT Electronics, One Touch Tune, Antenna BOSS II, and Antenna BOSS II are trademarks of GigaParts Development Corp., Huntsville, AL. © Copyright 2005. All Rights Reserved. Prices & Specifications Subject to Change with Notice. All other trademarks are the property of the respective trademark holder.

**YAESU**

**FT-857D**

The Yaesu FT-857D is the world's smallest HF/VHF/UHF multimode amateur transceiver covering 160 m to 70 cm with 100W on HF. Now with 60 meters and DSP2 built-in.

**FT-897D**

The FT-897D is a multi-mode high-power base/mobile transceiver covering 160 m to 70 cm including 60 meters. Now with TCXO. Visit [www.universal-radio.com](http://www.universal-radio.com) for details!

**universal radio inc.**

**Universal Radio**  
6830 Americana Pkwy.  
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068  
♦ Orders: 800 431-3939  
♦ Info: 614 866-4267  
[www.universal-radio.com](http://www.universal-radio.com)



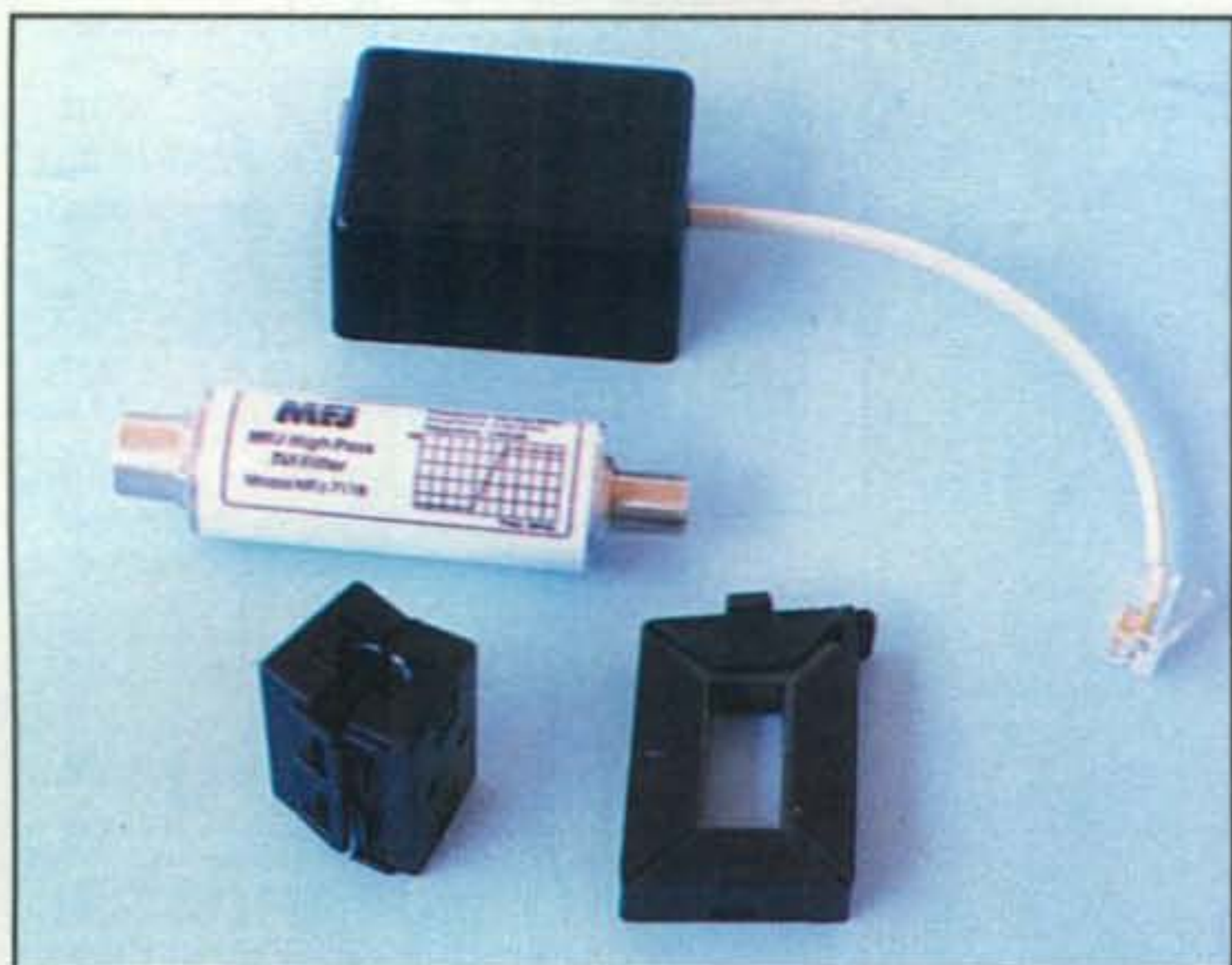


Photo A— Modern items for reducing RFI/TVI-related interference. Clockwise from the top/12 o'clock is the KY telephone filter, square MFJ snap-on toroid (sold in packs of four), computer monitor/coax cable-type snap-on toroid, and MFJ-7118 RF absorption/high pass filter.

filter I have ever seen was made by TCE Labs in Texas. When TV reception was totally blacked out by a really close-by and high-power/900-watt signal, this device cleared it up—completely. Unfortunately, TCE filters have now vanished. The only close equivalent today is MFJ's 7118, as shown in photo A. I understand this device is a combination high-pass filter and common-mode (absorption-type) choke for reduction of

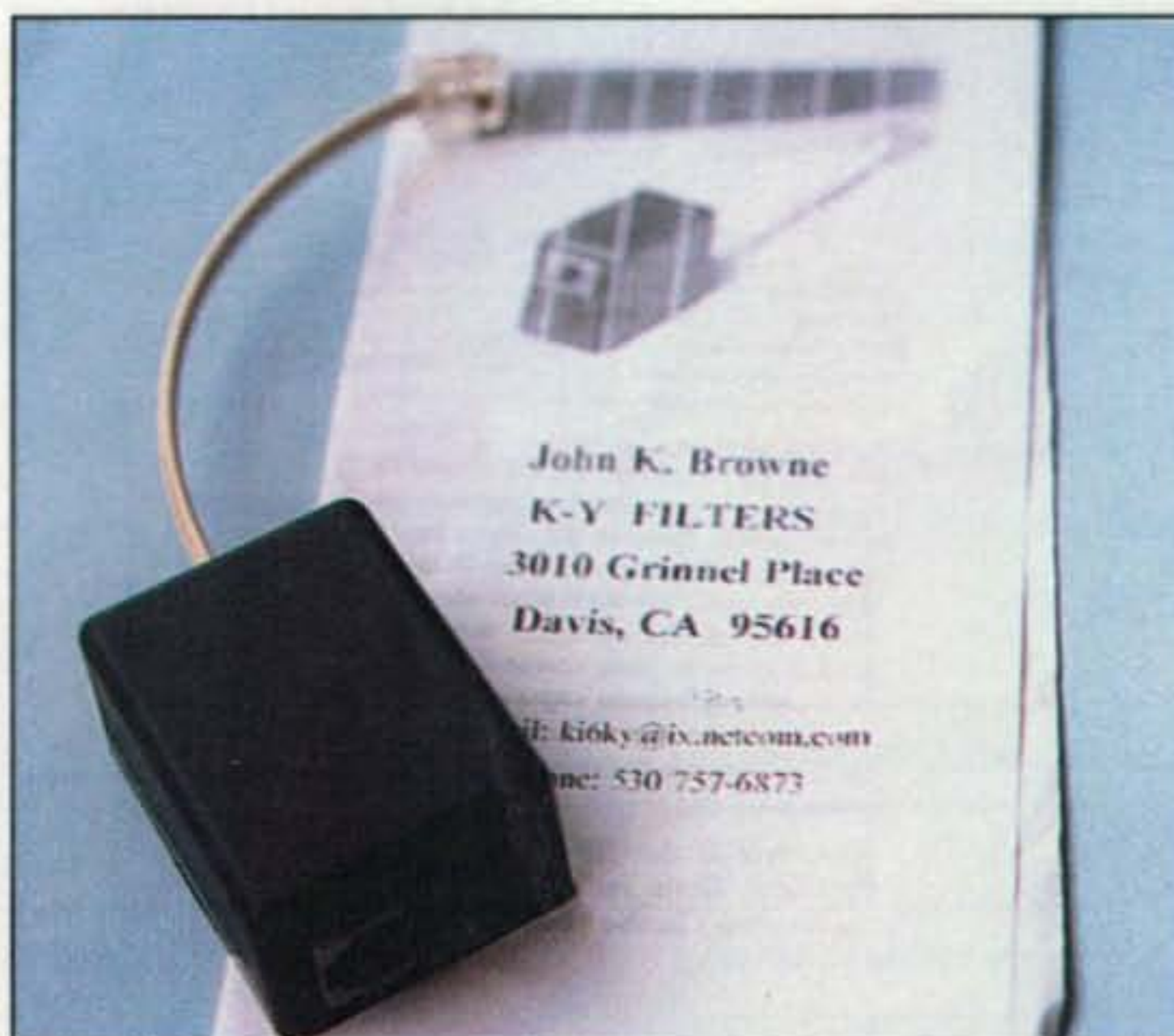


Photo B— In addition to making excellent telephone filters, John Browne, KI6KY, offers some outstanding advice on locating and minimizing RF interference. Check <www.ky-filters.com> for details. Our compliments to John for providing this service to radio amateurs.

high-power HF signals, and it works quite well. It has cable TV-type connectors and attenuates RF energy in the 5 to 40 MHz range by 45 dB while passing 54 to 950 MHz without attenuation. Impressive!

Large clamp-on toroids like those installed on video cables of computer monitors also work great for minimizing stray RF energy on key, mic, and station control cables. You may find these toroids in various sizes at hamfest fleamarkets. MFJ also produces a package of four snap-on toroid forms that are very effective for minimizing stray RF energy "riding" on AC power cords. I mention these snap-on toroids here because unshielded AC/power lines can act like phantom antennas and radiate your signal in undesired ways, and these toroids prevent such radiation. You can order them direct from MFJ at 1-800-647-1800.

The unquestioned best remedy we have found for telephone interference is the "KY filter" made by John Browne, KI6KY, and shown in photo B. You simply plug this little gem into a telephone's rear socket, plug the telephone line into the filter, and in 95 percent of the cases interference disappears. In severe or exceptionally high-power cases, installing two filters in series may be necessary, but the technique works! Going a couple of steps further, John has researched causes and cures of RFI and includes some good troubleshooting information with his telephone filters. He also offers several pages of helpful advice on reducing RFI on his website, [www.ky-filters.com](http://www.ky-filters.com). You can direct-order KY filters from John Browne, KI6VY, 3010 Grinnel Place, Davis, CA 95616, phone 1-530-757-6873, or e-mail <[ki6ky@ix.netcom.com](mailto:ki6ky@ix.netcom.com)>.

### Conclusion

As you probably surmised, the overall message in both this month's "World of Ideas" column and our "How it Works" is do not let interference—on receive or on transmit—preempt your enjoyment of amateur radio. Just follow a logical path of analysis and cures, do all you can to minimize the interference, and keep on hamming. Amateur radio needs you during the good times and emergencies alike. Stay with us!

73, Dave, K4TWJ



# Super Video Sale!

## videos videos

- Getting Started in Ham Radio
- Getting Started in VHF
- Getting Started in DXing
- Getting Started in Packet
- Getting Started in Amateur Satellites
- Getting Started in Contesting
- Ham Radio Horizons







**\$19.95 each – Now \$12.95 Buy more and save!**  
**Buy 2 or 3 for \$11.95 each**  
**Buy 4 to 6 for \$10.95 each**  
**Buy all 7 for your Club for only ~~\$99.95!!~~**  
**Now \$69.95!!**

Shipping & Handling: US & Possessions: add \$3 for first video, \$1 for each additional. Buy all 7 - and get FREE S&H. Foreign: Charges calculated by order weight & destination and added to you credit card.

CQ Communications, Inc.

25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, NY 11801  
 Fax: (516) 681-2926  
 Call Toll-Free: 1-800-853-9797  
[www.cq-amateur-radio.com](http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com)



## Professor Heisseluft

*It seems like this year's April issue contribution from Professor Heisseluft (German for "hot air") on radio rage was a little too close for comfort for some of our readers ... but fortunately, not for all...*

Editor, CQ:

Rage? What rage ... only on April 1st! Danke, Gutes Professor Heisseluft.

How soon will the contest station from the Lauton Institute be on the air? Will it operated QRS or QRU? When will CQ come out with a new RAGE award?

Carson Bell, WAØRSX

Editor, CQ:

I was delighted to see the article regarding the new requirement for licensing in the April issue—psychological testing. I told an old-time ham about it and he informed me it was an April Fool's joke. As you can tell, I bit. Is he correct? If he is, you "got" one reader.

Elsie Finkelstein, KA2CLX

Editor, CQ:

I'm assuming that this article by Professor Emil Heisseluft in the April 2005 issue is an April Fool's trick on us?

Otherwise, present company excluded, I seriously doubt that after ten years there will be any ham radio operators left in the USA!

Kris Harrison, NK4K

Editor, CQ:

I would like to believe that the article in the April 2005 CQ about the FCC requiring psychological testing was an April Fool's joke because if it wasn't, the FCC really wants to completely kill amateur radio. It seems that this testing is like burning down the house to kill a fly. How many people are actually a problem versus the number of licensed hams? Amazingly I can get a driver's license, get a pilot's license, or even buy a gun without psychological testing. So is amateur radio so critical that *all* of its members must submit to an intrusive test in the hopes of maybe finding a few unstable persons? Whatever happened to "innocent until proven guilty"? Does anyone honestly think that if for whatever reason someone fails this test that they will still be interested in trying again in a year?

Amateur radio operators need to realize that there is strength in numbers and if every effort keeps being made to make it harder to participate, there will be so few of you left that the FCC will eventually figure that your frequencies are worth more to someone else. I have been studying along with eight friends to become hams, but we all agree if we have to take this

psychological test, we'll find something else to do. Why doesn't the FCC concentrate on trying to catch the bad guys instead of punishing all of the good guys?

Edwin J. Pyles

Editor, CQ:

I love the article by the highly regarded Dr. Heisseluft and oh, how I wish it were true!

Tim Lewallen, KD5ING

## And Speaking of April...

*The following letter was addressed to "Math's Notes" editor Irwin Math, WA2NDM, regarding his April column:*

Hello Irwin,

Just a comment or two on the article, "Optical FM." Wondering how to find a stable platform to construct such a device without going to a large cast-iron mounting, to maintain such tolerances in alignment, etc., as described in the article. Also a parts list and suppliers are missing. But then the article appeared in the April issue and you mentioned that test results should be withheld until the following April, making such a device suspect.

A couple of years ago, QST published a device for projecting a Yagi antenna into the sky using laser light and had a similar absence of parts or suppliers. Even further back in *Radio-Electronics*, a Gernsback magazine, dating to maybe 1950 or so, a Dr. Mohammed Ulysses Fips proposed a device using crystallized steam developed by boiling Jan-issued crystals and condensing the distillate. Can't remember what the end result was. Also an April issue.

Such monkey business shows up time and again and is entertaining, but some readers are following seriously.

Jovially and in best regards,  
Bob Krueger, WB9UKQ

WA2NDM replies:

Hi Bob,

Thank you for your comments. This is indeed a "tongue-in-cheek" April column and is the only time during the year that I write one like this. At all other times I do write about odd applications on occasion but they are all true or at least plausible.

The main problem with optical FM using the Doppler shift is that if you could actually implement it, the change in frequency would be so small that you could never hope to recover it using slope detection nor could you ever build a stable enough mechanical platform. Remember, the frequency is in the THz region and a few kHz of deviation is well beyond the stability of even the best of temperature controlled, feedback stabilized lasers.

When I do write my April column I always try to make it as realistic as possible and many times do manage to fool a number of quite technically adept readers. This is my sort-of pleasurable feedback. Also, I try to make all of my columns of this sort border on principles that in some manner might just be possible.

Thank you once again for your comments.

## Field Award

Editor, CQ:

I want to compliment you for starting the CQ DX Field Award. I remember W1JR commenting back in 1983 about who will be the first to work all 324.

I have already applied for the 6-meter award with 60 fields to start. With increasing activity on the EME path, perhaps you might consider expanding band awards to include 2 meters and 70 centimeters. I and probably many others have at least 25 fields on one or more of those bands.

John Fridenstine, W8PAT

*John: Thanks for the support and encouragement. We will consider adding more bands in the future if the demand justifies it.*



1-585-591-8149  
Custom  
Ham Hats  
Only! \$12.99+S&H  
Special Extended to December 31-2005  
[www.pennystitch.com](http://www.pennystitch.com)

Sales Order Line  
**1-800-927-4261**



**Burghardt** INC.  
AMATEUR CENTER

Proud to be  
"AMERICA'S MOST  
RELIABLE AMATEUR  
RADIO DEALER"  
Serving Amateur Radio  
Operators Since 1937

We Want To Be "YOUR" Radio Dealer.  
Write for our updated Used Equipment Listing!

Technical & Info. (605) 886-7314  
Fax (605) 886-3444  
(Internet Connections)  
E-Mail - [sales@burghardt-amateur.com](mailto:sales@burghardt-amateur.com)  
See Our Catalog/Specials On Our Home Page  
<http://www.burghardt-amateur.com>  
710 10th Street SW  
Watertown, SD 57201  
HRS: MON.-FRI. 8-5p.m.; SAT. 9-1 p.m. CLOSED SUNS/HOLIDAYS



## Going Back to School: Time to Upgrade!

As the summer draws to a close and the kids go back to school, now might be a good time to think about doing some new learning in ham radio and upgrading your license. Upgrading is useful on several levels. If you do any contesting or DX-chasing, the extra frequency allocations you get with more advanced license classes are worth going after. If you are a club officer, you may want to consider going for an Amateur Extra license, since you may be called upon to be the Field Day captain, or the control operator of a special event station, and having the "Extra edge" might be very useful.

In the U.S., there are three amateur radio license classes granted by the Federal Communications Commission: Technician, General, and Amateur Extra.

Most ham radio clubs have helpful folks who can assist you in studying for a license upgrade. Some clubs even hold study sessions and have members who are registered Volunteer Examiners. Many clubs have a library, which may include license manuals. There are also videos and even on-line courses (see additional information below).

I've always found that it is best to study in many short bursts, rather than a few long and drawn-out marathon sessions (although your learning style may be different). Take your time and pace yourself. It may be best to check for the schedules of examination dates and times before you begin. This way you can set a schedule and set a goal for taking (and passing) your test. A reasonable goal would be anywhere from several weeks to several months to prepare, depending on how

ready you feel and when the exam sessions are scheduled. If you want to get this done quickly, you may have to push yourself a little harder. Since most of us have "day jobs," we should allow enough time for non-ham studying and other work.

### Relax and Enjoy, but Focus on the Goal: Passing the Test

Remember that this is our hobby and pastime; we are not doing this for payment or employment. We should do the best we can and have fun doing it because we want to do it. Also, we should have one focus—to simply pass the exam. We do not need to dwell on the score *per se*; we just want to get our "ticket" to gain more enjoyment on the bands.

Speaking of increasing enjoyment, perhaps the best way to have more fun with studying is to get a partner to join you. Check with your fellow club members or other ham acquaintances. Usually, the idea of upgrading catches on if you discuss the topic with others. You will be able to share and exchange ideas, quiz one another, and share your victory when you pass the test. Also, by quizzing one another, one becomes the "teacher" and the other becomes the "student," making each of you experience other ways to work with facts. This helps to increase learning effectiveness.

Another thing to remember is that the exams include questions on all aspects of ham radio, including a mix of technical and non-technical topics, from determining the effective radiated power of a repeater system, to FCC rules and regulations and operating practices. However, do not let this scare you into thinking passing the exams is impossible. There are many thousands of "regular people" who have successfully passed their exams along the path to the Amateur Extra class.

For example, my knowledge is mostly word-

\*16428 Camino Canada Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92649  
e-mail: <kh6wz@cq-amateur-radio.com>



*When studying for an exam, try to involve as many of the senses as you can, including reading and writing. If you have a study partner, you can discuss the questions and answers and can help and challenge one another, getting even more "sensory input" for the learning process.*



based. In other words, my skills with numbers and calculations are not the best. However, very much like many "government" exams, such as drivers' licenses, people can maximize their knowledge strengths and do very well in the areas they are more comfortable with and can "afford" to miss a few others.

By the same token, you must not take this for granted. You really must prepare for the worst-case exam and try to get as many right as you can. Here are some study tips I have used over the years, and I think it may be worth passing these techniques along to you as you study for your next license exam.

Many of the things you need to know to pass the test are facts and figures. A good example of this is the list of frequency and mode assignments, called "segments," for the various ham bands. In my opinion, the only way to learn these bits of knowledge is to memorize them. The only way to memorize something is to practice, use, and read and re-read the information over and over. This is sometimes called "rote memorization," and is also known by other terms such as "brainwashing" and other things I cannot repeat here. Most of us reading this article have experienced this method of learning—for example, when we had to memorize the Gettysburg Address and the multiplication tables in elementary school.

A very convenient way to do some rote memorizing is to make "flash cards" so that you can study anywhere and at any spare moments you may have during the day or evening. Use any spare "dead time" to read and re-read the cards so you can memorize these FCC-requested facts. Keep your cards with you wherever you go so that you can take them out and test yourself at any time. For example, instead of staring at the walls at the post office while waiting your turn, you can take out your flash cards and get a few minutes of studying done.

When using the flash cards, expand their utility by turning the cards and the questions and answers backwards, and look at the answer and come up with the question, very much like a television game show. Come up with different ways to ask the question, leading to the same answer. Get a friend to quiz you. Then switch and you can quiz your friend. You may even want to swap flash cards and mix them up.

### Use All Sensory Input

Making flash cards sounds like a chore, but remember that learning becomes

more effective for most people as we increase sensory input. In other words, it is not enough to simply read the FCC rule books and then know or recall facts to answer a test question. Thus, for those of you who are leaning towards doing all this license preparation on your computer, you may want to consider including flash-card making the old-fashioned way. Get some recipe or file cards and write a handful of them by hand. The action of taking pen or pencil to paper and scribbling down these facts forces your mind to take in additional sensory input and more effective learning.

Going back to our frequency chart example, you may want to make flash cards for frequencies and modes in both a bar-chart format and a table, and finally an all-word format. This way you will get some "visual input" in addition to "text input." All this practice will pay off in burning this knowledge into your brain so you will be able to reel off the frequency and mode allocations to answer an exam question.

The ARRL has a newly expanded line of license study guides, including question-and-answer format books, as well as a video (for the Technician class license). Read and re-read these books



## Array Solutions

**Contesting Products for the Dedicated Contester, DXing Products for the Deserving!**



### The Array Solutions PowerMaster

### The Next Generation of SWR/Wattmeter

- Available in Two Versions – 1 W to 3 kW (amateur) and 1 W to 7.5 kW\* (military/commercial)
- Accuracy ±5% from 1.8 to 54 MHz – Temperature and frequency compensated
- Separate Display and Coupler/Sensor – Eases installation
- High VSWR and Low RF Output Power Alarms – Programmable trip points; warning LEDs; relay outputs
- Auto-Ranging Bar Graph Display Operates in Two Modes – Simplifies peaking power and dipping VSWR
- Large Vacuum Fluorescent Display – Easy to read, even in bright sunlight
- Peak Hold Modes – Programmable for fast, medium and slow response for CW and SSB
- Meter Operation and Menu Functions Accessible from Front Panel or Via RS232 Connection
- RS232 Application for Your PC – Complete control and programming via computer
- All Metal Enclosure – Rack mount option available (1 or 2 units in a 19-inch 2U panel)
- Choice of Connectors – SO239 or Type-N (Sensor connector: 7/16-inch DIN)
- Control/Display Head Dimensions (HWD) – 3½ X 8¼ X 4¼ inches
- Sensor Enclosure Dimensions (HWD) – 2¼ X 2¼ X 6½ inches

Visit [www.arrayolutions.com](http://www.arrayolutions.com) or call 972-203-2008

## We've got your stuff!



Celebrating 26 Years



the HAM STATION

**IC-746PRO**  
HF/6m/2m, 100w

**IC-U82** NEW  
**IC-V82**  
IC-V82 VHF Ver.  
IC-U82 UHF Ver.

**IC-2720H**  
2m/440MHz

**IC-7000\***  
160m-10m/6m/2m/  
70cm/IF DSP/Color  
TFT Display

\*This device has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device may not be sold or leased, or be offered for sale or lease, until approval of the FCC has been obtained.

**IC-756 PRO III** NEW  
HF/6m, 100w,  
32 Bit IF-DSP

**IC-V8000**  
2 meter, 75w

**IC-7800**  
160-6m@200w, All Mode

**IC-706 MKIIG**  
160- 10m/6m/2m/70cm

P.O. Box 6522  
220 N. Fulton Avenue  
Evansville, IN 47719-0522

Store Hours (cst)  
Mon-Fri 8AM-4PM

800-729-4373

812-422-0231

FAX 812-422-4253

[www.hamstation.com](http://www.hamstation.com)  
e-mail: [sales@hamstation.com](mailto:sales@hamstation.com)

LARGE SELECTION OF USED GEAR

Prices Do Not Include Shipping.  
Price and Availability Subject to Change Without Notice  
Most Orders Shipped The Same Day








(or other study guides, such as the Gordon West books available from W5YI.org), make notes in the margins, and develop your flash cards from these references.

## Math is Your Friend (?)

As far as the technical and calculating parts of the exam are concerned, once again, the only way for you to know this information is to "practice" it. Like learning a foreign language, the best way to learn and retain math skills is to practice. Most license guides include technical sections such as "electrical principles" and "circuit components," where the technical and math stuff comes in.

As I mentioned, math and I never got along too well, and so I have to force myself to practice using equations and solving the problems.

Therefore, as you jump from learning and memorizing the non-technical stuff such as FCC regulations and operating practices, you need to take pencil and paper and perform the calculations needed to answer a problem on circuit behavior.

Make notes in your manual as the text explains how to solve the problem. Make flash cards that will help you memorize the proper formulas. Remember, though, it is usually not enough to just memorize the formula. You must be able to plug in the numbers (variables) and perform the calculations to solve the problem.

## An Interesting Thing Happened Today . . .

As I was writing this article, I received an e-mail from a co-worker. Dan Barsell, KA0WXF, who holds a Technician Plus license, just noticed that his license is about to expire. He asked me about renewal procedures. This gave me the opportunity to nag Dan into thinking of getting an upgrade.

As I helped him look for renewal procedures and license upgrading, we noticed that he might have one of the easiest paths to a license upgrade—the "paperwork upgrade," since he has had the license since May 1986. In other words, in order for Dan to go from a Tech Plus to a General, all he has to do is fill out the proper paperwork and pay the proper fee—no test is needed at all!

It turned out to be a good thing that we checked. After all, after almost 20 years of having that Tech Plus, how can you beat the easiest upgrade of all?

73, Wayne, KH6WZ

## References

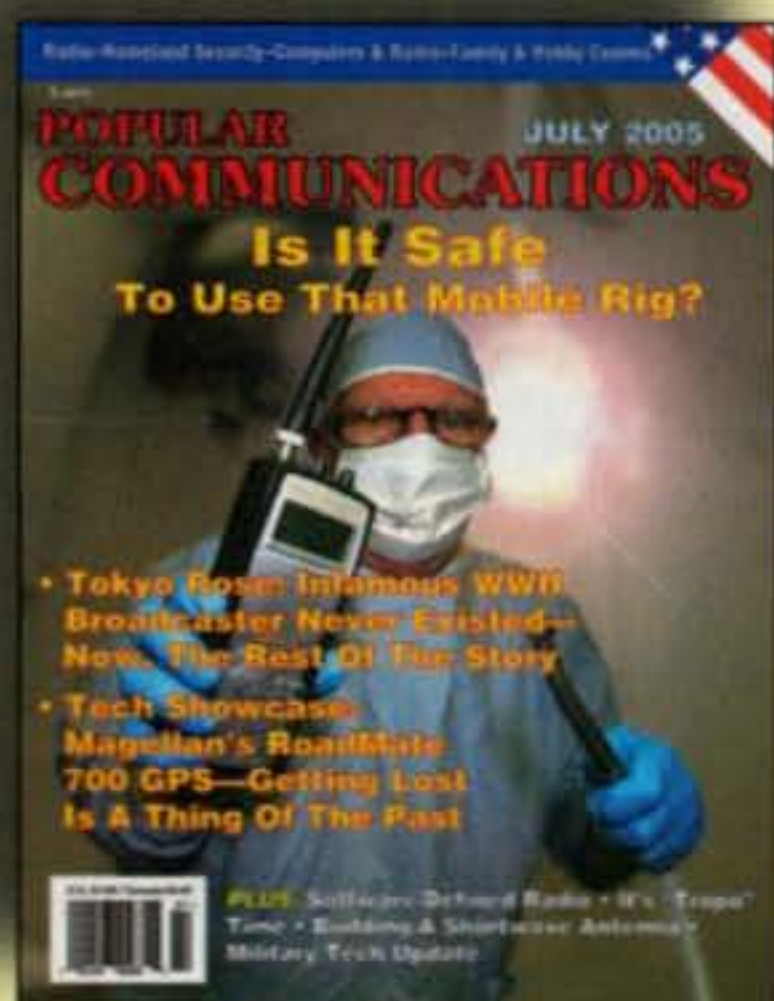
The American Radio Relay League (ARRL) publishes license guides and manuals for all license classes. Check with your favorite radio dealer, or the advertisers in this magazine, or take a look on-line <<http://www.arrl.org>>.

The W5YI Group also publishes manuals for all amateur license classes. They are available from CQ, your favorite dealer, or directly from the W5YI Group <<http://www.w5yi.org/>>.

FCC Amateur Radio Service page: <<http://wireless.fcc.gov/services/amateur/about/operatorclass.html>>.

The ARRL website has information on license restructuring: <<http://www.arrl.org/news/restructuring>>.

Here is an interesting paper from NASA on memorizing versus learning: Casner, Stephen M., et. al, "FAA Pilot Knowledge Tests: Learning or Rote Memorization?" National Aeronautics and Space Administration Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, California, Jan. 2004, NASA/TM—2004-212814, <<http://automation.arc.nasa.gov/aeroknowledge/pktTM.pdf>>.



*Listening is only half the fun...*

## POPULAR COMMUNICATIONS *is the other half!*

The World's most authoritative monthly magazine for Shortwave Listening and Scanner Monitoring. Read by more active listeners world-wide.

*You'll find features on scanner monitoring of police; fire, utility, and aircraft communications; international shortwave listening; CB radio; amateur radio; FRS; GMRS; monitoring radio digital communications including CW, RTTY, SITOR, etc; AM/FM commercial broadcasting; weather and communications satellites; telephone equipment and accessories; radio nostalgia; alternative radio; clandestine radio; and military radio.*

### SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

Popular Communications

25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, NY 11801

Phone: 516-681-2922; Fax 516-681-2926

Visit our web site: [www.popular-communications.com](http://www.popular-communications.com)

USA	
1 Year	<input type="checkbox"/> 28.95
2 Years	<input type="checkbox"/> 51.95
3 Years	<input type="checkbox"/> 74.95
Canada/Mexico	
1 Year	<input type="checkbox"/> 38.95
2 Years	<input type="checkbox"/> 71.95
3 Years	<input type="checkbox"/> 104.95
Foreign	
1 Year	<input type="checkbox"/> 48.95
2 Years	<input type="checkbox"/> 91.95
3 Years	<input type="checkbox"/> 134.95



# Remembering W2UK

This summer Chip Angle, N6CA, and Paul Lieb, KH6HME, were working on setting a new 10-GHz record between California and Hawaii via the now well-known tropospheric duct between the U.S. West Coast and Hawaii. As I write this column (in mid-July) it is not known if their attempt has been successful. Whether or not it is, it was made possible because of the pioneering work of John Chambers, W6NLZ, and Harold "Tommy" Thomas, W2UK.

It was on July 8, 1957 that John and Tommy (using the call KH6UK) made contact on 2 meters. It would be about two years later, on June 22, 1959, when they again would set a record by making another contact, this time on 220 MHz.

Who was Tommy Thomas, and how was it that he ended up in Hawaii to set these records? What follows are the results of some sleuthing and at least one fortunate coincidence of history.

Ralph E. "Tommy" Thomas was born on December 22, 1903, in New Brunswick, New Jersey, the son of Mr. and Mrs. Robert L. Thomas. Tommy's ham radio accomplishments were first on HF. According to Philip Peterson, W2DME, Tommy started his ham radio career in the spark-gap days. During the 1920s and '30s Tommy "was constantly improving his equipment and was recognized for his special ability in radio communications" (source: <<http://www.infoage.org/p-43W2uk.html>>). According to *The Sunday Home News*, New Brunswick, NJ, Sunday August 4, 1957, these accomplishments included:

... his 1926 feat of communicating with the George Miller Dyott expedition at the River of Doubt in Brazil, when all commercial efforts to reach the party had failed; and the July 1938 effort when he was one of three amateurs to provide up-to-the-minute weather data for Howard Hughes in his historic globe-girdling flight. (*Of the River of Doubt contact, The New York Times termed it "an almost impossible feat."*—N6CL)

There are few better known amateur radio operators in the world than Thomas, whose reputation has been enhanced by the years running in 1938 by virtue of making 329 contacts in 70 countries. Prior to that he had finished second and third and since then has been among the leaders many times.

After World War II Tommy's interest in the hobby turned toward VHF. Again quoting Peterson, "Tommy said, 'I wanted to try something new after World War II. I started to explore the possibilities of increasing the communications distance range of the VHF and UHF spectrum.'" Tommy entered that spectrum with the same enthusiasm that he showed on HF before the war.

One of Tommy's early accomplishments was participating in the first amateur transmission using transistors. This was in late 1952, when K2AH, using a one-transistor transmitter, worked Tommy

## VHF Plus Calendar

Sept. 1	Moon Apogee
Sept. 3	New Moon
Sept. 4	Moderate EME conditions
Sept. 10-12	ARRL September VHF QSO Party
Sept. 11	First Quarter Moon; very poor EME conditions
Sept. 16	Moon Perigee
Sept. 17-18	Second weekend of the ARRL 10 GHz and Above Cumulative Contest
Sept. 18	Full Moon; very good EME conditions
Sept. 19	The 144 MHz Fall Sprint
Sept. 22	Fall Equinox
Sept. 23-25	The 2005 TAPR/ARRL Digital Communications Conference (see text for details)
Sept. 24-25	ARRL 2304 MHz & Above EME Contest.
Sept. 25	Last Quarter Moon; very poor EME conditions
Sept. 27	The 222 MHz Fall Sprint
Sept. 28	Moon Apogee

*EME conditions courtesy of W5LUU.*

on 2 meters some 25 miles away. The power output of that single-transistor transmitter was 50 microwatts (source: *QST*, February 1953, p. 65).

By December 1952 Tommy was listed in *QST*'s "World Above 50 Mc." 2-meter Worked All States standings as having worked 21 states in 7 call areas, with the greatest distance being 1075 miles. Tommy would make history beginning the next year, when he and Paul Wilson, W4HHK, began running schedules on 2 meters leading up to the first 2-meter meteor-scatter contact — an accomplishment that would earn both of them the ARRL's 1955 Award of Merit.

According to interviews I had with Paul and Tommy, their interest in the challenge of making a 2-meter meteor-scatter contact began in June 1953, when Paul and Ross, W4AO, were in contact via a tropo path. After the path fell apart, Paul continued to hear signal bursts. Ross advised Paul that these were meteor bursts. Within a few days of this contact Paul received a letter from Tommy asking him to set up schedules for a possible 2-meter contact via *any* mode of propagation. Paul responded that he'd like to try to work him via meteor scatter.

Over the next several months schedules were set without success. Then on the morning of October 22, 1954 it all came together. Tommy copied more than two minutes of transmission from Paul, and Paul in turn was able to copy Tommy's confirmation and signal report. With that exchange they snagged the first complete 2-meter QSO via meteor scatter.

It is interesting to note that because this mode of propagation was experimental, there was no definition of what was considered a QSO. Therefore, Paul and Tommy looked to the League—specifi-

e-mail: <n6cl@sbcglobal.net>



cally to Ed Tilton, W1HDQ, then editor of *QST*'s "World Above 50 Mc." column—to define what was necessary for a completed contact. Ed determined that both operators had to acknowledge to each other that they had received both calls and the correct signal report; the latter had to be confirmed by repeating the signal report received back to the other operator.

Reliance on Ed's definition led to the rejection of their first claimed contact in August 1954. It wasn't until the second contact that both Paul and Tommy received enough information from one another for Ed to consider the QSO complete.

Their QSO was considered such a breakthrough in propagation that Paul's audio tapes of the meteor-scatter contacts were played at a meeting of propagation physicists of the International Scientific Union (URSI) in Washington, DC, in May 1954.

According to *QST* of October 1956 (page 62), as a result of this presentation Ed Tilton, W1HDQ, was asked to prepare a summary of the work and supply some samples of the recorded signals for presentation at the General Assembly of the URSI to be held in The

Hague in September 1954. The presentation also included a talk by Dr. J. T. de Bettencourt of MIT's Lincoln Laboratory. The audience was made up of the leading propagation physicists from most of the countries of the world, prompting the *QST* author to comment: "Thus, scientific attention was focused on one of the worthwhile aspects of amateur radio that has had too little recognition—our ability to contribute to man's knowledge of wave propagation phenomena."

All told, it took Paul and Tommy two years of constant scheduling to finally make the contact. In their experimentation they tried high-speed keying and tape recorded playback in their efforts to complete a QSO. Each station was running near-legal-limit power into high-gain antennas and preamps that had a noise-figure measurement of nearly 2 dB. During their experiments they were convinced by the regularity of the bursts that they were dealing with meteor-scatter propagation.

One needs to realize that in those days we did not have WSJT software, and the mode of communication was CW. In addition, the sophistication of the radios was such that each operator had to tune the receiver with its analog dial in order to locate the signal. In spite of these restrictions, Tommy and Paul eventually were able to complete their QSO and make their entry into the history of VHF communications.

At the time of their QSO Tommy was working for RCA as the engineer-in-charge at the RCA transmitter station on outer Easton Avenue in New Brunswick, New Jersey. Operations ceased there in 1955, and Tommy was transferred to a similar post in Kahuku, Oahu, of the Territory of Hawaii. At that QTH he acquired the KH6UK callsign as a second station license. There is no evidence that he ever relinquished the W2UK callsign. Rather, there is evidence that in the early 1960s the KH6UK callsign became history for him when he was making EME contacts using W2UK/KH6 (source: *QST*, September 1964, p. 96). More on his EME exploits follows below.

Tommy's transfer to Hawaii might have seemed a setback to others due to the limited opportunities to make contacts on the VHF+ frequencies. For Tommy, however, it proved to be a new challenge.

Contacting VHF enthusiast John Chambers, W6NLZ, Tommy set about duplicating his fete with Paul, this time between Hawaii and California. Knowing little about the actual propagation mode of meteor scatter (that being the

ionization of the E-layer and its characteristic limitations on distance to approximately 1300 miles), Tommy assumed that there was no reason why he could not complete a QSO with John.

It would be two years of 20-meter skeds before Tommy and John would make contact. The QSO took place on July 8, 1957. Coincidentally, the contact took place "at virtually the same time a massive meteor flared in the Hawaiian skies." (Source: *The Sunday Home News*, New Brunswick, NJ Sunday August 4, 1957.) This coincidence led Tommy and John to believe that their contact could have occurred as a result of meteor-scatter propagation. Even so, they also thought that it might have been a freak atmospheric effect.

Setting out to determine what might have been the cause of the successful contact, they started making skeds on 220 and 432 MHz. It would be nearly two more years, on June 22, 1959, before they completed a contact on 220 MHz. John reported that he did hear Tommy on 432 MHz; Tommy heard nothing. It was later determined that a receiver problem on the Hawaii end probably prevented a two-way QSO (source: *QST*, September 1960, p. 78). Incidentally, their 220-MHz QSO has never been bested, thereby making it the first tropospheric contact on that band, and the longest lasting VHF DX record to date.

For their accomplishments, Tommy and John won 1960 ARRL Merit Award and the 1961 Edison Award. For the latter, each received a trophy and split a \$500 cash award (source: *The Home News*, January 21, 1961).

Not much is known about Tommy subsequent to his EME accomplishments in the 1960s. He is in the record books for having made contact with W1BU on July 31, 1964 (source: *QST*, September 1964, p. 96). It appears that after his retirement from RCA he moved back to New Jersey, settling in Farmingdale.

In an exchange of e-mail with Tommy's nephew, Mark Shultise, WA3ZLB, he advised me, "Years before his death I visited him in New Jersey and surprised him with the information that I was now a ham. We chatted about some of his accomplishments and so on. We talked about his providing weather reports for Howard Hughes's around-the-world flight. He was quite a good friend of Howard, it seemed."

Concerning Tommy's VHF+ accomplishments, Mark wrote: "As for the Hawaii to California contact, they made the attempt a number of times and just happened to get the call through.

## The ULTIMATE FCC LICENSE UPGRADE!

### GET YOUR FCC COMMERCIAL LICENSE!

No costly school. No commuting to class.

The Original Home-Study course prepares you to be an "FCC Commercial Licensed Technician" at home in your spare time!

You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need an FCC License. No need to quit your job or go to school. This proven course is easy, fast and low cost!

This valuable license is your "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in:

- Communications • Radio-TV • Avionics
- Broadcasting • Maritime • Radar
- and more...even start your own business!

**GUARANTEED TO PASS - You get your  
FCC License or your money refunded.**

Get your **FREE** facts now!

**800-932-4268** Ext. 106

or go online at

[www.LicenseTraining.com](http://www.LicenseTraining.com)

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS • FCC License Training  
P.O. Box 3000 • Sausalito, CA 94966-3000



The ARD9000 makes Digital Voice FUN and AFFORDABLE!

# Hearing *is* Believing!



**Digital voice could be the biggest revolution in HF radio since SSB! All over the world, hams have been discovering how much fun it is to work HF without background noise.**

*AOR set the pace in this breakthrough technology with its ARD9800. Now, in response to worldwide demand, AOR has developed the ARD9000 which makes digital voice communications even more affordable.*

*AOR's digital voice technology delivers audio quality you have to hear to believe. Whether you are working digital voice across state lines or across an ocean, amazing doesn't seem strong enough to describe it.*

*With an ARD9000, it's easy to convert existing HF analog transceivers to work digital voice with NO transceiver modifications. The ARD9000 automatically detects a digital signal and decodes it, so you also maintain full analog capabilities. Whether a contact comes in as digital or analog, the ARD9000 can handle it.*

## Try it yourself!

*You'll be amazed at how much fun it is to work ham radio in digital voice mode.*

- NO transceiver modifications necessary
- Digital voice communications using existing analog transceivers
- Works on Single Side Band (SSB) mode.
- Automatic digital receive
- Optional interface cables for most popular transceivers
- Built-in high grade Vocoder (AMBE)
- Built-in FEC error correction
- Compact unit. Easy to operate.
- Utilizes a uniquely designed high performance DSP engine
- Uses the established G4GUO open protocol

*Be sure to check the website at [www.aorusa.com](http://www.aorusa.com) for FAQs, links to user groups and more!*

**Special Purchase Discounts Available for Ham Radio Clubs!**

*Specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation*



**AOR U.S.A., Inc.**  
20655 S. Western Ave., Suite 112, Torrance, CA 90501, USA  
Tel: 310-787-8615 Fax: 310-787-8619  
info@aorusa.com <http://www.aorusa.com>

Authority on Radio Communications





The CAPNSPACE (Civil Air Patrol Near Space) balloon is aloft, awaiting release by the ground crew as they play out the payload line. (Photo courtesy Deb Kaiser)

Mike Hackley, KCØSGD (foreground), plays out the payload line while Troy Campbell, KCØMIC, prepares to release the payload. (Photo courtesy Deb Kaiser) →



"He also had performed some moon-bounce in his experiments. When I asked why try to bounce a signal off the moon, his answer was pretty much 'because it was there.' It was not the best reflector, but its position in the sky was pretty easy to track."

Mark added: "I'm not sure where Ralph was at the time, but I believe it was Hawaii. Ralph answered the door and there was a truck driver with a big dish on it. 'For me?' was his question. Yes, it appears RCA thought he might like a bigger antenna to play with. When he moved, the antenna stayed put!

Some of his tubes came from the Varian brothers, who thought he might like some extra power to play with."

Tommy became a Silent Key on May 8, 1996. Commenting on Tommy's death, Mark stated: "I'm not sure why, but even members of his family learned of his death after the fact. His equipment may have been donated to friends or the local ham club. I don't even know where his logbooks ended up. To my knowledge, he only lived in two towns in New Jersey in the years before his death, Colts Neck and Farmingdale."

I am deeply indebted to Mark for sup-

plying me with text of the two New Jersey newspaper articles. I came across Mark thanks to a bit of assistance from Fred Lloyd, AA7BQ, the owner of the QRZ.com website. Making contact with Mark has been a wonderful window into Tommy's life.

Mark's initial e-mail intrigued me because he began it by writing "Aloha Joe." Who else but someone living in Hawaii would greet someone else with the word "aloha"? It turns out that after an initial vacation trip to Hawaii in 2002, Mark decided to return there for good. He has become a Kona coffee farmer



View of the edge of the Earth from the CAPNSPACE balloon. (Photo courtesy KCØMIC)



Recovery teams of the CAPNSPACE balloon. Left to right: George Karwal (farm owner); his son Kirby; Keith Kaiser, WAØTJT; Deb Kaiser; Troy Campbell, KCØMIC; and Cindy Campbell, KCØRRW. The payload is sitting on the bumper between Deb and Troy. The parachute is on the ground next to Cindy. (Photo courtesy KCØMIC)



and lives on the big island of Hawaii. His QTH is Captain Cook, which is a two-hour drive from Pahoia, the QTH of Paul, KH6HME, who is the Hawaiian-side contact for the potential 10-GHz QSO this summer. What an incredibly small world we live in!

I have forwarded Paul's phone numbers to Mark and will leave it up to them to make contact with one another. Hopefully, the nephew of the pioneer of the California to Hawaii duct might be a witness to another pioneer setting yet another record between California and Hawaii. Whatever happens, you will read about it here in this column.

### Ten Balloon Launches: One of The Stories

On July 2 this year, in the Traynor, Iowa High School parking lot, the ten participants in this year's Great Plains Super Launch sent their balloons aloft. Among the teams was one from the Civil Air Patrol Near Space Program (CAPN-SPACE). The following is the team's story, written by Troy Campbell, KC0MIO:

#### This Year's Launch

We had three "firsts" this year: (1) This flight marked the first flight made at a GPSL. Last year we were observing at GPSL-2004 in hopes of starting a program. (2) This flight marked the first flight CAPNSPACE made as a member of the Near Spaces Ventures group. In conjunction with that, we worked with a BSA venture group. (3) This flight marked the first flight that we recovered without any "outside assistance" (i.e., the farmer didn't find it before we did and call us).

**The Launch.** At 7:00 AM we arrived at Traynor High School and began setting up. The winds were still light and it was about 70° F. After another group had began to fill their launcher (balloon), we noticed that the wind was just starting to pick up and decided that we'd fill our balloon and be ready for launch should the wind start to pick up any more.

It was decided that we'd put in more lift the we normally would to get the package out of the ground winds and past 40,000 ft. quicker than normal.

We launched at 8:10 AM, about five minutes after the first launch. The climb rate was about 1100 fpm. (That is an estimate until the data from the flight recorder can be analyzed.) We then packed and split into three teams: Team 1, Troy Campbell, KC0MIC, and Cindy Campbell, KC0RRW; Team 2, Keith Kaiser, WA0TJT, and Deb Kaiser; and Team 3, Mike Hackley, KC0SGD. We then left the launch area right after five more teams launched.

**Tracking.** The APRS telemetry showed that the flight path was following the flight projection fairly closely. Almost immediately after takeoff the tracking system froze up for chase Team 1. Team 3's tracking equip-

ment never did work. Team 1 rebooted and got some limited functionality for maps and vehicle location, but the KPC 3+ TNC stopped working altogether. Chase Team 2's equipment was working perfectly.

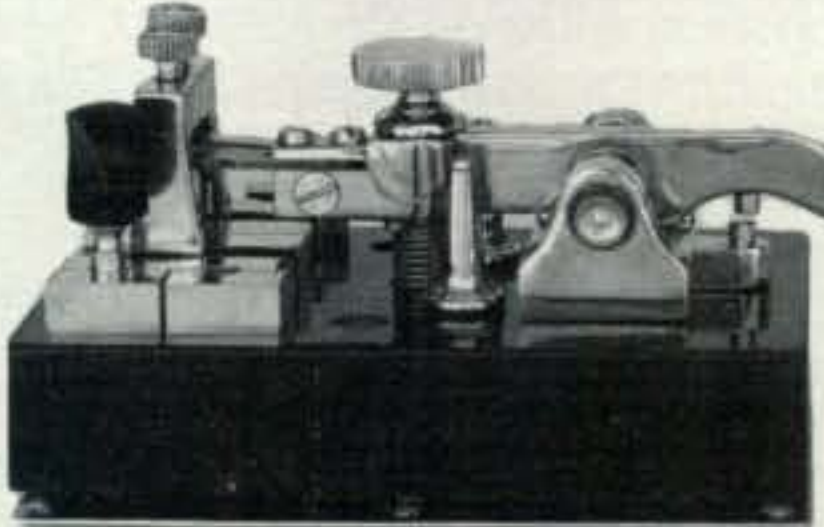
At this point, Teams 1 and 2 departed east on highway 92 to highway 71 to stay ahead of the balloon. Team 3 remained to try to get the tracking system working. The 2-meter simplex repeater on board the spacecraft worked great so all the teams stayed in contact—up to a point.

The spacecraft is equipped with an ELT (emergency location transmitter) on a prac-

tice frequency of 121.775 MHz. Every five minutes the flight-control computer would turn the ELT on for one minute. When the spacecraft neared apogee, the flight controller latched the ELT on so that it could be tracked on the way down.

The problem was that the ELT would modulate the 2-meter simplex repeater. We still don't know if the issue was the proximity of the antennas or if the ELT or 2-meter transmitter need to be shielded, or both, or all three. In any case, when the ELT latched "on," the simplex repeater became pretty much useless. It would still key-up, but what-

## A STAR WAS BORN!



Where?  
**AT DAYTON**

When?  
**MAY 19, 2005**

Name? **STRAIGHTBRASS.COM**

#### ENHANCE DX RECEPTION!

##### ASAP-2 Antenna Switch & Preamp

- Use With HF Transceivers
- 1.8-30 MHz Freq. Coverage
- Select 1 of 4 Receive Ant. or Xmit Antenna
- Select -20, 0, +20 dB Gain
- 5 dB NF, +30 dBm 3<sup>rd</sup> OIP
- Uses Rig Key Line for T/R
- Great for N,S,E,W Beverages, Shielded Loops, Whips
- ASAP-1 Receive Only/SWL model



ASAP-2 @ \$149.50  
ASAP-1 @ \$119.50  
PS-1 12V AC Adapter @ \$13.95

#### STOP IN-RUSH!

##### SS-811 Soft-Start Module



- For Ameritron 811 Amplifiers
- Extends Tube and Power Supply Component Life
- Limits Turn-On In-Rush
- 2-Sec. Full HV Time Delay
- Easy to Install, Only 3 Wires
- Step-by-Step Instructions



• Can be used with other 115VAC, 15 Amp Draw Linear Amplifiers (Please Call for Details)

Check, M.O. Buy-On-Line (PayPal)      SS-811 @ \$49.50  
Post Paid - Priority Mail (U.S.)

**(850) 936-7100**      [www.j-tecradio.com](http://www.j-tecradio.com)      **J-TEC**

## ABSOLUTE POWER!!!

### For as long as you need.

6785 Arapahoe Rd.  
Boulder, CO 80303  
303-473-9239  
[www.alpharadioproducts.com](http://www.alpharadioproducts.com)





Not exactly your field of dreams, this corn field provided excellent camouflage for concealing the payload, while the nearby fence, acting like an RF reflector, gave many false readings to Troy as he attempted to locate the downed payload. (Photo courtesy KCØMIC)

ever voice traffic was on it was drowned out by the ELT. Because of that Teams 1 and 2 lost contact with Team 3 about an hour into the flight.

Team 2's tracking equipment was still working fine, so Team 1 stayed within simplex range and both teams stopped just outside Grant. The balloon had pretty much stopped forward motion over Elliot and climbed to 95,082 ft. and burst just a little west of Elliot. What was interesting was that if you keep the meter on the ELPER (a direction-finding receiver with phased antennas) "centered" you can get a fair sense of the elevation as well as the direction. The DFing fixes agreed with the APRS data, which was gratifying. I was worried that we wouldn't be able to track it with only one set of APRS equipment. The ground teams departed for a position between Elliot and Grant.

**Recovery.** Keith on Team 2 had binoculars and spotted it at about 3,000 ft. after it had passed over us but lost it over a hill. The last APRS posit was from 2,400 ft. at a little past 10:00 AM. We made for that spot. Team 2 was already there and searching a corn field (Iowa equals corn). I probably should have guessed the landing obstacles! Joe Lynch, N6CL, editor of *CQ VHF* magazine was also on the scene to help search.

After a bit of that, I broke out the ELPER and took a couple of fixes on the ELT. It was still strong, showing the signal coming from farther north but basically straight up the road. If you look at the track from the APRS data, you'll see that the package flew up the road and landed within 20 ft. of it. Unfortunately, the corn was taller than I was and the fence propagated the signal in many wonderful ways.

Even though the ELPER was pointing to the package correctly, the terrain was very hilly with intermittently spaced tree lines, creeks, and terrace ridges. The owner of the farm arrived about midway through the search and attempted to help from the top of his almost two-story harvester, but it was

on the ground in the tall corn and just couldn't be seen.

After about 2.5 hours, we isolated it to a 50 ft. patch of corn using an aircraft radio and "body nulling." When I couldn't get a null any longer, I took the antenna off the radio, held it away from me and parallel to the ground, and started walking the rows until the signal indicated I was within a few feet of it. I literally tripped over the package.

It was 12:30 PM now and everyone was hot, tired, and hungry. Team 3 arrived while I was searching around the corn field. After we'd recovered the near-spacecraft, Mike and I shut everything down, retrieved the flight recorder, the RAM card from the digital camera, and the film from the film camera. The digital camera looked like it had impacted something pointy and we had to pry the RAM card out of it. The camera will have to be replaced.

We then drove back toward Omaha, stopping at The Rose family restaurant in Traynor.

The following are things that we learned and that need improvement:

**Recovery Operations.** The ground tracking equipment in the chase vehicles needs to be "hardened" and tested.

We need to practice as a team more. When the teams become separated, common frequencies and contact procedures need to be used.

Standard DFing procedures need to be documented and practiced.

Several other "standards" need to be discussed. Simple things such as "what notation should everyone use for latitude/longitude?"

**Flight Operations.** An additional crew is needed for coordination of the flight phase, from launch to just after burst.

When we launch a package for a group or a specific science or instrument package (ala the 2-meter simplex repeater), a person dedicated to controlling the package needs to be on the team. For example, the 2-meter simplex repeater was enabling contacts in

Champaign, Illinois and Independence Missouri, but there was nobody to log the traffic.

**Launch Operations.** This went pretty smoothly, except that while we had decided to use more lift than we normally would, we used too much. We'd wanted 2.5 lbs. and ended up with 3.8 lbs. We need to add a check list for the launch vehicle (balloon) similar to the payload power-up and attachment checklist.

While we want to encourage visitors and participants, there is a time when it would be really useful to have a "sterile" launch area. (This is also a safety issue.) Stanchions and tape or orange rope might work.

**Engineering.** The CAPSTAR-1A near-space frame is nearing its end-of-life. It's getting pretty beat up. Another one or two frames need to be built and readied to fly.

The RF crosstalk between the ELT and the 2-meter FM RF sections needs to be addressed.

A commanded cut-down device needs to be installed so that we can fly larger payloads.

**GPSL Suggestions.** GPSL-2005 was great! Mark Conner, N9XTN, did a super job pulling it all together. The conference topics and speakers were very interesting and informative. There were ten balloons launched and over 65 people attended. It was great to work with everyone I met last year and meet new groups.

I did hear a good suggestion that at the next GPSL there be a "net control station and operator." The controller's job wouldn't necessarily be to coordinate a net. (There was very little congestion on the local repeater.) However, the controller *could* facilitate communication between different groups when, for example, a group needs help with recovery operations or they want to crosscheck their own tracking with another group.

## Current Contests

The **ARRL September VHF QSO Party** is September 10-12. The second weekend of the **ARRL 10 GHz and Above Cumulative Contest** is September 17-18. The **144 MHz Fall Sprint** is September 19, 7 PM to 11 PM local time. The **ARRL 2304 MHz and Above EME Contest** is September 24-25. The **222 MHz Fall Sprint** is September 27, from 7 PM to 11 PM local time.

For ARRL contest rules, see the issue of *QST* prior to the month of the contest or <<http://www.arrl.org>>. For Fall Sprint contest rules, see the Southeast VHF Society URL: <<http://www.svhfs.org>>.

## Current Conventions and Conferences

The 2004 **TAPR/ARRL Digital Communications Conference** will be held September 23-25 in Santa Ana, California, at the Embassy Suites Hotel, Orange County Airport North. For more information, go to <<http://www.tapr>>.



org/dcc/>. The **Mid-Atlantic States VHF Conference** will be held Saturday, September 24 at the Courtyard Marriott, Bensalem, PA 19020 (phone 215-639-9100). For further information, contact conference chairperson Jim Antonacci, WA3EHD, phone 215-659-4359; e-mail: <jantonacci@worldnet.att.net>, or Rick Rosen, K1DS, 610-270-8884, e-mail: <rick1ds@hotmail.com>. The website for more information and maps is: <http://members.ij.net/packrats/latest.htm>.

## Calls for Papers

Calls for papers are issued in advance of forthcoming conferences either for presenters to be speakers, or for papers to be published in the conferences' *Proceedings*, or both. For more information, questions about format, media, hardcopy, e-mail, etc., please contact the person listed with the announcement. To date this year the following organizations or conference organizers have announced calls for papers for their forthcoming conferences:

**Microwave UpDate:** The deadline for inclusion in the *Proceedings* is September 5. If you are interested in writing and/or presenting a paper for the 2005 Conference, contact Chip Angle, N6CA, P.O. Box 35, Lomita, CA 90717-0035; or via e-mail: <n6ca@ham-radio.com>. For more information about the Microwave UpDate 2005 see <http://www.microwaveupdate.org>.

## And Finally . . .

I focused on Tommy Thomas's story this month because I am very concerned that our history is slipping away. As you read, it was only by an accidental contact with Tommy's nephew, Mark, WA3ZLB, that I was able to fill in several holes—but not nearly enough holes, as Mark has only limited recollection due to infrequent contact with his uncle. I am sure that there is more to tell about Tommy's legacy. If you have something to add, please get in touch with me at <n6cl@sbcglobal.net> so that I can publish your recollections. Thank you.

Thank you also for your continued support of this, your column. It would not contain the information that it does without your input.

Because of the length of this month's column, on-the-air reports will appear next month. Thank you for your continuing to send in those reports.

Until next month...

73, Joe, N6CL

## Radio Programming Made Easy with RT Systems Software



FT-8800



VX-6



FT-897



IC-208

Order on-line or from your favorite radio dealer. Since 1995, the original amateur radio programming software. Know what you're getting. Look for *RT Systems Software* on the label.

**1-404-806-3776**

Personal assistance and tech support

**[www.cloningsoftware.com](http://www.cloningsoftware.com)**

Ordering... Updates... Answers to Frequently Asked Questions

**Now Available For The New Yaesu VX-6**

## RF Amplifiers, RF Transistors, Chip Caps, Metal Clad Micacs & Hard to Find Parts



HF Amplifiers

PC board and complete parts list for HF amplifiers described in the Motorola Application Notes and Engineering Bulletins:

AN779H (20W)	AN758 (300W)
AN779L (20W)	AR313 (300W)
AN762 (140W)	EB27A (300W)
EB63 (140W)	EB104 (600W)
AR305 (300W)	AR347 (1000W)



Low Pass Harmonic Filters 2 to 30MHz



HF Broadband RF Transformers 2 to 30MHz



RF Transformers 2 to 300MHz Type "U"



HF Power Splitters/Combiners 2 Port:

PSC-2L Set 600W PEP  
PSC-2H Set 1000W PEP  
PSC-2H4 Set 4000W PEP

4Port:

PSC-4L Set 1200W PEP  
PSC-4H Set 2000W PEP  
PSC-4H5 Set 5000W PEP

**CCI Communication Concepts, Inc.**  

508 Millstone Drive Beavercreek, OH 45434-5840  
Email: [cci.dayton@pobox.com](mailto:cci.dayton@pobox.com)  
[www.communication-concepts.com](http://www.communication-concepts.com)  
Phone (937) 426-8600 FAX (937) 429-3811

## CQ VHF Ham Radio Above 50 MHz

The magazine for the VHF/UHF Enthusiast

Within the pages of CQ VHF you'll find more meaty reading aimed at the really serious VHFer. That's what our surveys told us you wanted and that's what we deliver!

By taking advantage of our subscription specials you'll save money and have CQ VHF delivered right to your mailbox. Only \$25 for four information-packed quarterly issues. Or better yet, enter a two or three year subscription at these special prices. As always, every subscription comes with our money back guarantee.

**Don't miss out - take advantage of these special prices today!**

1 year only **\$25.00** • 2 years **\$45.00** • 3 years **\$65.00**

Canada/Mexico - 1 year \$35, 2 years \$65, 3 years \$95;

Foreign 1 year \$38, 2 years \$71.00, 3 years \$104

Payable in U.S. dollars



Mail your order to:

25 Newbridge Road Hicksville, NY 11801

Subscribe on line at [www.cq-vhf.com](http://www.cq-vhf.com):

FAX your order: 516 681-2926

Call Toll-Free: 800-853-9797



# Kure Atoll, K7C, This Month

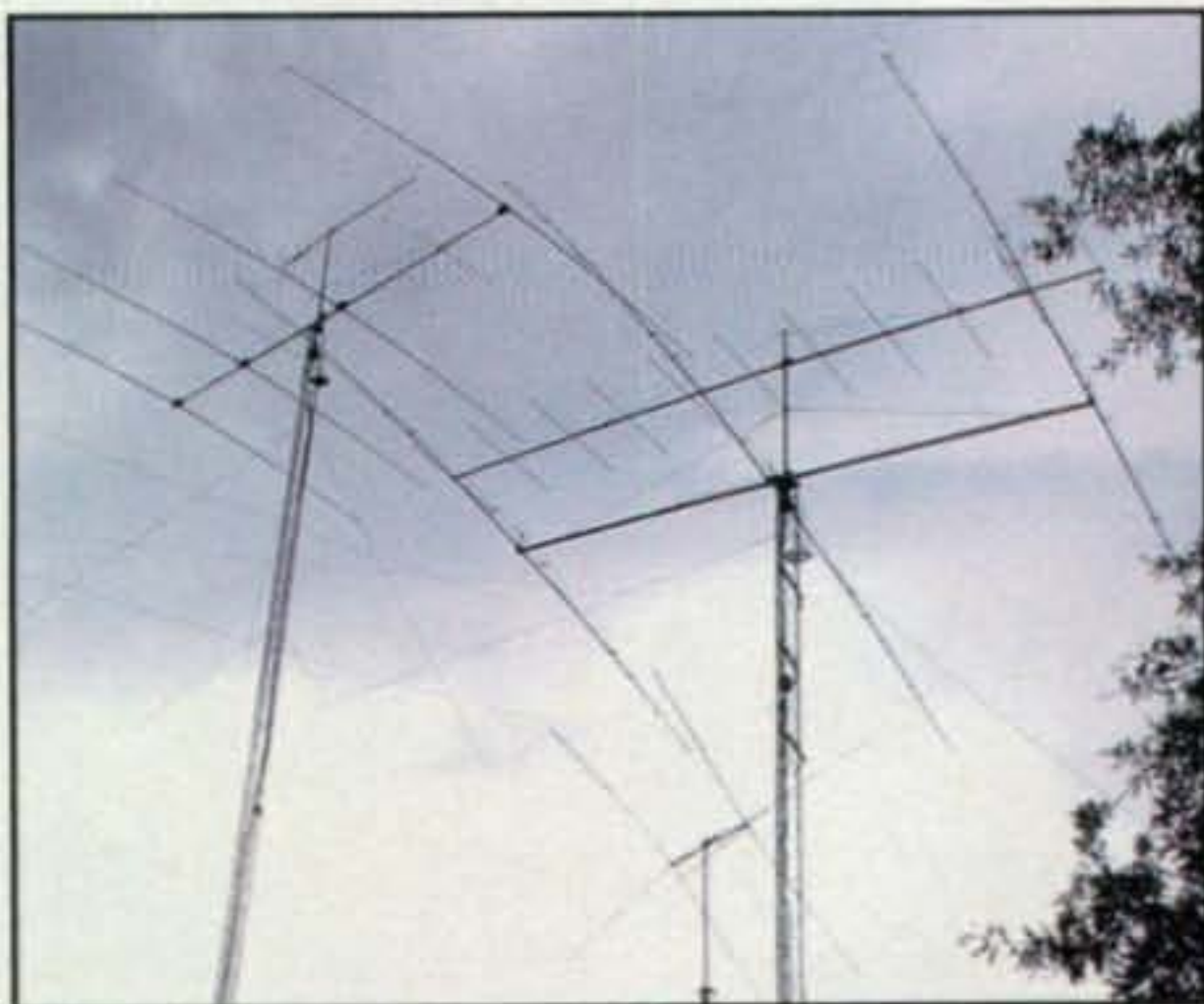
It seems a little strange to be writing for the September issue of *CQ* in July, but here we are. The fall operating season is upon us and we can only hope for decent propagation through the remainder of the year. As we descend into the bottom of this solar cycle, we can reflect on what it has been like this time around.

I've been through a number of these 11-year cycles over the past 51 years and can remember what it is like at this point in the curve. With more computer aids available to us now we get a better "feel" for what is happening on a daily basis . . . hourly if you want to spend the time looking at it. However, looking at "it" won't change it, now will it? In past cycles we had to just turn on our radios and listen to see what we could hear. Now we spend perhaps too much time scanning the internet looking for some inkling of what we might expect to hear on a particular band. All the theory in the world can't make up for actually listening on the bands to see what is there, and theory doesn't always relate to reality. Bigger antennas will help "create" some of our own propagation possibilities, but we all don't have that luxury.

## Upcoming DXpeditions

There are some DXpeditions planned for the next

\*P.O. Box DX, Leicester, NC 28748-0249  
e-mail: <n4aa@cq-amateur-radio.com>



Larry, KJ4UY, lost most of his antennas in the hurricanes last year. Here are the replacements: On the left is the 4-element SteppIR at 110 ft. with an 8-element 2-meter Telrex. Front right is the 3-element M<sup>2</sup> 30-meter/40-meter beam with an 11-element Telrex 6-meter beam. In the back is 2-element Lightning Bolt quad for 6-20 meters. Seventy-five-, 80-, and 160-meter dipoles are under the M<sup>2</sup> 30/40-meter beam. That's a lot of aluminum! (Photo courtesy of Larry, KJ4UY)



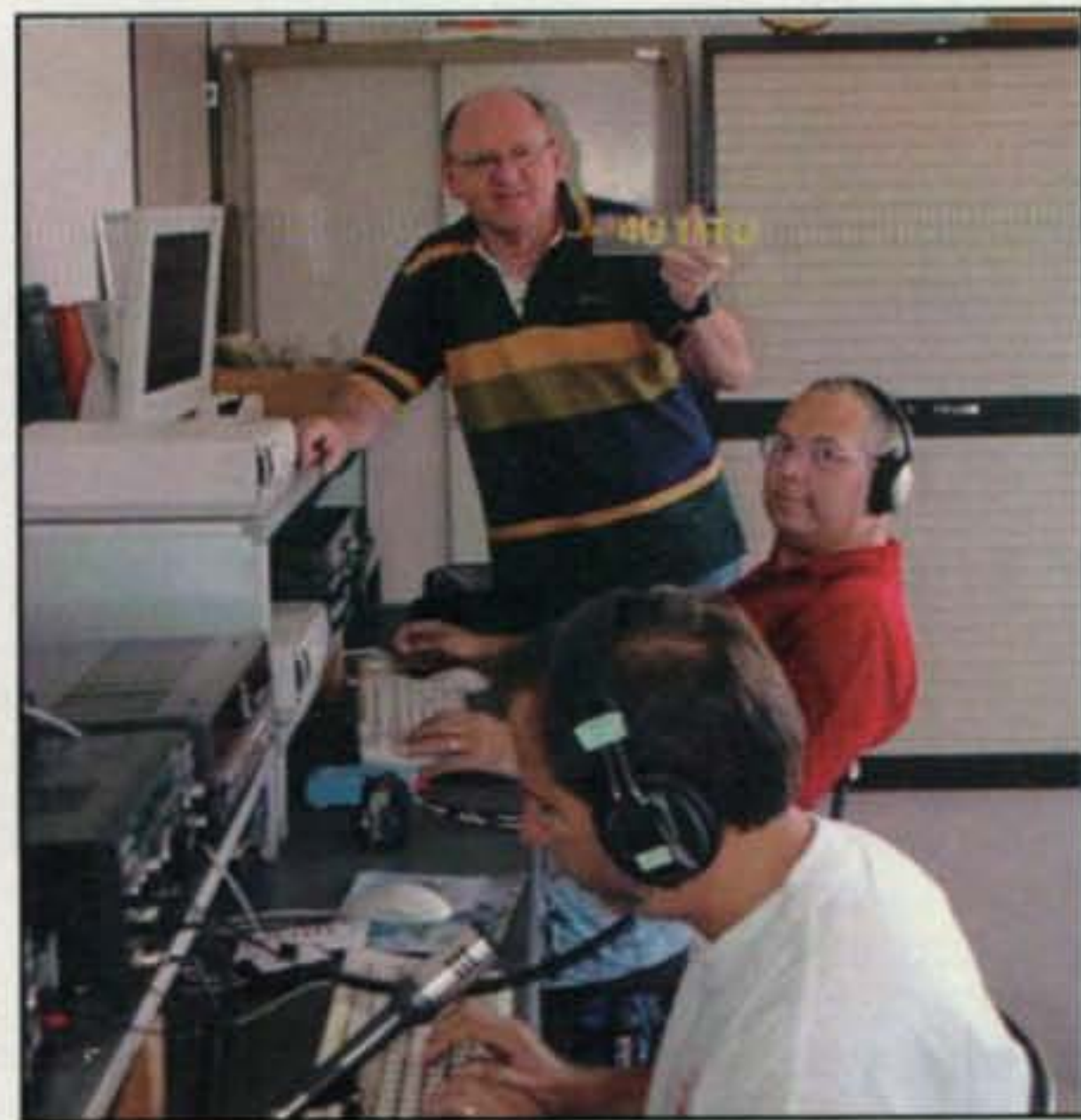
Les, SP3DOI, operating as TJ3SP (Cameroon).  
(Photo courtesy of Lenny, K5OVC)

few months, and that could liven up the bands for us, still taking into account the actual propagation conditions.

A major DXpedition to Kure Atoll, K7C is scheduled for late September. This is a very ambitious project led by Robert Schmieder, KK6EK, with the assistance of ICOM America. Here's a news release that gives details of their plans:

## Amateur Radio Expedition Puts Pacific Atoll Online Real-time

Walnut Creek, CA: A remote atoll in the Pacific Ocean is about to suddenly gain worldwide attention as a group



On the air from 4U1ITU HQ in Geneva, Switzerland, here we see Gerard, F2JD (standing); seated are Dave, K4SV, and Bill, N2WB, in front. They stopped in Geneva after attending the Friedrichshafen ham convention in Germany. (Photo courtesy of Bill, N2WB)



## The WPX Program

### CW

3154.....W3UTD 3156.....SP5JXK  
3155.....DL3HSC 3157.....IK5TTA

### SSB

2934.....AL9A 2937.....OK2UGY  
2935.....EA1TI 2938.....YV5IAL  
2936.....EA6BZ 2939.....YB0QQ

### Mixed

1955.....WV1K

**CW:** 400 IK5TTA. 650IZ3ETU. 700 SP5JXK. 750 AA4FU. 850 DL3HSC. 1580 AA1KS. 4950 N4NO.

**SSB:** 400 EW1ABF. 500 YV5IAL. 700 7N1NXF. 750 SV1EOS. 800 EA6BZ. 900 VE3NOK. 1200 EA1TI. G3TSZ. 1250 AG4W. 2100 IT9YSW. AA1KS. 2400 OZ5UR. 3400 N4NO.

**Mixed:** 650 W3UTD. 1400 WD8ANZ. 1450 WA6CKT. 1650 CE1YI. 1950 WZ4P. 2100 JA6GWU. 4550 N4NO.

**15 Meters:** K4HB  
**20 Meters:** SP5JXK  
**40 Meters:** SP5JXK  
**80 Meters:** SP5JXK  
**160 Meters:** SP5JXK, OZ5UR

**Asia:** SP5JXK  
**So. America:** K4HB  
**Europe:** SP5JXK

**Award of Excellence Holders:** N4MM, W4CRW, K5UR, K2VV, VE3XN, DL1MDD, DJ7CX, DL3RK, WB4SIJ, DL7AA, ON4QX, 9A2AA, OK3EA, OK1MP, N4NO, ZL3GO, W4BQY, I0JX, WA1JMP, K0JN, W4VQ, KF2O, WB8CNL, W1JR, F9RM, W5UR, CT1FL, WA4QMQ, W8ILC, VE7DP, K9BG, W1CU, G4BUE, N3ED, LU3YL/W4, NN4Q, KA3A, VE7WJ, VE7IG, N2AC, W9NUF, N4NX, SM0DJZ, DK5AD, WD9IC, W3ARK, LA7JO, VK4SS, I8YRK, SM0AJU, N5TV, W6OUL, WB8ZRL, WA8YTM, SM6DHU, N4KE, I2UIY, I4EAT, VK9NS, DE0DXM, DK4SY, UR2QD, AB9O, FM5WD, I2DMK, SM6CST, VE1NG, I1JQJ, PY2DBU, H18LC, KA5W, K3UA, HA8UB, HA8XX, K7LJ, SM3EVR, K2SHZ, UP1BZZ, EA7OH, K2POA, N6JV, W2HG, ONL-4003, W5AWT, KB0G, HB9CSA, F6BVB, YU7SF, DF1SD, K7CU, I1POR, K9LJN.

YB0TK, K9QFR, 9A2NA, W4UW, NX0I, WB4RUA, I6DQE, I1EEW, I8RFD, I3CRW, VE3MS, NE4F, KC8PG, F1HWP, ZP5JCY, KA5RNH, IV3PVD, CT1YH, ZS6EZ, KC7EM, YU1AB, IK2ILH, DE0DAQ, I1WXY, LU1DOW, N1IR, IK4GME, VE9RJ, WX3N, HB9AUT, KC6X, N6IBF, W5ODD, I0RIZ, I2MQP, F6HMJ, HB9DDZ, W0ULU, K9XR, JA0SU, I5ZJK, I2EOW, IK2MRZ, KS4S, KA1CLV, WZ1R, CT4UW, K0IFL, WT3W, IN3NJB, S50A, IK1GPG, AA6WJ, W3AP, OE1EMN, W9IL, I7PXV, S53EO, DF7GK, S57J, EA5BM, DL1EY, DJ1YH, KU0A, VE2UW, 9A9R, UA0FZ, DJ3JSW, OE6CLE, HB9BIN, N1KC, SM5DAC, RW9SG, WA3GNW, S51U, W4MS, I2EAY, RA0FU, CT4NH, EA7TV, W9IAL, LY3BA, K1NU, W1TE, UA3AP, EA5AT, OK1DWC, KX1A, IZ5BAM, K4LQ, K0KG, DL6ATM, VE9FX, DL2CHN, W2OO, AI6Z, RU3DX, WB9IHH, CT1EEN, G4PWA, OK1FED, EU1TT, S53MJ, DL2KQ, RA1AOB, KT2C.

**160 Meter Endorsements:** N4MM, W4CRW, K5UR, VE3XN, DL3RK, OK1MP, N4NO, W4BQY, W4VQ, KF2O, W8CNL, W1JR, W5UR, W8ILC, K9BG, W1CU, G4BUE, LU3YL/W4, NN4Q, VE7WJ, VE7IG, W9NUF, N4NX, SM0DJZ, DK5AD, W3ARK, LA7JO, SM0AJU, N5TV, W6OUL, N4KE, I2UIY, I4EAT, VK9NS, DE0DXM, UR2QD, AB9O, FM5WD, SM6CST, I1JQJ, PY2DBU, H18LC, KA5W, K3UA, K7LJ, SM3EVR, UP1BZZ, K2POF, IT9TQH, N6JV, ONL-4003, W5AWT, KB0G, F6BVB, YU7SF, DF1SD, K7CU, I1POR, YB0TK, K9QFR, W4UW, NX0I, WB4RUA, I1EEW, ZP5JCY, KA5RNH, IV3PVD, CT1YH, ZS6EZ, YU1AB, IK4GME, WX3N, W5ODD, I0RIZ, I2MQP, F6HMJ, HB9DDZ, K9XR, JA0SU, I5ZJK, I2EOW, KS4S, KA1CLV, K0IFL, WT3W, IN3NJB, S50A, IK1GPG, AA6WJ, W3AP, S53EO, S57J, DL1EY, DJ1YH, KU0A, VR2UW, UA0FZ, DJ3JSW, OE6CLD, HB9BIN, N1KC, SM5DAC, S51U, RA0FU, CT4NH, EA7TV, LY3BA, K1NU, W1TE, UA3AP, OK1DWC, KX1A, IZ5BAM, DL6ATM, W2OO, RU3DX, WB9IHH, G4PWA, OK1FED, EU1TT, S53MJ, DL2KQ, RA1AOB.

Complete rules and application forms may be obtained by sending a business-size, self-addressed, stamped envelope (foreign stations send extra postage if airmail desired) to "CQ WPX Awards," P.O. Box 593, Clovis, NM 88101 USA. *Note: WPX will not accept prefixes/calls which have been confirmed by computer-generated electronic means. \*Please Note: As of February 2004, the price of the 160 meter bar for the Award of Excellence is now \$6.50.*

## CQ DX Awards Program

### SSB

2463.....XE1MD 2465.....W1JR  
2464.....KB4SAD 2466.....OK2UGY

### CW

1071.....XE1MD 1072.....W1JR

### SSB Endorsements

320.....W4WX/335 320.....K9IW/332  
320.....W1JR/335 320.....KD5ZD/322  
320.....N4CH/335 28 MHz.....EW1ABF

### CW Endorsements

320.....G4BWP/334 320.....K9IW/332  
320.....W1JR/334 320.....WB4UBD/332  
320.....N4CH/333 275.....WA4DOU/289

### RTTY Endorsements

320.....WB4UBD/332 320.....G4BWP/325  
320.....N5FG/325

The basic award fee for subscribers to CQ is \$6. For non-subscribers, it is \$12. In order to qualify for the reduced subscriber rate, please enclose your latest CQ mailing label with your application. Endorsement stickers are \$1.00 each plus SASE. Updates not involving the issuance of a sticker are free. All updates and correspondence must include an SASE. Rules and application forms for the CQ DX Awards may be found on the <www.cq-amateur-radio.com> website, or may be obtained by sending a business-size, self-addressed, stamped envelope to CQ DX Awards Manager, Billy Williams, N4UF, Box 9673, Jacksonville, FL 32208 U.S.A. Currently we recognize 335 active countries. Please make all checks payable to the award manager.

of amateur radio operators implements an innovative internet system for monitoring their activities in near real-time.

Kure Atoll is a tiny speck at the far end of the Hawaiian Islands, 1200 miles northwest of Honolulu, only 60 nautical miles from Midway Island, site of the WW II naval battle that was a turning point of the Pacific War. Kure is now home to seabirds such as alba-



*The Palmyra Atoll Yacht Club. Bev, AH6NF, spent ten days on Palmyra last February as a volunteer for The Nature Conservancy. In her spare time she was able to make 750 QSOs, many with European stations. (Photo courtesy of Bev, AH6NF)*

## Mirai Shuha Technologies, LLS.

<http://www.mirai-shuha.com>

Tel: 1-804-241-5250

Veteran owned and operated

"Come ride the radio waves worldwide with us!"

Super Durable, Weatherproof Antenna Kits and Accessories!

### Antenna Solutions

VA1	1/2 wave 80m to 10m Vertical 34'	\$335
MST FD1	80m to 10m Full Wave Folded Dipole Antenna	\$240
MST FD2	80m to 10m Ω Wave Folded Dipole Antenna	\$200
STDP	80m to 10m Plus 6m Dipole 102'	\$210
STLP	80m to 10m Loop	\$230
6MV	6 Meter Vertical Omni-Directional Stealth Antenna	\$150
2MV	2 Meter Vertical Omni-Directional Stealth Antenna	\$130

### Single Band Antennas

80m	80 Meter Full Wave Dipole	\$130
40m	40 Meter Full Wave Dipole	\$125
20m to 10	Specify Band and Center Frequency	\$120

**Dacron Black Rope 100' \$15 or 1000' \$45**

Field Day Emergency Antenna Kit	\$325
Window Thru-Panel Kit	\$150
Radio Station Grounding Kit	\$150

PL-259	\$2.25 each
N Connectors	\$4.45 each
BNC Connectors	\$1.47 each

## Mirai Shuha Technologies, LLS.

9702 Gayton Road, Box 132

Richmond, Virginia 23238-4907

Tel: (804) 241-5250

Fax: (804) 598-7824

Credit Cards Accepted. Please allow up to 2 weeks for shipment.

Overseas orders welcome! APO/FPO no problem!  
We support our troops!



### RadioWallet travel case

Keep your HT and it's accessories in one place and protected in this tough, padded case. Big enough for your radio, extra antenna, battery and charger along with your repeater book. Zippered case comes in two sizes to fit any HT.



800 206-0115 www.powerportstore.

## THE QSL MAN®

Since 1979, Quality, Service, and Value!

Free samples

Wayne Carroll, W4MPY

P.O. Box 73

Monetta, SC 29105-0073

Phone or FAX (803) 685-7117

URL: <http://www.qslman.com>

Email: [w4mpy@qslman.com](mailto:w4mpy@qslman.com)

HF Antennas do not need to be long & skinny. Short, fat ones work great, too!

## ISOTRON

Antennas for 160 - 6 meters  
The unique design gives it a leading edge.  
Great Performance • Easy Installation

[www.isotronantennas.com](http://www.isotronantennas.com)

719-687-0650  
BILAL COMPANY  
137 Manchester Dr. • Florissant, CO 80816





### On The Cover

In this month's cover photo, Leigh Ann James, W7LEA, and Brian Nielson, W7BJN, at home in Moses Lake, Washington, pose in their QSL-card-wallpapered shack. Brian, who has been a ham since 1978, has more than 3,000 QSL cards, and he displays about 1,200 of the more special ones on the walls and ceiling of their shack. He says he needs only VU7—the Laccadive or Lakshadweep Islands in the Indian Ocean—to have a QSL card from every recognized country on Earth. The cards on the ceiling are only from USSR and Japanese contacts, and contest certificates are visible on the wall to the right.

One of Brian's more treasured cards is one he received from Eagles guitarist and fellow ham Joe Walsh, WB6ACU. He met Walsh while working security at the Gorge Amphitheater in Washington State and later spoke to him when Walsh was a guest operator with Bob Heil, K9EID, at W1AW, at ARRL headquarters station in Newington, Connecticut.

Nielson has won the Eastern Washington section of the ARRL International DX and 10 Meter Contest six times, placing third in the United States and seventh in the world.

He got Leigh Ann interested in ham radio around April of 2004, and she had her Extra Class license by August. Within eight months she had accumulated enough DX contacts for DXCC, and she has also won the Eastern Washington section of the ARRL's International DX Contest.

Brian and Leigh Ann's antennas include a 100-foot 4-element SteppIR covering 6, 10, 12, 15, 17, and 20 meters and inverted V's for 40 and 80 meters.

In real life, Leigh Ann is a school-teacher and a baseball and softball umpire, and Brian is retired but still works as a fishing guide. (Cover photo by Larry Mulvehill, WB2ZPI)

—Dan Moseson

### 5 Band WAZ

As of July 1, 2005, 681 stations have attained the 200 zone level and 1462 stations have attained the 150 zone level.

New recipients of 5 Band WAZ with all 200 zones confirmed:  
UY5EG PY2OW

The top contenders for 5 Band WAZ (zones needed, 80 meters):

N4WW, 199 (26)	WA8QH, 199 (26)
W4LI, 199 (26)	N4PQX, 199 (26)
K7UR, 199 (34)	JA5IU, 199 (2)
W0PGI, 199 (26)	N6HR/7, 199 (37)
W2YY, 199 (26)	CT3DL, 199 (26)
VE7AHA, 199 (34)	N0IJ, 199 (21)
IK8BQE, 199 (31)	RU3DX, 199 (6)
JA2IVK, 199 (34 on 40m)	EA5BCX, 199 (27, 39)
IK1AOD, 199 (1)	G3KDB, 199 (1, 12)
DF3CB, 199 (1)	KG9N, 199 (18, 22)
GM3YOR, 199 (31)	JA1DM, 199 (2, 40)
VO1FB, 199 (19)	9A5I, 199 (1, 16)
KZ4V, 199 (26)	K5PC, 199 (18, 23)
W6DN, 199 (17)	K4CN, 199 (23, 26)
W6SR, 199 (37)	G3KMQ, 199 (1, 27)
W3NO, 199 (26)	N2QT, 199 (23, 24)
HB9DDZ, 199 (31)	OK1DWC, 199 (6, 31)
RU3FM, 199 (1)	W4UM, 199 (18, 23)
HB9BGV, 199 (31)	US7MM, 199 (2, 6)
N3UN, 199 (18)	K2TK, 199 (23, 24)
OH2VZ, 199 (31)	K3JGJ, 199 (24, 26)
W1JZ, 199 (24)	W4DC, 199 (24, 26)
W1FZ, 199 (26)	N4XR, 199 (22, 27)
SM7BIP, 199 (31)	OE2LCM, 199 (1, 31)
SP5DVP, 199 (31 on 40)	HA1RW, 199 (1, 31)
WB8EF, 199 (40)	WK3N, 199 (23, 24)
K8RR, 199 (26)	HA9RT, 199 (1, 31)
UU5JR, 199 (4)	W9XY, 199 (22, 26)
W8GF, 199 (22)	KZ2I, 199 (24, 26)
N4NX, 199 (26)	RX9TX, 199 (2, 6)
N4MM, 199 (26)	F5NBU, 199 (19, 31)
EA7GF, 199 (1)	

The following have qualified for the basic 5 Band WAZ Award:

SV1DPI (180 zones)	DL2CHN (180 zones)
K0THN (170 zones)	HL8C (174 zones)
W7AV (160 zones)	

\*\*Please note: Cost of the 5 Band WAZ Plaque is \$80 (\$100 if airmail shipping is requested).

Rules and applications for the WAZ program may be obtained by sending a large SAE with two units of postage or an address label and \$1.00 to: WAZ Award Manager, Floyd Gerald, N5FG, 17 Green Hollow Rd., Wiggins, MS 39577. The processing fee for the 5BWAZ award is \$10.00 for subscribers (please include your most recent CQ mailing label or a copy) and \$15.00 for nonsubscribers. An endorsement fee of \$2.00 for subscribers and \$5.00 for nonsubscribers is charged for each additional 10 zones confirmed. Please make all checks payable to Floyd Gerald. Applicants sending QSL cards to a CQ checkpoint or the Award Manager must include return postage. N5FG may also be reached via e-mail: <n5fg@cq-amateur-radio.com>.

tross, and the highly endangered monk seal, and is the focus of an intense effort by the State of Hawaii to rid it of alien invasive species and return it to its former natural state.

For two weeks in September and October 2005 a group of 12 radio amateurs will occupy Kure and will make thousands of radio communications with other amateurs worldwide using the radio callsign K7C.

What distinguishes this expedition from all others preceding them is that this one will be seen in real time on the internet, using only a conventional browser. The system that makes this possible is called DXA, and you can see it working at <www.cordell.org/DXA>.

DXA is the result of collaboration between ICOM America, distributor of amateur radio

### The WAZ Program

#### 15 Meter SSB

620.....N4BAA

#### 20 Meter SSB

1138.....K6LD 1140.....K2JGL  
1139.....UA1CKC

#### 12 Meter CW

49.....PY2OW

#### 17 Meter CW

59.....PY2OW

#### 30 Meter CW

68.....VE7IG 69.....PY2OW

#### All Band WAZ SSB

8365.....DK8MCT 8367.....HA7TM  
8366.....PY2OW

#### Mixed

8362.....SV1DPI 8366.....K1LPS  
8363.....NF6V 8367.....PY3CQ  
8364.....K6LD 8368.....IK0CNA  
8365.....DH5WB

#### All CW

462.....JH1QAE 464.....K3DQ  
463.....W7UDH 465.....NQ7R

#### RTTY

159.....WB9CIF

Rules and applications for the WAZ program may be obtained by sending a large SAE with two units of postage or an address label and \$1.00 to: WAZ Award Manager, Floyd Gerald, N5FG, 17 Green Hollow Rd., Wiggins, MS 39577. The processing fee for all CQ awards is \$6.00 for subscribers (please include your most recent CQ mailing label or a copy) and \$12.00 for nonsubscribers. Please make all checks payable to Floyd Gerald. Applicants sending QSL cards to a CQ checkpoint or the Award Manager must include return postage. N5FG may also be reached via e-mail: <n5fg@cq-amateur-radio.com>.

products, and Cordell Expeditions, a non-profit group that carries out expeditions to remote sites for research and conservation. In 1995, Cordell Expeditions was the first to have a live internet connection from an expedition (Easter Island) and to implement data uploading from the remote site. DXA is an extension of that technology, enabling data reporting in nearly real time.

"The DXA system is a perfect example of innovation using commercially available technology in new ways to create a new capability accessible to groups with limited resources," says Ray Novak of ICOM America. "ICOM is committed to working with the amateur radio community to advance the capabilities for events such as the Kure expedition, and thereby bringing benefits to non-radio activities as well."

The DXA system makes use of an Inmarsat communications satellite, networked radios supplied by ICOM on Kure, and software developed by Cordell Expeditions. The key to making it available for amateur radio was the networking capability and designing the data format and transfer rates to make the satellite link affordable.

Anyone will be able to follow the activities of the expedition simply by looking at the website with an ordinary web browser. The



site is updated once each minute, showing information such as the most recent radio contacts, the locations of the contacts on a world map, the time elapsed and time remaining in the expedition, and pictures of the expedition site and personnel.

Another novel aspect of DXA is the use of "Relay Stations." This is a group of amateur radio operators distributed around the world who will capture content such as audio recordings and forward it to the DXA site to be displayed in the DXA pages. This is but one example of the potential for enhancing and extending the DXA system.

"DXA has the potential for revolutionizing radio operations from remote sites," say Dr. Robert Schmieder, founder and Director of Cordell Expeditions, and the principal developer of DXA. "It will enable both amateur radio operators and the public in general to effectively participate in the expedition. The system will allow a vast range of activities that will change the expedition from a remote adventure to a shared cooperative activity."

As part of the activities on Kure, the Cordell group will participate in studies to devise ways to rid the atoll of an invasive pest ant that threatens the indigenous wildlife. DXA could be a significant factor in communicating with other groups facing similar problems on islands and atolls.

The Kure expedition is scheduled for Sept. 15 - Oct. 15, 2005, with the activities on the atoll during 12 days centered on Oct. 1. Details of the project can be seen at <[www.cordell.org/KURE](http://www.cordell.org/KURE)>.

October/November is the time frame for the DXpedition by a French group to Glorioso (FR/G). This one ranks quite high on the Most Wanted lists and should provide activity for hungry DXers.

The postponed DXpedition to Peter I has been rescheduled for the January/February 2006 time period. Bob Allphin, K4UEE, and Ralph Fedor, KØIR, will be heading up the team who will bring this Most Wanted country to us early next year. Check <<http://www.peterone.com>> frequently for the latest details on this one.

Of course we can't forget the contesting season for the next several months. There will be lots of activity, if that mean old sun will be kind to us.

## DX Conventions

The 53rd annual W9-DXCC Convention will take place September 17th at the Holiday Inn in Elk Grove, Illinois. I'll again host the Friday evening welcome reception and I hope to see many of you there. Last year the hurricanes kept me from getting there, but I'm hoping that won't happen this year.

A brand new DX/Contest Conference has been announced for October 1st in

## QSL Information

9A/VE3ZIK via DL3PS  
 9AØIARU via 9A6AA  
 9A8DST/P via ON4AMM  
 9G/DL7DF via DL7DF  
 9G5SP via DL7DF  
 9H3ZJ via DL4ZJ  
 9H9JR via DJØQJ  
 9J2BO via G3TEV  
 9J8ØIARU via G3TEV  
 9M2RY via N4JR  
 A35/VE7YL via VK3DYL  
 A35/VK3DYL via VK3DYL  
 A52JO via LA7JO  
 A61AV/P via ON5NT  
 A92WHD via A92GR  
 AH2J via JR1VAY  
 AM8AH via YL2KL  
 AN1COZ via EA1COZ  
 AN9IE via EA9IE  
 AX3ITU via VK3WI  
 AX9YL via VK3DYL

AY1ZA via LU4DXU  
 B3C via BA3CE  
 B7K via W2AY  
 BA1RB/2 via EA7FTR  
 BA7NQ via W2AY  
 BI4Q via BA4RD  
 BPØA via BV2KI  
 BV5ØCRA via BV2KI  
 BX3AC via G3SWH  
 C21TA via VK3DYL  
 C37URA via C31LM  
 C39DR via C33DR  
 C39JS via C31JS  
 C39LJ via VE3GEJ  
 C56M via PG5M  
 C6AKA via DL7VOG  
 C6AKU via K9VV  
 C93Q via W3/VK4VB  
 CEØXT via CE6TBN  
 CEØZ via CE6TBN  
 CE1HBI via EA5KB

CE1YI via EA5KB  
 CE5R via CE3HDI  
 CE6TBN/7 via CE6TBN  
 CM6MAM via EA7JX  
 CN2BC via DL7BC  
 CN2HAD via CN8JV  
 CN2US via NJ2D  
 CN8SG via EA7FTR  
 CO5FR via EA5KB  
 CO6MAB via EA7JX  
 CQ14ELF via CT1ELF  
 CQ1M via CT1ITZ  
 CQ6STR via CT1BXT

(The table of QSL Managers is courtesy of John Shelton, K1XN, editor of "The Go List," 106 Dogwood Dr., Paris, TN 38242; phone 731-641-4354; e-mail: <[golist@golist.net](mailto:golist@golist.net)>.)

# ALL-IN-ONE

## USB and Sound Card

### micro KEYER

### Multi Mode Interface

- No COM or LPT ports required, uses just one USB port and Sound Card
- Operate CW, SSB, PSK31, RTTY, SSTV, EchoLink and more!
- Integrated computer control port for all modern transceivers
- Unique MIC <-> Sound Card <-> RADIO audio switching
- Complete ground isolation between computer and radio
- Includes superior CW WinKey chip with CW memories
- FSK RTTY output, and Keying Buffer for Amplifiers

[www.microHAM.com](http://www.microHAM.com)



## New! T1 Automatic Antenna Tuner

- Only 4.4x2.5x0.9"
- 160-6 m, 20 W
- FT-817 band-tracking option
- Assembled or kit



Our Pocket-size T1 stand-alone ATU can be used with all low-power rigs. Wide-range; tunes in any mode. Features memories, LED meter, internal battery. \$159 assembled, \$135 kit. Yaesu FT-817 adapter sets up ATU's network on every band change (\$49).

**ELECRAFT**  
[www.elecrafter.com](http://www.elecrafter.com)

(831) 662-8345  
[sales@elecrafter.com](mailto:sales@elecrafter.com)





## CQ DX Honor Roll

The CQ DX Honor Roll recognizes those DXers who have submitted proof of confirmation with 275 or more ACTIVE countries. With few exceptions, the ARRL DXCC Country List is used as the country standard. The CQ DX Award currently recognizes 335 countries. Honor Roll listings are automatic when an applicant is received and approved for 275 or more active countries. Deleted countries do not count and all totals are adjusted as deletions occur. To remain on the CQ DX Honor Roll, annual updates are required. All updates must be accompanied by an SASE if confirmation of total is required. The fee for endorsement stickers is \$1.00 each plus SASE. Please make checks payable to the awards manager, Billy F. Williams. All updates should be mailed to P.O. Box 9673, Jacksonville, FL 32208.

### CW

K2TQC.....334	N4JF.....334	YU1HA.....333	YU1AB.....332	VE7CNE.....330	K8PV.....327	W6SR.....323	PY4WS.....319	K4IE.....291
K2FL.....334	K4MOG.....334	IT9QDS.....333	N0FB.....332	4N7ZZ.....330	W4QB.....327	N5ZM.....323	G3KMQ.....317	WA4DOU.....289
K9BWQ.....334	EA2IA.....334	K4CEB.....333	N4AH.....332	W6DN.....330	DL8CM.....327	KE3A.....323	YT1AT.....317	G3DPX.....284
K9MM.....334	PA5PO.....334	K4IQJ.....333	HB9DDZ.....332	YU1TR.....330	W6OUL.....327	KE5PO.....322	K8JJC.....315	EA3BHK.....282
W7OM.....334	K3UA.....334	W0HZ.....333	WB4UBD.....332	W4UW.....330	SM5HV/HK7.....327	HA5DA.....321	W6YQ.....314	YC2OK.....282
K2JLA.....334	DL3DXX.....334	N5FG.....333	K6LEB.....331	N6AW.....330	IT9TQH.....326	IK0TUG.....321	CT1YH.....313	DJ1YH.....281
N7FU.....334	K2ENT.....334	K4CN.....333	VE3XN.....331	G3KMQ.....329	I2EOW.....326	VE7DX.....320	N1HN.....313	XE1MD.....280
K2OWE.....334	OK1MP.....334	W4MPY.....333	W1WAI.....331	KZ4V.....329	W7IIT.....326	IK0ADY.....320	UA9SG.....310	WD9DZV.....277
N4MM.....334	NC9T.....334	PY2YP.....333	K2JF.....331	N5HB.....329	K6CU.....326	N7W/QRPp.....320	EA3ALV.....306	I3ZSX.....276
F3TH.....334	W2VJN.....334	W8XD.....333	K3JGJ.....331	W9IL.....329	W4LI.....325	WG5G.....320	YU7FW.....306	
F3AT.....334	G4BWP.....334	KA7T.....332	WA8DXA.....331	K1HDO.....329	9A2AA.....325	W3II.....321	LU3DSI.....302	
DJ2PJ.....334	N7RO.....334	W0JLC.....332	K9IW.....331	K7JS.....329	N4OT.....325	F5OIU.....320	N1KC.....302	
WA4IUM.....334	W1JR.....334	K8LJG.....332	K7LAY.....331	K5UO.....329	K1FK.....324	KA3S.....320	RA1AOB.....300	
W4OEL.....334	WB5MTV.....333	YU1AB.....332	W2UE.....330	K9OW.....328	YV5ANT.....324	F6HMJ.....319	VE7KDU.....300	
W2FXA.....334	W7CNL.....333	K5RT.....332	I4LCK.....330	K4JLD.....328	9A2AJ.....323	OZ5UR.....319	WG7A.....295	

### SSB

K6YRA.....335	K5TVC.....335	K2FL.....334	CT3BM.....334	DL9OH.....331	CT1CFH.....329	KC4MJ.....325	YV4VN.....317	N5WYR.....300
K2TQC.....335	N5FG.....335	W0YDB.....334	N6AW.....334	N2VW.....331	EA1JG.....329	PY2DBU.....325	K6RO.....316	K4IE.....300
W6EUF.....335	DJ9ZY.....335	W4UW.....334	WS9V.....334	YV1JV.....331	KE4VU.....328	IK0IOL.....325	N8SHZ.....316	W0ROB.....296
K2JLA.....335	PY4OY.....335	K9BWQ.....334	4N7ZZ.....333	WA4WTG.....331	KF8UN.....328	YT1AT.....325	W23E.....314	WA1ECF.....295
K4MOG.....335	VE3XN.....335	W4NKI.....334	KE5PO.....333	W8KS.....331	W0ULU.....328	K7HG.....324	I26CST.....314	KW1DX.....295
IK1GPG.....335	4Z4DX.....335	WB4UBD.....334	VE1YX.....333	YV5IVB.....331	K1EY.....328	K4JDJ.....323	W7GAX.....312	K7ZM.....292
K5OVC.....335	N7RO.....335	W4UNP.....334	I4LCK.....333	KX5V.....331	KZ4V.....328	W6WI.....323	CT1YH.....311	OA4EI.....292
N0FW.....335	I0ZV.....335	W8AXN.....334	W2JGJ.....333	K5JGJ.....331	XE1D.....328	EA3CYM.....323	YU5NWG.....311	K7EM.....292
K9MM.....335	EA2IA.....335	VE2GHZ.....334	K8LJG.....333	N5ORT.....331	W9IL.....328	K6CF.....322	LU3HBO.....310	K1RB.....292
W6BCQ.....335	IN3DEI.....335	OE2EGL.....334	VE4ACY.....333	PT2TF.....331	K3LC.....328	LU7HJM.....322	WA5MLT.....310	K0OZ.....291
XE1AE.....335	EA4DO.....335	WA4IUM.....334	K0KG.....333	CT1AHU.....331	K4DXA.....328	K5NP.....322	XE2NLD.....310	W9ACE.....291
W7OM.....335	PA5PO.....335	K5RT.....334	VE2WY.....333	EA3JL.....331	LU5DV.....328	WA4ZZ.....322	VE7SMP.....310	I3ZSX.....290
KZ2P.....335	K9OW.....335	W2FXA.....334	WB3DNA.....333	K1HDO.....331	I1EEW.....327	WN9NBT.....322	RV9SG.....307	N2LM.....286
IK8CNT.....335	W6DPD.....335	W6SHY.....334	K9PP.....333	K5UO.....331	SV1ADG.....327	WW1N.....322	W9IL.....306	KK0DX.....285
VK4LC.....335	XE1VIC.....335	W5RUK.....334	W2CC.....333	W6DN.....330	DL8CM.....327	W6OUL.....322	XE1MDX.....305	VE7HAM.....285
OE7SE.....335	K2ENT.....335	K4CN.....334	DL3DXX.....333	YV1CLM.....330	F9RM.....327	KD5ZL.....322	EA5OL.....305	N8LJO.....284
VE3MR.....335	OK1MP.....335	EA3KB.....334	EA3BMT.....333	AB4IQ.....330	XE1MD.....327	XE1CI.....321	WB2AOC.....305	W8IKD.....283
VE3MRS.....335	IZ6GPZ.....335	K3UA.....334	EA3EQT.....333	AE5DX.....330	I0SGF.....327	CT1ESO.....321	KK4TR.....305	K7SAM.....283
K4MZU.....335	K1UO.....335	K4JLD.....334	YV1KZ.....333	KB2MY.....330	IT9TGO.....327	EA8TE.....321	K3BYV.....303	KB0RNC.....282
OZ5EV.....335	I8KCI.....335	N5ZM.....334	YV1AJ.....332	K3PT.....330	DK9TQH.....327	EA8TE.....320	YR2OK.....303	F5JSM.....281
N7BK.....335	I8LEL.....335	PY2YP.....334	KE1A.....332	ZL1BOQ.....330	IT9TGO.....327	EA8TE.....320	VE7KDU.....302	KA5OER.....280
K7LAY.....335	DU9RG.....335	AA4S.....334	KS0Z.....332	N7WR.....330	KE5K.....327	SV1RK.....320	W5GZI.....302	F5INJ.....279
ZL3NS.....335	DU1KT.....335	CT3DL.....334	LU4DXU.....332	WS9V.....329	CP2DL.....327	N1KC.....320	W4PGC.....302	WD9DZV.....278
N4MM.....335	N4JF.....335	NC9T.....334	VE4ROY.....332	K2JF.....329	N15D.....327	W5GZI.....320	W4PGC.....302	W5GT.....276
OZ3SK.....335	CT1EEB.....335	W9SS.....334	W7FP.....332	ZL1AGO.....329	K7TCL.....326	SV3AQR.....320	YV2FEQ.....301	4Z5FLM.....275
K7JS.....335	W4WX.....335	VE7WJ.....334	K9HQM.....332	W9OKL.....329	W9HRO.....326	KD2GC.....320	AC6WO.....301	
XE1L.....335	W1JR.....335	VE2PJ.....334	W2FKF.....332	I2EOW.....329	DL6KG.....326	KE4SCY.....319	4X6DK.....301	
YU1AB.....335	N4CH.....335	W3AZD.....334	CT1EEN.....332	VE7DX.....329	HB9DDZ.....326	CE1YI.....318	SV2CWY.....300	
OE3WWB.....335	WD0BNC.....334	YZ7AA.....334	K9IW.....332	W2FGY.....329	WR5Y.....325	W5OXA.....317	4X6DK.....300	

### RTTY

K2ENT.....333	K3UA.....328	N5FG.....325	EA5FKI.....320	OK1MP.....312	KE5PO.....297	I2EOW.....291
WB4UBD.....332	NI4H.....325	G4BWP.....325	W2JGR.....316	PA5PO.....311	W4EEU.....297	YC2OK.....280



Here is Bev, AH6NF, in action from Palmyra in February 2005. (Photo courtesy of Bev, AH6NF)

Pigeon Forge, Tennessee. It is being sponsored by the SouthEastern DX/ Contest Organization (SEDCO), in cooperation with Ten-Tec. Ten-Tec has been sponsoring an annual hamfest for several years, and the SEDCO DX/ Contest Conference will be held following that hamfest. A great lineup of speakers from the DX and contesting communities has been established, and we look forward to seeing a lot of you in east Tennessee. For more details on the SEDCO event go to <http://www.sedco.homestead.com/>. You can find information on the Ten-Tec hamfest at <http://TenTec.com>.

That's it for this time. I hope to see you at the events mentioned above, in the fall contests, and on the air in a casual QSO, too.

73, Carl, N4AA



# The 2005 CQ Contest Survey

## September's Contest Tip

It may seem obvious to some, but minimizing the information you send in a contest exchange is a good practice for efficiency and more QSOs. For example, there is no reason to repeat the other station's exchange. After all, he already knows it; he just sent it to you! While it's a great practice for a running station to repeat the other guy's call (especially if it's initially incomplete), you certainly don't need to do that when calling someone. My guess is that he probably already knows his call; he's been using it all weekend! You get the idea. Transmit what you need for a QSO and save the rest for a rainy day.

There is no better way to understand what's on readers' minds than to ask them. Unfortunately, it's not practical to do that on an individual basis, so approximately ten years ago I started my CQ Contest Surveys. While professional surveyors need not worry about my stealing their frequency, your input does provide valuable insight into your views of contesting and some of our challenges. With that being said, thank you in advance for participating this year as well.

This year's questions represent a potpourri of topics ranging from computer logging to investment levels of skill. Certainly one survey isn't going to change the world, but it will give us some clue as to what's important in contesting as we look forward. As I read the e-mail reflectors, I often silently smile over the "heat" that is generated from seemingly meaningless topics. It's important to understand that what may seem irrelevant to one individual may be a high priority to another. That diversity is what makes ham radio, and contesting in particular, so dynamic.

Well, enough of the preamble. I encourage you to take a few minutes and voice your opinions. You'll find that in addition to being published in CQ magazine, I'll be making this survey available on most of the popular internet e-mail reflectors and other electronic sources. An on-line response is strongly preferred, as it makes

\*2 Mitchell Pond Road, Windham, NH 03087  
e-mail: <K1AR@contesting.com>

## Calendar of Events

Aug. 27-28	ALARA Contest
Aug. 27-28	SCC RTTY Championship
Aug. 27-28	YO DX HF Contest
Aug. 27-28	Ohio QSO Party
Aug. 28	SARL HF CW Contest
Sept. 3-4	All Asian SSB Contest
Sept. 3-4	IARU Region 1 SSB Field Day
Sept. 10-11	WAE DX SSB Contest
Sept. 11	North American CW Sprint
Sept. 11-12	Tennessee QSO Party
Sept. 10-12	ARRL September VHF QSO Party
Sept. 14-16	YLRL Howdy Days
Sept. 17-18	Scandinavian CW Activity Contest
Sept. 17-18	Washington State Salmon Run
Sept. 17-18	QCWA Fall QSO Party
Sept. 18	North American SSB Sprint
Sept. 24	AGCW VHF/UHF Contest
Sept. 24-25	<b>CQ WW RTTY DX Contest</b>
Sept. 24-25	Scandinavian SSB Activity Contest
Sept. 24-25	Texas QSO Party
Oct. 1-2	California QSO Party (CQP)
Oct. 1-2	Oceania SSB DX Contest
Oct. 29-30	<b>CQ WW DX SSB Contest</b>
Nov. 26-27	<b>CQ WW DX CW Contest</b>

## Licensed Before 1981?

QCWA invites you to join with those distinguished amateurs licensed 25 or more years ago. Request an application from:

QCWA, Inc., Dept. C  
PO Box 3247  
Framingham, MA 01705-3247  
www.qcwa.org



BY JOHN DORR, \*K1AR

contesting



Sale 20% Off



FT-817  
Worldpouch

800-206-0115  
www.powerportstore.com

### K2AW'S FAMOUS HI-VOLTAGE MODULES

20,000 IN USE IN OVER 50 COUNTRIES		SAME DAY SHIPPING MADE IN U.S.A.	
HV14-1	14KV-1A	250A.SURGE	\$15.00
HV10-1	10KV-1A	250A.SURGE	12.00
HV 8-1	8KV-1A	250A.SURGE	10.00
HV 6-1	6KV-1A	150A.SURGE	5.00

Plus \$5.00 SHIPPING-NY RESIDENTS ADD 8% SALES TAX

#### K2AW's "SILICON ALLEY"

175 FRIENDS LANE WESTBURY, NY 11590  
516-334-7024



## DX4WIN V6

Now Supports Electronic QSL Submission

Featuring Integrated PSK31, and Dual Radio Support

DX4WIN now combines the quality features, flexibility and customer support it's famous for, with a high quality INTEGRATED PSK31 interface. No longer do you have to work PSK and then log in separate applications. It can ALL be done within DX4WIN, using all standard DX4WIN features.

DX4WIN version 6.0 only \$89.95  
Shipping \$6.95 US/\$11 DX.

Upgrades available for previous versions

To order, or for more information, contact:

Rapidan Data Systems

PO Box 418, Locust Grove, VA 22508  
(540) 785-2669; Fax: (540) 786-0658

Email: support@dx4win.com

Free version 6.0 demo and secure online ordering at

[www.dx4win.com](http://www.dx4win.com)



for much easier tabulation. With the assistance of Tom Roscoe, K8CX, your responses can be submitted by logging onto <<http://hamgallery.com/survey/>>. Of course, if you must, you can still "snail mail" your replies to: John Dorr, K1AR, 2 Mitchell Pond Road, Windham, NH 03087.

Enjoy completing the survey! If all goes according to plan, the results will be tabulated and ready for public consumption in a few months.

### Final Comments

Can you believe that the fall contest season is almost here already? It seems like just a few hours ago that I was writing about the anticipation of the upcoming summer. Well, that's nothing new on the accelerating clock front.

Considering where we are in the solar cycle, there have been some on-the-air highlights over the past few months. One of the strengths of our hobby is that it consistently offers surprises in the form of interesting propagation. Keep an eye on the sun's activities. There are still plenty of interesting QSOs in our future.

Well, that's it for now. I look forward to hearing from many of you over the next few weeks as your survey responses pour in from around the world. Thanks again! 73, John, K1AR

## 2005 CQ Contest Survey

Your Callsign (optional): \_\_\_\_\_

Contesting Experience (years): \_\_\_\_\_

Age: \_\_\_\_\_

1. What contest logging program did you first use?
  - A) CT
  - B) TR-Log
  - C) WriteLog
  - D) NA
  - E) N1MM
  - F) Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_
  - G) I don't use a computer for contest logging
2. What contest logging program do you use today?
  - A) CT
  - B) TR-Log
  - C) WriteLog
  - D) NA
  - E) N1MM
  - F) Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_
3. Which of the following best describes your view of the World Radiosport Team Championship concept?
  - A) I believe it is an accurate method of determining the best contesters in the world.
  - B) WRTC is only one factor in identifying the hobby's best contesters.
  - C) WRTC is nothing more than a closed party for contesting's elite and contributes little to the sport.
  - D) I'm not familiar with WRTC.
4. With e-mail and computer automation, many believe that contest log deadlines should be substantially reduced. What should the timeframe be between the end of a contest and the log deadline?
  - A) 24 hours
  - B) One week
  - C) Two weeks
  - D) 30 days
  - E) Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_
5. How much did you spend on ham radio over the past 12 months?
6. Which of the following best describes your view of contest awards (e.g., certificates, plaques, medals)?
  - A) They are the primary reason why I operate contests.
  - B) When I receive them, I throw them into a drawer.
  - C) I operate contests to have fun, not to receive "paper."
  - D) I've never won an award.
7. What is your opinion of the level of cheating in contesting today (e.g., high power, rubber clocking, packet abuse, etc.)?
  - A) Contest cheating seems to be on the decline due to improved log checking and peer pressure.
  - B) There isn't a notable change in the level of cheating. It's pretty much stayed at the same level that it's been for years.
  - C) Contest cheating is out of control and needs immediate attention.
  - D) I've never viewed cheating to be much of an issue.
8. What aspect of contesting have you tried for the first time in the past 12 months (identify all that apply)?
  - A) VHF/UHF
  - B) RTTY/Digital modes
  - C) QRP
  - D) CW
  - E) None
  - F) Other \_\_\_\_\_
9. What is the most significant challenge facing contesting today?
  - A) Lack of young contesters
  - B) View of contesting by the non-contesting amateur community
  - C) Cheating
  - D) The expense to build a competitive station
  - E) Other \_\_\_\_\_
10. How would you describe your contest operating skills?
  - A) Improving
  - B) Declining
  - C) No Change

Additional Comments (use extra paper if necessary): \_\_\_\_\_

### Please return your survey responses to:

John Dorr, K1AR, 2005 Contest Survey, 2 Mitchell Pond Road, Windham, NH 03087 USA, or submit via the internet at: <http://hamgallery.com/survey>. **Deadline: October 30, 2005.**

### When does my subscription expire?

Your subscription expiration information is located in the top line of the address label on each issue. Here's a rundown of what each of the numbers stand for:

Year (26)=2006 Month (01)= January Current Issue

01 002345678 2601 2510  
 RICH MOSESON W2VU  
 25 NEWBRIDGE ROAD  
 HICKSVILLE, NY 11801-2345  
 ////////////// (Bar Code) //////////////

First two digits are the magazine's ID#; (CQ=01, PC=02, VHF=03).

Next is your 9-digit account number.

Followed by your 4-digit expiration date.

First two digits denote the year 26=2006, second two the month 01=January.

The last group of numbers denote the issue the label is affixed to — 2510 in our example above would be October 2005 (25=2005; 10=October).

If the code for your expiration date begins with a 3, such as 3008, your subscription extends past 2009. A code of 3001 denotes January 2010 (31= 2011, 32= 2012, etc.)

**Additional questions?** Call or e-mail us anytime. We'll need your full name, address and zip code to process your inquiry.

### CQ Communications, Inc.

516-681-2922; fax 516-681-2926;

or e-mail us at

<[circulation@cq-amateur-radio.com](mailto:circulation@cq-amateur-radio.com)>



# Wireless Institute of Australia Awards

BY TED MELINOSKY, \*K1BV

**awards**

It's late June as I write this column. I'm looking forward to attending the MARAC County Hunters Convention in Roanoke, Virginia in late July. Such gatherings are a great way to meet the owners of all of those voices (and CW fists) you hear on the county hunter frequencies. I've been a part of the 14336 county hunters net since the late 1960s, and even though the cast of characters continually changes, the attraction of county hunting has kept the high end of 20 meters a stronghold of net-based activity. During every part of the sunspot cycle, you can tune to 14336 and almost be assured of hearing a mobile being run or a net control asking if any mobile is ready to run. Even if the rest of the band is "dead," someone is always listening to this magic frequency. (Note: Most of these comments also apply to 14056, and now 10.114).

The conventions feature interesting tours, seminars on county hunting software, CW interest sections, and on the last day a great banquet accompanied by a drawing for gifts and some really useful ham-oriented prizes. The sponsors usually arrange special rates with reasonably priced hotels. If you haven't attended a county hunters convention, I'd highly recommend you give it a try.

## Wireless Institute of Australia Awards

This month we feature the awards series from the Wireless Institute of Australia. The average North American DXer will probably have the required cards for one or two of these certificates. However, chances are you're going to have to concentrate on your "down under" contacts in order to earn others.

Mal Johnson, VK6LC, has done a great job of reorganizing the program, getting all data on the internet and introducing several new awards. We will not cover all of the awards offered by WIA, since a number of them are strictly VHF oriented and of interest only to VK amateurs. The group's website provides great support for the awards program, including applications for each award in both ZIP and XLS spreadsheet format. This makes applying for each award quite easy.

**General Requirements.** Indicate if you are a WIA member or not, and if you are, provide your membership number. No crossband contacts permitted, nor those made via terrestrial repeaters, aircraft, IRLP, or sea-going vessels. All contacts must have been made after 1 January 1946 unless otherwise stated. Applicants must hold unaltered cards for each award. Do not send cards; send GCR list certified by a WIA affiliated official or two licensed radio amateurs. The awards are free to WIA members; VK non-members pay \$A10. For others the fee for each award is \$A12, \$US12, or 10 valid IRCs. Apply in hard copy or computer file, including callsign, date,

### USA-CA Special Honor Roll

David Zulawski, KA5TQF  
USA-CA All Counties #1123  
June 21, 2005

### USA-CA Honor Roll

500	1500	3000
DH5WB .....3354	KA5TQF ...1420	KA5TQF ...1145
K3HKS .....3355		
UA9YC .....3356	2000	
	KA5TQF ...1315	
1000		
K4IJQ .....2696	2500	
KA5TQF ...1697	KA5TQF ...1236	

The total number of counties for credit for the United States of America Counties Award is 3077. The basic award fee for subscribers is \$6.00. For non-subscribers it is \$12.00. To qualify for the special subscriber rate, please send a recent CQ mailing label with your application. Initial application may be submitted in the USA-CA Record Book, which may be obtained from CQ Magazine, 25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, NY 11801 USA for \$2.50, or by a PC-printed computer listing which is in alphabetical order by state and county within the state. To be eligible for the USA-CA Award, applicants must comply with the rules of the program as set forth in the revised USA-CA Rules and Program dated June 1, 2000. A complete copy of the rules may be obtained by sending an SASE to Ted Melinosky, K1BV, 12 Wells Woods Road, Columbia, CT 06237 USA. DX stations must include extra postage for airmail reply.

time, mode, and band for each contact to: Federal Awards Manager, Malcolm K. Johnson (VK6LC), P.O. Box 196, Cannington, Western Australia 6987, Australia. Internet: <<http://www.wia.org.au/awards/>>; e-mail <[awards@wia.org.au](mailto:awards@wia.org.au)>

**WIA Antarctic Award.** Contact 10 stations operating in Antarctica, including stations authorized by at least six different national licensing authorities, one of which must be a VKØ. Contacts after 23 February 1988, the 75th anniversary of the first two-way radio contact between Antarctica and the outside world, count for this award. Antarctica is defined as the land mass, islands, and permanent ice shelf below latitude 60° south. SWL okay. All bands okay, no crossband contacts.

**WIA DXCC Award.** Submit evidence of having worked 100 countries. May be endorsed for various



The Wireless Institute of Australia's Antarctic Award requires contacts with ten stations operating in Antarctica.

\*12 Wells Woods Rd., Columbia, CT 06237  
e-mail: <[k1bv@cq-amateur-radio.com](mailto:k1bv@cq-amateur-radio.com)>





Submit evidence of having worked 100 countries to earn the WIA DXCC Award.

bands and modes. Acceptable countries are determined by the WIA (in practice, this list is the same as that of the ARRL, with the WIA reserving the right to make variations). Contacts are valid from 1 January 1946, and contacts with satellites from 1 March 1965. No "stickers" are available, but award holders' calls will be published in recognition of higher totals. Submit additional country GCRs in multiples of 25 up to 200, then by tens up to 325, and after that, by single additional countries. Records are maintained for current and deleted countries: i.e., 200/220 means 200 current, and 220 including deleted ones. Starting dates for new countries are the same as the ARRL's dates, with WIA reserving the right to make a different decision. All claimed countries must be made from the same DXCC country.

**Worked All VK Call Areas.** Confirmed contacts as follows since 1 January 1946. Applicants must be members of an IARU-affiliated society. (No repeat contacts made after 14 February 1990 will count. Special prefixes AX and VI also qualify.)

VK stations need 73 QSOs as follows:

- VK0—three QSOs from at least two different areas.
- VK1—three QSOs on at least two different bands.
- VK8—three QSOs on at least two different bands.



The Heard All VK Call Areas award is designed specifically for shortwave listeners.



The Worked All VK Call Areas award is also sponsored by the Wireless Institute of Australia.

VK9—four QSOs from at least three different areas (special prefix VK9R qualifies).

VK2,3,4,5,6,7—ten QSOs from each call area on at least three different bands.

VK's do not have to possess the QSLs.

DX applicants must have 22 contacts as follows:

- VK0, VK1—one contact from each call area.
- VK2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7—three contacts from each call area.
- VK8, VK9—one contact from each call area (special prefix VK9R qualifies).

**Heard All VK Call Areas.** This award is specifically designed for SWLs, and the call-area requirements are the same as for any licensed amateur, except that SWL cards instead of QSLs are needed.

**WIA Grid Square Award.** Contact Maidenhead grid-square locators as indicated below on or after 1 January 1990. Grid-square fields are designated by combination of two letters (AA–RR), the squares by two numbers (00–99), and two sub-square letters (aa–xx). For example, QF56od is the proper designation for Sydney, Australia. The application must also quote the location or field where the contact was made—i.e., home base station, portable or mobile, meaning from one location only. Only contacts made on or after 1



Contact Maidenhead grid locators to earn the WIA's Grid Square Award.



## Don Wolfe, AA4VN, USA-CA All Counties #1114 (March 1, 2005)

Back in the early 1990s, every weekend I was driving 200 miles from my home in Alabama to my "home place" farm in west Tennessee. I was an avid DXer and eventually got the idea of trying a little mobile hamming. I had a Yaesu FT-902DM, so I strapped it into the front seat, got an HF whip, and I was all set. Well, needless to say, this was not the ideal setup for DXing, and I was not having much success.

Then a fellow ham told me about the County Hunters Net. I started listening to it and was soon putting out the counties I went through on my weekly trip, finding alternative routes that would take me through different counties whenever time would allow. I was hooked.

At the next hamfest I got a good mobile rig and antenna. After that, every trip anywhere was carefully planned to see how many new counties I could go through on the way there and back. Staying on the Interstate was a luxury of the past, as the first time through got all the counties along that route.

The next logical step had to be collecting the counties myself, and I went through old logs and QSL cards to see how many I already had. The quest had begun. About ten years later, here I am with all 3077 con-

firmed. many thanks for the assistance of the net controllers and to many other mobiles, some of whom made special trips to help me get my last few. Thanks so very much, guys and gals!

Even though that last county was a thrill, I think the more enjoyable part of county hunting is being mobile and giving needed counties to others. I've had the honor of giving out one last county myself, and it was great.

I would eventually like to get to every county. I've completed my home state of Alabama and several other states, including Alaska. My poor children had to endure a several hundred mile trip up the Pipeline Highway during our vacation just so I could put out the 2nd district. Even then I almost missed the opportunity because conditions were bad and it took quite a while before anyone heard me calling. However, "ears" were finally turned north and I was able to make numerous contacts, both SSB and CW.

Now that the USA-CA All Counties goal has been reached, it's time to start over, and the best way is to get back on the road again. Listen for AA4VN/Mobile. I'll be out there trying to help others get their last counties and adding to my own count of counties given out. —73, Don, AA4VN

January 1990 qualify for this award and the contacts must be from land-based stations.

*(This award is similar but not quite the same as the new CQ DX Field Award, but since it breaks down each of the 324 squares into 100 smaller squares, and each of these into 650 sub-square letters, there's a total of  $324 \times 100 \times 650 = 21,060,000$  possibilities worldwide, although only land-based contacts will count.—ed.)*

Minimum requirements are:

All HF bands (including WARC)—100 grid squares

50 MHz—50 grid squares

144 MHz—30 grid squares

432 MHz—25 grid squares

1296 MHz—10 grid squares

13 cm and above—5 grid squares

2300–2450 MHz, SHF and EHF 248–

250 GHz—5 different locators

### In Closing . . .

Looking for award publicity? CQ magazine is the only U.S. amateur magazine with a monthly awards column. We can help you. Send me the details and let's see what can be done to put the rules in front of thousands of CQ readers.

73, Ted, K1BV

# RSGB Books now available from



## Antenna Toolkit 2

By Joe Carr, K4IPV  
RSGB & Newnes, 2002 Ed.

256 pages. A definitive design guide for sending and receiving radio signals. Together with the powerful suite of CD software included with this book, the reader will have a complete solution for constructing or using an antenna; everything but the actual hardware!



Order: RSANTKIT2 **\$40.00**

## Practical Projects

Edited by Dr. George Brown, M5ACN  
RSGB 2002 Ed, 224 pages

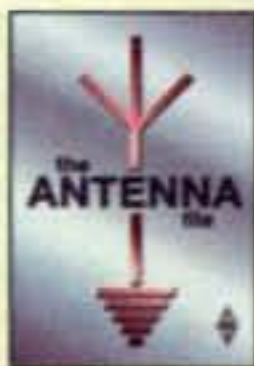
Packed with around 50 "weekend projects," Practical Projects is a book of simple construction projects for the radio amateur and others interested in electronics. Features a wide variety of radio ideas plus other simple electronic designs and a handy "now that I've built it, what do I do with it?" section. Excellent for newcomers or anyone just looking for interesting projects to build.



Order: RSPP **\$19.00**

## The Antenna File

RSGB. ©2001. 288 pages. **\$34.95.** Order: RSTAF  
50 HF antennas, 14 VHF/UHF/SHF antennas, 3 receiving antennas, 6 articles on masts and supports, 9 articles on tuning and measuring, 4 on antenna construction, 5 on design and theory, and 9 Peter Hart antenna reviews. Every band from 73kHz to 2.3GHz!



Order: RSTAF **\$32.00**

## The Antenna Experimenter's Guide

RSGB. 2nd Ed, 1996. 160 pages.

Takes the guesswork out of adjusting any antenna, home-made or commercial, and makes sure that it's working with maximum efficiency. Describes RF measuring equipment and its use, constructing your own antenna test range, computer modeling antennas. An invaluable companion for all those who wish to get the best results from antennas!



Order: RSTAEG **\$28.00**

**Shipping and Handling:** US and Possessions - Add \$5.00 for the first book, \$2.50 for the second, and \$1 for each additional book.

**FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER \$75.00** (merchandise only).

Foreign - Calculated by order weight and destination and added to your credit card charge. ALLOW 3 TO 4 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY

**CQ Communications Inc.,**



25 Newbridge Rd., Hicksville, NY 11801/516-681-2922; Fax 516-681-2926

Order Toll-Free 800-853-9797 Visit Our Web Site [www.cq-amateur-radio.com](http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com)



# Who Said the Sun is Dead?

## A Quick Look at Current Cycle 23 Conditions

(Data rounded to nearest whole number)

### Sunspots

Observed Monthly, June 2005: 40  
Twelve-month smoothed, December 2004: 35

### 10.7 cm Flux

Observed Monthly, June 2005: 94  
Twelve-month smoothed, December 2004: 101

### Ap Index

Observed Monthly, June 2005: 13  
Twelve-month smoothed, December 2004: 15

Despite how close we are to the end of current solar Cycle 23 and the period of least activity (see fig. 1), the sun continues to spice up things from time to time. The current solar cycle, the 23rd cycle since records have been kept, is expected to reach an end sometime during 2007, when the sun's activity will be at the lowest level in its average 11-year cycle. This means that we will see significant activity levels less often and further apart than during the peak years. Major flares and CMEs (coronal mass ejections) will occur, but not very often. During the peak years we see such events several times a day. Now, during the end of the decline in activity, we may see such events once a month or so. When they occur, they bring a bit of excitement, either to VHF enthusiasts, or sometimes when it is a flare-up of sunspot activity, to the HF DXer. We've seen a few periods of moderately active sunspot development, which tend to drive up the solar flux index, which in turn wakes up the higher HF frequencies.

An example of that occurred during July. The month started out with the daily SESC sunspot number reaching 122 on the 1st and 168 on the 2nd, finally peaking at 192 on the 4th of July. (I am writing this column during July, so we don't yet have all the numbers from the last half of the month). This particular period of activity is a jump up from the typically quiet periods that were observed for several months prior. The highest daily peak during the second quarter of 2005, prior to the July burst, was 117. Of course, this peak is not sustained, so the monthly average is not going to show much of a rise in the trend toward the solar cycle minimum. However, it does result in some spice in radio propagation.

With the burst of sunspot activity came a series of flares, too. On July 14, 2005, for example, we witnessed three C-class flares, four M-class flares, and one X-class flare! The day prior had six C-class flares and five M-class flares. Some of these resulted in CMEs that later triggered moderate geomagnetic storms and even a bit of aurora.

### Solar Wind and CMEs

Space is not a vacuum, at least in our solar system. The sun's atmosphere actually extends very

\*P.O. Box 213, Brinnon, WA 98320-0213  
e-mail: <cq-prop-man@hfradio.org>

## LAST-MINUTE FORECAST

Day-to-Day Conditions Expected for September 2005

Propagation Index	Expected Signal Quality			
	(4)	(3)	(2)	(1)
Above Normal: 1, 8-9, 11-12, 16-20, 24-28	A	A	B	C
High Normal: 2, 7, 14-15, 21-23, 29	A	B	C	C-D
Low Normal: 4, 6, 10	B	C-B	C-D	D-E
Below Normal: 5	C	C-D	D-E	E
Disturbed: 3, 13, 30	C-D	D	E	E

Where expected signal quality is:

- A—Excellent opening, exceptionally strong, steady signals greater than S9.
- B—Good opening, moderately strong signals varying between S6 and S9, with little fading or noise.
- C—Fair opening, signals between moderately strong and weak, varying between S3 and S6, with some fading and noise.
- D—Poor opening, with weak signals varying between S1 and S3, with considerable fading and noise.
- E—No opening expected.

### HOW TO USE THIS FORECAST

1. Find the *propagation index* associated with the particular path opening from the Propagation Charts appearing on the following pages.
2. With the *propagation index*, use the above table to find the expected signal quality associated with the path opening for any given day of the month. For example, an opening shown in the Propagation Charts with a *propagation index* of 3 will be excellent (A) on Sept. 1st, good (B) on the 2nd, fair-to-poor (C-D) on the 3rd, etc.

far out from the sun. Space in our system is filled with plasma, a low-density gas in which the individual atoms are charged. The temperature of the sun's atmosphere is so high that the sun's gravity cannot hold on to it. The plasma streams off the sun in all directions at speeds of about 200 to 400 kilometers per second (about 1 million miles per hour) during typical "quiet" days. This is known as the *solar wind*.

When a CME bursts out away from the sun, its speed can reach as much as approximately 2000 kilometers per second. As the CME moves outward from the sun, it generates a shock wave that can accelerate particles in interplanetary space to high energies. When a CME or its shock wave passes the Earth, geomagnetic storms are triggered. The majority of large, major geomagnetic storms are generated by the encounter with both the interplanetary shock and the CME that drives it. Their ability to disturb the Earth's magnetosphere is a function of their speed, the strength of their magnetic field, and the presence of a strong southward magnetic-field component. During the declining years of a solar cycle, such as where we are this month, we see far fewer CMEs, since flaring has declined, than during the peak years of a cycle.

The Earth's magnetosphere is formed from two essential ingredients—the Earth's magnetic field (which has much the same form as that of a bar magnet, and is from pole to pole) and the solar wind. When the solar wind and magnetic fields combine with the Earth's magnetic field, they alter the shape and intensity of this shield around the Earth. The ionosphere is affected by these changes, either by an increase in ionization or a decrease or even a depletion of ionization. Depressions in ionospheric density cause major



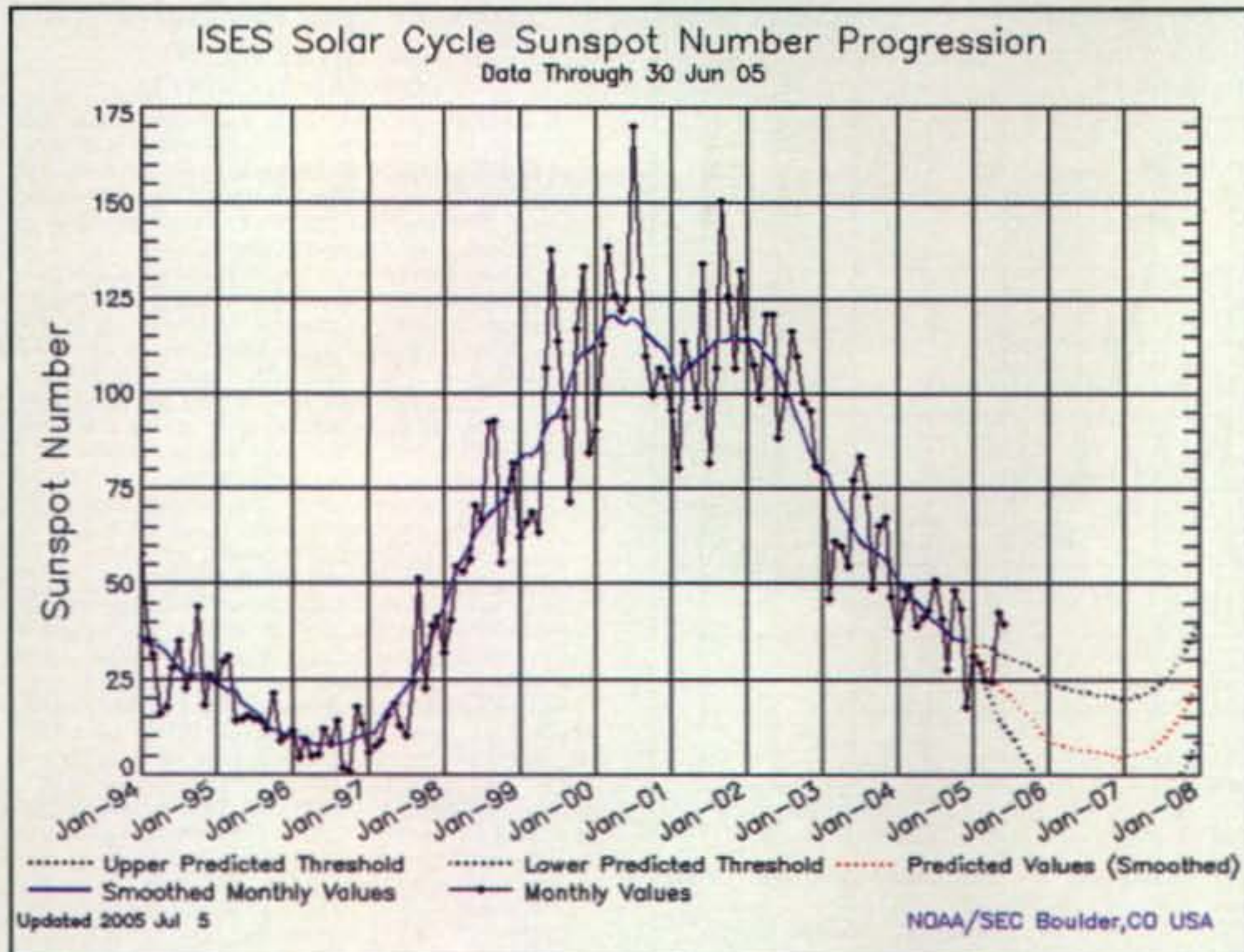


Fig. 1— Solar Cycle 23 sunspot number progression. (NOAA/SEC Boulder, CO)

communications problems, because radio frequencies that previously had been refracting off the ionosphere now punch through. The MUF (maximum usable frequency) on a given radio signal path can be decreased by a factor of two during an ionospheric storm event. Storm effects are more pronounced at high latitudes.

Most of the time during these months near the end of the current cycle we will see coronal holes peppering the sun, causing geomagnetic disturbances, not flares and CMEs. We'll see occasional, if any, CME activity.

### September HF Propagation

September is a month of radical improvement in radio-propagation conditions. On September 22 the sun will be directly over the equator. This happens twice a year, in the spring and fall, and is called an *equinox*. The fall, or autumnal, equinox is the day on which the sun crosses the equator as it appears to travel from northern to southern skies. On this day, over much of the Earth the hours of daylight are equal to the hours of darkness. Sunrise should take place at approximately 6 AM local time, and the sun should set at around 6 PM local time.

This results in an ionosphere of almost similar characteristics over large areas of the world and is usually the best time of the year for long DX openings between the temperate regions of the

northern and southern hemispheres on all HF bands. Expect a vast improvement on 15 through 20 meters, with more frequent openings from mid-September through mid-October between North America and South America, the South Pacific, South Asia, and southern Africa. The strongest openings will occur for a few hours after sunrise and during the sunset hours.

Long-path openings improve during the equinoctial periods. A variety of paths open up on 20 meters. Expect a path to southern Asia around sunset, and daily morning openings to southern Asia and the Middle East, expanding to Africa. Also look for Antarctic short path, and signals from the Indian Ocean region long path over the North Pole. Afternoons will fill with South Pacific long path, and then extend to Russia and Europe. Look for possible long-path openings on 30, 40, and 80 meters for an hour or so before sunrise and just before sunset.

The winter DX season is about to open up, making for exciting DX conditions. While the weather is still warm and fair, tighten hardware on your antenna system, check coax cables, and fine-tune your radio. Get ready to reap the DX.

The 15-meter band usually will supply day-path propagation even over the polar paths, although these will become more rare than during peak cycle years. Watch 15 meters for many long-path opportunities. A considerable improve-

**FREE SAMPLE COPY!**

**ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED**

*Antique Radio's Largest-Circulation Monthly Magazine*

Articles - Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services  
Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books, Telegraph, 40's & 50's Radios & more...  
Free 20-word ad each month. Don't miss out!

VISA 1-Year: \$39.49 (\$57.95 by 1st Class)  
6-Month Trial - \$19.95. Foreign - Write.

A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-C19, Carlisle, MA 01741  
Phone: (978) 371-0512; Fax: (978) 371-7129  
Web: www.antiqueradio.com

**Kanga US QRP Products**

**DK9SQ** Collapsible Masts, Antennas  
**KK7B** - R2Pro, miniR2, R1, BIQR, T2, UVFO, LM-2  
**W7ZOI** - Spectrum Analyzer & TG micromountainer, Power Meter  
**Embedded Research**  
TiCK Keyers and Enclosures  
**Tormet Engineering** - DDS VFO  
**Sunlight Energy Systems**  
Charge Controllers, AmpKeyer  
**Liquid Tape & Plastidip**  
n8et@kangaus.com www.kangaus.com  
3521 Spring Lake Dr. Findlay, OH 45840  
419-423-4604 877-767-0675

**HYBRID-QUAD ANTENNAS**  
MINI HF BEAMS  
6 models, 2 & 3 element versions

**T.G.M. Communications**  
121 Devon St. Stratford,  
ON Canada N5A 2Z8  
Tel. & Fax (519) 271-5928  
www3.sympatico.ca/tgmc

**TOROID CORES**

Ferrite and iron powder cores. Free catalog and RFI Tip Sheet. Our RFI kit gets RFI out of TV's, telephones, stereos, etc.  
**Model RFI-4** ..... \$25.00  
+ \$6 S&H U.S./Canada. Tax in Calif.  
Use MASTERCARD or VISA

**PALOMAR**  
BOX 462222, ESCONDIDO, CA 92046  
TEL: 760-747-3343 FAX: 760-747-3346  
e-mail: Palomar@compuserve.com  
www.Palomar-Engineers.com



## ISES Solar Cycle F10.7cm Radio Flux Progression

Data Through 30 Jun 05

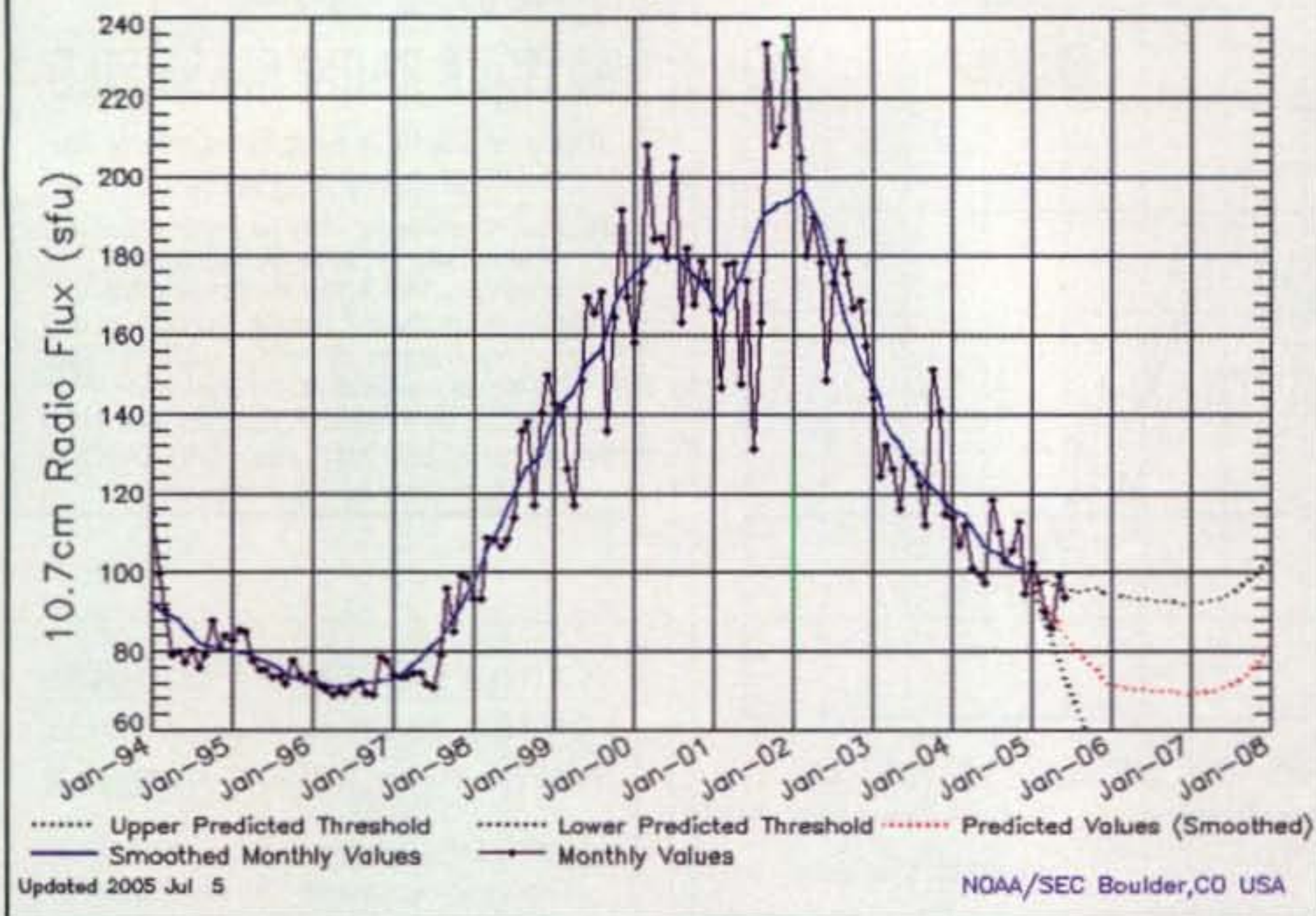


Fig. 2—Solar Cycle 23 F10.7-cm radio flux progression (NOAA/SEC Boulder, CO)

ment is expected for DX propagation on 15 and 17, both opening shortly after sunrise and remaining open until after sundown. However, 15 will not stay open late into the night as it does during the spring. Openings should be possible to all areas of the world, with conditions best toward Europe and the northeast before noon, and to the rest of the world during the afternoon hours. Openings toward the South Pacific, Australia, New Zealand, and the Far East should be possible well into the early evening, particularly when propagation conditions are High Normal or better.

Twenty meters will be the best daytime DX band this month. Look for 20 to open for DX at sunrise and remain open in all directions for a few hours. It should be possible to work into many areas of the world throughout the daylight hours, with a peak in the afternoon. Nighttime conditions will favor openings toward the south and to tropical areas, but some openings will also be possible to other areas, especially during High Normal or better days. Look for polar gray-line propagation into Asia. Long-path is common on 20 to southern Asia, the Middle East, and northeastern Africa, as well as the Indian Ocean region via the north polar path.

Expect an improvement in nighttime DX conditions on 30 through 160 meters during September and October. This is due to the increasing hours of darkness and a seasonal decrease in the static level. Thirty and 40 meters

should be best for worldwide DX from sunset to sunrise. Sixty meters should become more reliable for those farther contacts. Working all states on 60 is very possible during this season. Eighty and 160 meters will become hot bands during the hours of darkness, especially for an hour or so before local sunrise.

For short-skip propagation during September and early October use 60 and 80 meters during the day for openings shorter than 250 miles, and either 80 or 160 meters at night. For distances between 250 and 750 miles try 30, 40, and possibly 60 meters during the day and 80 meters at night. For openings between 750 and 1300 miles 20 meters should work during the day; 30, 40, and 60 meters from sundown to midnight; and 60 and 80 from midnight to sunrise. For openings greater than 1300 miles try 15, 17, or 20 meters during the day, and 30, 40, and even 60 meters during the hours of darkness. Check 10 and 12 meters for some fairly good openings beyond 1300 miles in the afternoon hours, especially with conditions are High Normal or better, and for paths into South America and the south Pacific.

### VHF Conditions

Expect some possible aurora conditions caused by recurring coronal holes. The end of September and all of October are the start of the seasonal autumnal aurora season. Geomagnetic storms that ignite auroras occur more often during

### HOW TO USE THE DX PROPAGATION CHARTS

1. Use chart appropriate to your transmitter location. The Eastern USA Chart can be used in the 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, KP4, KG4, and KV4 areas in the USA and adjacent call areas in Canada; the Central USA Chart in the 5, 9, and 0 areas; the Western USA Chart in the 6 and 7 areas; and with somewhat less accuracy in the KH6 and KL7 areas.

2. The predicted times of openings are found under the appropriate meter band column (10 through 80 meters) for a particular DX region, as shown in the left-hand column of the charts. An \* indicates the best time to listen for 160 meter openings.

3. The propagation index is the number that appears in ( ) after the time of each predicted opening. The index indicates the number of days during the month on which the opening is expected to take place as follows:

- (4) Opening should occur on more than 22 days
- (3) Opening should occur between 14 and 22 days
- (2) Opening should occur between 7 and 13 days
- (1) Opening should occur on less than 7 days

Refer to the "Last Minute Forecast" at the beginning of this column for the actual dates on which an opening with a specific propagation index is likely to occur, and the signal quality that can be expected.

4. Times shown in the charts are in the 24-hour system, where 00 is midnight; 12 is noon; 01 is 1 A.M.; 13 is 1 P.M., etc. Appropriate daylight time is used, not GMT. To convert to GMT, add to the times shown in the appropriate chart 7 hours in PDT Zone, 6 hours in MDT Zone, 5 hours in CDT Zone, and 4 hours in EDT Zone. For example, 14 hours in Washington, D.C. is 18 GMT. When it is 20 hours in Los Angeles, it is 03 GMT, etc.

5. The charts are based upon a transmitted power of 250 watts CW, or 1 kw, PEP on sideband, into a dipole antenna a quarter-wavelength above ground on 160 and 80 meters, and a half-wavelength above ground on 40 and 20 meters, and a wavelength above ground on 15 and 10 meters. For each 10 dB gain above these reference levels, the propagation index will increase by one level; for each 10 dB loss, it will lower by one level.

6. Propagation data contained in the charts has been prepared from basic data published by the Institute for Telecommunication Sciences of the U.S. Dept of Commerce, Boulder, Colorado 80302.

### DX Charts

September 15–October 15, 2005

Time Zone: EDT

(24-Hour Time System)

EASTERN USA TO:

Reception Area	10 Meters	15 Meters	20 Meters	40/80* Meters
Western & Central	11-14 (1)	10-11 (1)	07-08 (1)	18-19 (1)
Europe & North Africa		11-15 (2)	08-10 (3)	19-21 (2)
		15-16 (1)	10-12 (2)	21-23 (3)
			12-14 (3)	23-02 (4)
			14-16 (4)	02-03 (3)
			16-17 (3)	03-04 (2)
			17-18 (2)	04-05 (1)
			18-19 (1)	20-21 (2)*
				22-01 (1)*
				01-04 (1)*
Northern Europe & European CIS	10-12 (1)	10-13 (1)	07-08 (1)	18-20 (1)
			08-10 (3)	20-04 (2)
			10-12 (2)	04-05 (1)
			12-14 (1)	21-04 (1)*
			14-16 (2)	
			16-18 (1)	
Eastern Mediterranean & Middle East	11-13 (1)	10-11 (1)	07-08 (1)	19-21 (1)
			11-13 (2)	21-00 (2)
			08-09 (1)	00-01 (1)
			13-15 (1)	14-16 (2)
				22-00 (1)*
			16-17 (3)	
			17-18 (2)	
			18-19 (1)	
			22-00 (1)	
Western Africa	14-16 (1)	09-11 (1)	08-10 (1)	20-23 (1)
			11-13 (2)	23-02 (2)
			13-16 (3)	02-04 (1)
			16-17 (2)	01-03 (1)*
			17-18 (1)	
			17-18 (4)	
			18-20 (3)	
			20-21 (2)	
			21-23 (1)	
Eastern & Central Africa	13-15 (1)	11-13 (1)	13-15 (1)	21-02 (1)
			13-15 (2)	
			15-17 (3)	
			17-18 (3)	
			18-19 (2)	
			19-21 (1)	



Southern Africa	11-14 (1)	09-11 (1) 11-13 (2) 13-15 (3) 15-16 (2) 16-17 (1)	08-10 (1) 13-15 (1) 15-18 (2) 18-19 (3) 19-20 (2) 20-21 (1) 23-01 (1)	19-22 (1) 22-00 (2) 00-02 (1) 23-01 (1)*
Central & South Asia	Nil	09-11 (1) 18-20 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-12 (1) 19-22 (1)	05-07 (1) 20-23 (1)
Southeast Asia	Nil	10-12 (1) 14-16 (1) 18-20 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-12 (1) 16-18 (1) 20-22 (1)	06-08 (1)
Far East	Nil	09-11 (1) 18-20 (1)	08-09 (1) 09-10 (2) 10-12 (1) 17-19 (1) 19-21 (2) 21-23 (1)	06-08 (1)
South Pacific & New Zealand	15-18 (1)	11-15 (1) 15-17 (2) 17-18 (3) 18-19 (2) 19-20 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-11 (2) 11-14 (1) 16-20 (1) 20-00 (2) 00-04 (1)	01-02 (1) 02-03 (2) 03-06 (3) 06-09 (2) 03-04 (1)* 04-06 (2)* 06-07 (1)*
Australasia	17-19 (1)	14-17 (1) 17-19 (2) 19-20 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-12 (1) 14-16 (1) 16-18 (2) 18-21 (1) 21-00 (2) 00-02 (1)	02-04 (1) 04-06 (2) 06-07 (3) 07-08 (2) 08-09 (1) 04-05 (1)* 05-06 (2)* 06-07 (1)*
Caribbean, Central America, & Northern Countries of South America	11-14 (1) 14-17 (2) 17-18 (1)	09-10 (1) 10-13 (2) 13-15 (3) 15-16 (4) 16-17 (3) 17-18 (2) 18-19 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-09 (3) 09-10 (4) 10-15 (2) 15-17 (3) 17-19 (4) 19-21 (3) 21-22 (2) 22-00 (1)	19-20 (1) 20-21 (2) 21-04 (4) 04-06 (3) 06-07 (2) 07-08 (1) 21-23 (1)* 23-04 (2)* 04-06 (1)*
Peru, Bolivia, Paraguay, Brazil, Chile, Argentina and Uruguay	14-15 (1) 15-17 (2) 17-18 (1)	09-10 (1) 10-11 (2) 11-14 (1) 14-16 (2) 16-18 (3) 18-19 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-11 (1) 14-16 (1) 16-18 (2) 18-19 (3) 19-20 (4) 20-21 (3) 21-23 (2) 23-00 (1)	21-00 (1) 00-05 (2) 05-07 (1) 01-06 (1)*
McMurdo Sound, Antarctica	Nil	16-18 (1)	18-20 (1) 20-23 (2) 23-01 (1) 08-09 (1)	00-03 (1) 03-05 (2) 05-07 (1) 04-06 (1)*

**Time Zones: CDT and MDT  
(24-Hour Time System)  
CENTRAL USA TO:**

Reception Area	10 Meters	15 Meters	20 Meters	40/80* Meters
Western & Central Europe & North Africa	10-14 (1)	10-14 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-13 (1) 13-14 (2) 14-16 (3) 16-17 (2) 17-18 (1)	18-20 (1) 20-23 (2) 23-01 (3) 01-02 (2) 02-03 (1) 21-23 (1)* 23-01 (2)* 01-02 (1)*
Northern Europe & European CIS	Nil	10-13 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-12 (1) 12-15 (2) 15-17 (1) 21-23 (1)	20-23 (1) 23-01 (2) 01-02 (1) 22-01 (1)*
Eastern Mediterranean & Middle East	10-13 (1)	10-13 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-09 (2) 09-15 (1) 15-17 (2) 17-18 (1) 21-23 (1)	20-23 (1) 21-23 (1)*
Western Africa	12-14 (1)	09-11 (1) 11-13 (2) 13-15 (3) 15-16 (2) 16-17 (1)	07-09 (1) 13-15 (1) 15-16 (2) 16-19 (3) 19-20 (2) 20-22 (1)	20-23 (1) 23-01 (2) 01-02 (1) 23-01 (1)*

Eastern & Central Africa	Nil	12-16 (1)	07-09 (1) 13-16 (1) 16-19 (2) 19-20 (1)	21-00 (1)
Southern Africa	11-13 (1)	09-10 (1) 10-12 (2) 12-14 (3) 14-15 (2) 15-16 (1)	07-09 (1) 12-14 (1) 14-16 (2) 16-18 (3) 18-19 (2) 19-20 (1) 22-00 (1)	20-21 (1) 21-23 (2) 23-01 (1) 21-23 (1)*
Central & South Asia	Nil	18-21 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-12 (1) 18-21 (1)	06-08 (1) 19-21 (1)
Southeast Asia	Nil	17-19 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-13 (1) 18-22 (1)	05-08 (1)
Far East	Nil	15-17 (1) 17-19 (2) 19-20 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-10 (3) 10-11 (2) 11-13 (1) 17-19 (1) 19-22 (2) 22-00 (1)	03-05 (1) 05-07 (2) 07-09 (1) 06-08 (1)*
South Pacific & New Zealand	14-18 (1)	10-13 (1) 13-16 (2) 16-18 (3) 18-19 (2) 19-20 (1)	06-08 (1) 08-10 (3) 10-12 (2) 12-18 (1) 18-20 (2) 20-22 (3) 22-00 (2) 00-02 (1)	00-01 (1) 01-07 (3) 07-08 (2) 08-09 (1) 02-04 (1)* 04-07 (2)* 07-08 (1)*
Australasia	16-18 (1)	13-16 (1) 16-19 (2) 19-21 (1)	05-07 (1) 07-08 (2) 08-10 (3) 10-13 (2) 13-17 (1) 17-18 (2) 18-20 (1) 20-23 (2) 23-01 (1)	02-03 (1) 03-05 (2) 05-07 (3) 07-08 (2) 08-09 (1) 05-06 (1)* 06-07 (2)* 07-08 (1)*
Caribbean, Central America & Northern Countries of South America	11-13 (1) 13-16 (2) 16-18 (1)	09-10 (1) 10-11 (2) 11-13 (3) 13-16 (4) 16-17 (3) 17-18 (2) 18-19 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-08 (3) 08-10 (4) 10-12 (3) 12-15 (2) 15-17 (3) 17-19 (4) 19-21 (3) 21-22 (2) 22-00 (1)	19-20 (1) 20-21 (2) 21-01 (3) 01-05 (4) 05-06 (3) 06-07 (2) 07-08 (1) 20-23 (1)* 23-05 (2)* 05-06 (1)*
Peru, Bolivia, Paraguay, Brazil, Chile, Argentina & Uruguay	14-15 (1) 15-17 (2) 17-18 (1)	09-10 (1) 10-11 (2) 11-13 (1) 13-15 (2) 15-17 (3) 17-18 (2) 18-19 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-09 (2) 09-11 (1) 13-16 (1) 16-18 (2) 18-19 (3) 19-20 (4) 20-22 (3) 22-23 (2) 23-00 (1)	21-00 (1) 00-04 (2) 04-06 (1) 01-05 (1)*
McMurdo Sound, Antarctica	Nil	16-18 (1)	17-20 (1) 20-23 (2) 23-01 (1) 08-10 (1)	00-03 (1) 03-05 (2) 05-07 (1) 04-06 (1)*

**Time Zone: PDT  
(24-Hour Time System)  
WESTERN USA TO:**

Reception Area	10 Meters	15 Meters	20 Meters	40/80* Meters
Western Europe & North Africa	Nil	10-12 (1)	07-08 (1) 08-10 (2) 10-13 (1) 10-13 (2) 13-15 (2) 15-16 (1) 22-00 (1)	20-21 (1) 21-23 (2) 23-00 (1) 21-23 (1)*
Central & Northern Europe & European CIS	Nil	10-12 (1)	08-09 (1) 09-10 (2) 10-12 (1) 12-14 (2) 14-16 (1) 22-00 (1)	20-00 (1)
Eastern Mediterranean & Middle East	Nil	10-12 (1)	08-12 (1) 12-14 (2) 14-16 (1) 20-22 (1)	20-23 (1)

**KJI Electronics** 

September 24

**90 shopping days 'til Christmas...**

visit [www.kjielelectronics.com](http://www.kjielelectronics.com)  
or the **KJI Store** • 973-364-1930

**Virginia Beach Hamfest**

ARRL Roanoke Division Convention

September 17 & 18, 2005

Virginia Wesleyan College  
1584 Wesleyan Drive  
Virginia Beach, VA 23462

"Have Fun At The Beach!"

[www.vahamfest.com](http://www.vahamfest.com)

**TOM'S TUBES**

G3SEK TRIODE AND TETRODE BOARDS  
Exclusive Distributor for the CTHRD Line of CW Keys

**Back in Stock!!! 4CX1600B \$650**

3-500ZG Matched Pair \$275.00  
572B Matched Set of 4 \$194.95  
811A (Russian) Matched Set of 4 \$94.95  
4CX800A Pair \$190.00 - 4CX400A Pair \$199.95  
GU-84B \$199.95 Each  
GU-78B \$399.95 Each

256-593-0077  
<http://www.tomstubes.com>

**AMPSEQUENCER**

- Prevents amplifier relay's hot switching
- Quasi QSK operation for old amps w/o RF switches
- Outputs for Keys, Amplifier, PTT and pre-amp
- Inputs from Pedal or PTT, Keys, Rig send
- Ultra LOW current control requirement
- High output driving capability: 800mA @ 40V
- Adjustable buffer & delay from 10 to 80 milliseconds

Ideal for CW, RTTY, SSB, PACKET

**\$39** <http://ampsc.netcertus.com> **€30**

**Build a Better Antenna With DX Engineering!**

High quality components to help you build the best amateur antenna possible!

**DX ENGINEERING**  
When You Want The Best!

- 5KW/10KW Baluns
- Stainless & Aluminum Clamps
- Vertical and HF Receive Antennas

Secure Online Ordering: [www.DXEngineering.com](http://www.DXEngineering.com)  
Order by Fax: 1-330-572-3279 24 hrs./7 days  
Order by Phone: 1-800-777-0703 Mon.-Fri. 8:00 am-4:30 pm EST  
Product Support Line: 1-330-572-3200 Mon.-Fri. 8:00 am-4:30 pm EST

**RADIO GEARHARNES** 

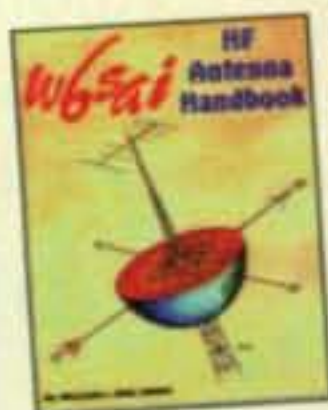
Bandolier-style harness has 2 radio pockets, 3 accessory pockets for flashlight, pens, GPS, etc., and full map pocket, along with many attachment points for effective hands-free operation.

**\$36.95**  
800 206-0115 [www.powerportstore.com](http://www.powerportstore.com)



# CQ BOOKS

## W6SAI HF Antenna Handbook



by Bill Orr, W6SAI

Inexpensive, practical antenna projects that work! Guides you through the building of wire, loop, Yagi and vertical antennas.

Order No. W6SAI **\$19.95**

## Heathkit - A Guide to the AR Products

by Chuck Penson, WA7ZZE

This greatly expanded Second Edition is a must for collectors and Ham history buffs! Pick up this 328-page volume and you won't be able to put it down!



Order No. HEATHKIT **\$29.95**

## The Short Vertical Antenna and Ground Radial

by Jerry Sevick, W2FMI

This small but solid guide walks you through the design and installation of inexpensive, yet effective short HF vertical antennas. Antenna restrictions a problem? This book could keep you on the air!



Order No. SVERT **\$10.00**

## VHF Propagation A Guide For Radio Amateurs

by Ken Neubeck, WB2AMU & Gordon West, WB6NOA

A comprehensive source-book on VHF propagation by two great authors!

Here's a sampling of what you'll find inside:  
\* Tropo Ducting \* Aurora \* Meteor Scatter  
\* TEP \* Sporadic-E \* Combo Modes



Order No. VHFProp **\$15.95**

## Ham Radio Magazine on CD

Brought to you by CQ & ARRL

Here's what you've been waiting for! Enjoy quick and easy access to every issue of this popular magazine, broken down by years!

Three sets, each containing 4 CDs -

1968-1976 Order No. HRCD1 **\$59.95**

1977-1983 Order No. HRCD2 **\$59.95**

1984-1990 Order No. HRCD3 **\$59.95**

Buy All 3 Sets and Save **\$29.90!**

Order No. HRCD Set **\$149.95**

Shipping & Handling: U.S. & Possessions-add \$5 for the first item, \$2.50 for the second & \$1 for each additional item. Free shipping on orders over \$75. Foreign S&H calculated by order weight and destination and added to your credit card charge.

**CQ Communications Inc.,**  
25 Newbridge Rd., Hicksville, NY 11801  
516-681-2922; Fax 516-681-2926  
Order Toll-Free 800-853-9797

Western & Central Africa	12-14 (1)	10-13 (1)	07-08 (1)	21-00 (1)
		13-15 (2)	08-09 (2)	
			09-14 (1)	
			14-15 (2)	
			15-17 (3)	
			17-18 (2)	
			18-19 (1)	
Eastern Africa	Nil	13-15 (1)	07-09 (1)	20-22 (1)
			13-15 (1)	
			15-17 (2)	
			17-19 (1)	
			21-23 (1)	
Southern Africa	11-15 (1)	11-15 (1)	07-09 (1)	19-22 (1)
			12-14 (1)	
			14-18 (2)	
			18-19 (1)	
			22-00 (1)	
Central & South Asia	Nil	17-19 (1)	08-09 (1)	06-08 (1)
			09-11 (2)	19-21 (1)
			11-13 (1)	
			17-19 (1)	
			19-21 (2)	
			21-22 (1)	
Southeast Asia	Nil	16-19 (1)	07-08 (1)	01-03 (1)
			08-10 (3)	03-06 (2)
			10-11 (2)	06-08 (1)
			11-12 (1)	03-06 (1)*
			21-22 (1)	
			22-00 (2)	
			00-01 (1)	
Far East	16-19 (1)	14-16 (1)	07-08 (1)	01-03 (1)
		16-19 (2)	08-10 (3)	03-08 (2)
		19-20 (1)	10-13 (2)	08-09 (1)
			13-20 (2)	03-07 (1)*
			20-21 (1)	
			21-22 (3)	
			22-23 (2)	
			23-01 (1)	
South Pacific & Zealand	13-15 (1)	11-15 (1)	14-18 (2)	21-22 (1)
	15-17 (2)	15-17 (2)	18-20 (3)	22-23 (2)
	17-18 (1)	17-19 (3)	20-22 (4)	23-00 (4)
		19-20 (2)	22-23 (3)	00-05 (3)
		20-21 (1)	23-01 (2)	05-07 (3)
			01-07 (1)	07-08 (2)
			07-08 (2)	08-09 (1)
			08-10 (3)	23-02 (1)*
			10-11 (2)	02-06 (2)*
			11-14 (1)	06-07 (1)*
Australasia	15-17 (1)	13-16 (1)	11-19 (1)	01-02 (1)
		16-17 (2)	19-20 (2)	02-03 (2)
		17-19 (3)	20-00 (3)	03-06 (3)
		19-20 (2)	00-03 (2)	06-08 (2)
		20-21 (1)	03-07 (1)	08-09 (1)
			07-08 (2)	02-04 (1)*
			08-10 (3)	04-06 (2)*
			10-12 (2)	06-07 (1)*
			12-13 (1)	
Caribbean, Central America & Northern Countries of South America	11-13 (1)	08-09 (1)	07-08 (1)	19-21 (1)
	13-15 (2)	09-12 (2)	08-09 (2)	21-02 (3)
	15-17 (1)	12-14 (3)	09-10 (3)	02-04 (2)
		14-15 (4)	10-15 (2)	04-07 (1)
		15-16 (3)	15-17 (3)	20-22 (1)*
		16-17 (2)	17-19 (4)	22-03 (2)*
		17-18 (1)	19-21 (3)	03-05 (1)*
			21-23 (2)	
			23-00 (1)	
Peru, Bolivia, Paraguay, Brazil, Chile, Argentina, & Uruguay	13-14 (1)	09-10 (1)	08-10 (1)	21-23 (1)
	14-16 (2)	10-11 (2)	13-15 (1)	02-02 (2)
	16-17 (1)	11-13 (1)	15-17 (2)	02-04 (1)
		13-15 (2)	17-20 (4)	00-03 (1)*
		15-17 (3)	20-21 (3)	
		17-18 (2)	21-22 (2)	
		18-19 (1)	22-00 (1)	
McMurdo Sound, Antarctica	Nil	16-19 (1)	07-10 (1)	01-03 (1)
			17-19 (1)	03-05 (2)
			19-20 (2)	03-05 (2)
			20-22 (3)	03-06 (1)*
			22-00 (2)	
			00-01 (1)	

# See explanation in "How To Use Short-Skip Charts" in box at the beginning of these charts.

Note: Alaska and Hawaii Propagation Charts are intended for distances greater than 1300 miles. For shorter distances, use the preceding Short-Skip Propagation Chart.

\* Indicates best times to listen for 80 meter openings. Openings on 80 meters are also likely to occur during those times when 80 meter openings are shown with a propagation index of (2) or higher.

For 12 meter openings interpolate between 10 and 15 meter openings.

For 17 meter openings interpolate between 15 and 20 meter openings.

For 30 meter openings interpolate between 40 and 20 meter openings.

Charts prepared by George Jacobs, W3ASK

## HOW TO USE THE SHORT-SKIP CHARTS

1. In the Short-Skip Chart, the predicted times of openings can be found under the appropriate distance column of a particular meter band (10 through 160 meters) as shown in the left-hand column of the chart. For the Alaska and Hawaii Charts the predicted times of openings are found under the appropriate meter band column (15 through 80 meters) for a particular geographical region of the continental USA as shown in the left-hand column of the charts. An \* indicates the best time to listen for 160 meter openings. An \*\* indicates possible 10 meter openings.

2. The propagation index is the number that appears in ( ) after the time of each predicted opening. In the Short-Skip Chart, where two numerals are shown within a single set of parentheses, the first applies to the shorter distance for which the forecast is made, and the second to the greater distance. The index indicates the number of days during the month on which the opening is expected to take place, as follows:

- (4) Opening should occur on more than 22 days
- (3) Opening should occur between 14 and 22 days
- (2) Opening should occur between 7 and 13 days
- (1) Opening should occur on less than 7 days

Refer to the "Last-Minute Forecast" at the beginning of this column for the actual dates on which an opening with a specific propagation index is likely to occur, and the signal quality that can be expected.

3. Times shown in the charts are in the 24-hour system, where 00 is midnight; 12 is noon; 01 is 1 AM; 13 is 1 PM, etc. On the Short-Skip Chart appropriate daylight time is used at the path midpoint. For example on a circuit between Maine and Florida, the time shown would be EDT, on a circuit between New York and Texas, the time at the midpoint would be CDT, etc. Times shown in the Hawaii Chart are in HST. To convert to daylight time in other USA time zones add 3 hours in the PDT zone; 4 hours in the MDT zone; 5 hours in the CDT zone; and 6 hours in the EDT zone. Add 10 hours to convert from HST to GMT. For example, when it is 12 noon in Honolulu, it is 15 or 3 PM in Los Angeles; 18 or 6 PM in Washington, D.C.; and 22 GMT. Time shown in the Alaska Chart is given in GMT. To convert to daylight time in other areas of the USA subtract 7 hours in the PDT zone; 6 hours in the MDT zone; 5 hours in the CDT zone; and 4 hours in the EDT zone. For example, at 20 GMT it is 16 or 4 PM in New York City.

4. The Short-Skip Chart is based upon a transmitted power of 75 watts CW or 300 watts PEP on sideband; the Alaska and Hawaii Charts are based upon a transmitter power of 250 watts CW or 1 kW on sideband. A dipole antenna a quarter-wavelength above ground is assumed for 160 and 80 meters, a half-wave above ground on 40 and 20 meters, and a wavelength above ground on 15 and 10 meters. For each 10 dB gain above these reference levels, the propagation index will increase by one level; for each 10 dB loss, it will lower by one level.

5. Propagation data contained in the charts has been prepared from basic data published by the Institute for Telecommunication Sciences of the U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Boulder, Colorado 80302.

## CQ Short-Skip Propagation Charts September & October 2005 Local Daylight Savings Time At Path Mid-Point

Meter Band	Distance Between Stations (Miles)			
	50-250	250-750	750-1300	1300-2300
10	Nil	10-21 (0-1)	08-10 (1) 10-15 (1-2) 15-22 (1)	08-10 (1-0) 10-14 (2-0) 14-18 (1) 18-22 (1-0)
15	Nil	08-10 (0-1) 10-14 (0-2) 14-22 (0-1)	08-10 (1) 10-14 (2) 14-17 (1-3) 17-18 (1-2) 18-22 (1) 22-00 (0-1)	08-10 (1) 10-14 (2) 14-17 (3) 17-18 (2-1) 18-20 (1) 20-00 (1-0)
20	12-20 (0-1)	08-10 (0-1) 10-12 (0-2) 12-15 (1-4) 15-17 (1-3) 17-20 (1-2) 20-07 (0-1)	08-10 (1-2) 10-12 (2-4) 12-15 (4) 17-19 (2-4) 17-19 (2-4) 19-20 (2-3) 20-21 (1-3) 21-23 (1-2) 23-08 (1)	08-09 (2-1) 09-10 (2) 10-14 (4-2) 14-16 (4-3) 16-19 (4-3) 19-21 (3) 21-23 (2) 23-01 (1) 01-06 (1-0) 06-08 (1)



the months around the equinoxes during early autumn and spring. This seasonal effect has been observed for more than 100 years. When the *Kp*-index is greater than 5, you can expect possible aurora. The higher the *Kp*-index, the more intense the aurora can become. While I don't expect there to be many periods of stormy geomagnetic activity, there is still

40	08-10 (0-2)	08-10 (2-3)	08-10 (3-2)	08-10 (2-1)	
	10-12 (2-4)	10-12 (4-3)	10-12 (3-1)	10-16 (1-0)	
	12-16 (3-4)	12-16 (4-2)	12-16 (2-1)	16-18 (2-1)	
	16-18 (2-3)	16-18 (3)	16-18 (3-2)	18-20 (3-2)	
	18-20 (1-2)	18-20 (2-4)	18-20 (4-3)	20-21 (4-3)	
	20-22 (0-1)	20-22 (1-4)	20-22 (4)	21-00 (4)	
		22-00 (0-3)	22-00 (3-4)	00-03 (3-4)	
		00-03 (0-2)	00-03 (2-3)	03-06 (2-3)	
		03-06 (0-1)	03-06 (1-2)	06-08 (4-2)	
		06-08 (0-2)	06-08 (2-4)		
80	07-09 (3-4)	07-09 (4-2)	07-09 (2-1)	07-09 (1)	
	09-12 (4)	09-12 (4)	09-17 (1-0)	09-17 (0)	
	12-19 (4-3)	12-17 (3-1)	17-19 (2-1)	17-19 (1)	
	19-22 (4)	17-19 (3-2)	19-21 (3-2)	19-21 (2)	
	22-04 (3-4)	19-21 (4-3)	21-22 (4-3)	21-22 (3-2)	
	04-07 (2-3)	21-04 (4)	22-04 (4)	22-04 (4-3)	
		04-06 (4-2)	04-06 (4-2)	04-06 (2)	
		06-07 (3)	06-07 (3-2)	06-07 (2-1)	
	160	17-19 (1-0)	18-20 (1-0)	20-21 (1-0)	21-23 (1-0)
		19-21 (2-1)	20-21 (1)	21-23 (3-1)	23-03 (3-2)
21-06 (4)		21-03 (4-3)	23-03 (3)	03-06 (1)	
06-08 (3-2)		03-06 (3-2)	03-06 (2-1)	06-08 (1-0)	
08-10 (2-1)		06-08 (2-1)	06-08 (1)		
10-12 (1-0)		08-10 (1-0)			

#### ALASKA Openings Given in GMT #

Reception Area	10 Meters	15 Meters	20 Meters	40/80* Meters
Eastern States	Nil	21-23 (1)	12-14 (1) 18-21 (1) 21-00 (2) 00-02 (1)	08-12 (1)
Central States	Nil	21-01 (1)	13-15 (1) 19-22 (1) 22-01 (2) 01-03 (1)	08-13 (1)
Western States	Nil	20-21 (1) 21-23 (2) 23-01 (1)	17-18 (1) 18-22 (2) 22-01 (3) 01-03 (2) 03-05 (1)	08-11 (1) 11-14 (2) 14-16 (1) 11-14 (1)*

#### HAWAII Openings Given In Hawaiian Standard Time #

Reception Area	10 Meters	15 Meters	20 Meters	40/80* Meters
Eastern States	Nil	07-12 (1) 12-15 (2) 15-16 (1)	11-13 (1) 13-14 (2) 14-16 (3) 16-17 (2) 17-19 (1) 03-05 (1) 05-07 (2) 07-08 (1)	17-19 (1) 19-21 (2) 21-00 (3) 00-02 (2) 02-03 (1) 19-20 (1)* 20-23 (2)* 23-01 (1)*
Central States	09-13 (1)	07-11 (1) 11-12 (2) 12-14 (3) 14-15 (2) 15-17 (1)	05-06 (1) 06-09 (2) 09-13 (1) 13-15 (2) 15-17 (4) 17-18 (2) 18-20 (1)	17-19 (1) 19-21 (2) 21-02 (3) 02-04 (2) 04-05 (1) 19-20 (1)* 20-00 (2)* 00-02 (1)*
Western States	10-15 (1)	07-10 (1) 10-12 (2) 12-15 (3) 15-16 (2) 16-18 (1)	06-07 (1) 07-10 (3) 10-12 (2) 12-14 (3) 14-16 (4) 16-18 (3) 18-19 (2) 19-21 (1)	17-18 (1) 18-19 (2) 19-01 (4) 01-03 (3) 03-06 (2) 06-07 (1) 19-20 (1)* 20-22 (2)* 22-03 (3)* 03-04 (2)* 04-06 (1)*

a strong chance for a few potential storms. Keep your eye on the geomagnetic conditions (you may visit my propagation page, <<http://prop.hfradio.org/>> to view current conditions, including aurora activity) for periods where the *Kp* rises above 5 for more than six hours.

The month of September statistically has the lowest amount of sporadic-E propagation activity. Toward the end of September trans-equatorial (TE) propagation will begin to occur between southern North America and northern South America. Openings generally will occur in the late afternoon to early evening.

Troposcatter conditions are generally very good for many of the VHF bands up to 440 MHz during September, with the appearance of different weather fronts. This will be the primary mode for working up to 300 miles. A very useful internet resource for viewing tropospheric conditions is available at William Hepburn's "VHF /UHF Tropospheric Ducting Forecast" site <[http://www.iprimus.ca/~hepburnw/tropo\\_nat.html](http://www.iprimus.ca/~hepburnw/tropo_nat.html)>.

Don't forget to check out *CQ VHF* magazine as well as the "VHF Plus" column in this issue for a more in-depth look at VHF propagation. However, no matter what, get on the radio and try working the many modes. The more people active on the bands, the more we can unlock the mysteries of VHF propagation.

### Current Solar Cycle Progress

The Royal Observatory of Belgium reports that the monthly mean observed sunspot number for June 2005 is 39.6, a decrease from May's 42.6. The lowest daily sunspot value was recorded on June 26, a day of zero observable sunspots. The highest daily sunspot count was 73 on June 7. The 12-month running smoothed sunspot number centered on December 2004 is 35.3, not even a full point below November's 35.4 or October's 35.9. A smoothed sunspot count of 18, give or take about 12 points, is expected for September 2005.

The Dominion Radio Astrophysical Observatory at Penticton, BC, Canada reports a 10.7-cm observed monthly mean solar flux of 93.7 for June 2005, down from May's 99.5. The 12-month smoothed 10.7-cm flux centered on December 2004 is 101.3, barely down from November's 101.5. The predicted smoothed 10.7-cm solar flux for September 2005 is 79, give or take about 16 points.

The observed monthly mean planetary A-index (*Ap*) for June 2005 is 13, a

nice drop from May's 20. The 12-month smoothed *Ap*-index centered on December 2004 is 14.8, about the same as it was for November. Expect the overall geomagnetic activity to vary greatly between quiet to active during most days in September, as we are at the start of the equinoctial season. There is even a chance of isolated periods of stormy activity. Refer to the Last-Minute Forecast for the outlook on what days this might occur.

I invite you to visit my online propagation resource at <<http://propagation.hfradio.org/>>, where you can get the latest space data, forecasts, and more, all in an organized manner. If you have a cell phone with internet capabilities, try <<http://wap.hfradio.org/>>.

Drop me an e-mail or send me a letter if you have questions or topics you would like to see me explore in this column. I'd also love to hear any feedback you might have on what I have written. Until next month . . .

73, Tomas, NW7US/AAAØWA

#### "Specialist in RF Connectors and Coax"

Part No.	Description	Price
PL-259/USA	UHF Male Phenolic, USA made	\$ .75
PL-259/AGT	UHF Male Silver Teflon, Gold Pin	1.00 10/\$9.00
UG-21D/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214 Delta	3.25
UG-21B/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214 Kings	5.00
9913/PIN	N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214	
	Fits UG-21 D/U & UG-21 B/UN's	1.50
UG-21D/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	4.00
UG-21B/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	6.00
UG-146A/U	N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA	7.50
UG-83B/U	N Female to PL-259, Teflon USA	7.50

Celebrating our 20th Year!

#### The R.F. Connection

213 North Frederick Ave., #11 CQ  
Gaithersburg, MD 20877 • (301) 840-5477  
800-783-2666 FAX 301-869-3680  
[www.therfc.com](http://www.therfc.com)

Connecting you through the millennium!

Complete Selection Of MIL-SPEC Coax, RF Connectors And Relays

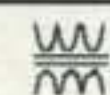
### HamTestOnline™

online study for the written exams

- ▶ Better than random practice tests.
- ▶ Presents concepts in logical order.
- ▶ Tracks progress for each question.
- ▶ Uses "intelligent repetition".

**Guaranteed Success!**

[www.hamtestonline.com](http://www.hamtestonline.com)



### Watts Unlimited



The **PS-2500A** is a 2.5kW high voltage power supply for running big tubes.

Weight: only **10 pounds**.

Size: **11 3/4 x 6 x 6 inches**

Ideal for New or old Power Amplifiers.

Full specs at [www.wattsunlimited.com](http://www.wattsunlimited.com)

\$738 Wired and Tested. Kit \$625.

886 Brandon Lane

Schwenksville, PA 19473

Tel: (610) 764-9514



Logan, W1HEO, was describing a program he helped start in Cleveland to both recruit and retain new hams. A key element of the retention part is a half-day orientation session for new hams. Having just started the college orientation process with Dan, it struck me that this was a great idea for new hams! After all, we're facing a retention problem—the number of new hams getting their licenses each year is relatively steady at about 20,000, and death rates are pretty stable, too, yet our overall numbers are declining (only slightly, but declining nonetheless). This means that more hams are not renewing their licenses when they expire than are being replaced by new amateurs. Were these hams ever active? Far too many ham clubs offer licensing courses and test sessions, but nothing beyond. Could a new-ham orientation program help?

Tracy Skipper of the National Resource Center—whose father happens to be a ham—thinks it can, but feels the focus needs to be mostly on what being a ham is all about. "You have to teach them the culture, the rules of the road, what's acceptable and what's not," she says. "Then you need some kind of mechanism for connecting them with others, either other new operators or more experienced operators as mentors, to help connect them to a community."

Randy Swing agrees, noting that teaching the nuts and bolts should take a back seat to "building advocates for the hobby" and creating motivation. "Getting people motivated is the key to getting them to succeed in any learning experience," he explains. "The trick for you in developing an appropriate orientation program would be that people are left knowing where to go for help and more information, but not trying to teach everything at once. You have to decide what's important." He says teaching people how to put up an antenna is less important than showing them why they should want to put up an antenna. "If people decide that something is important to do, is fun to do and has real value," Swing concluded, "they'll figure out how to do it."

Will the colleges' formula work for hams? Maybe, in some places. Maybe not, in others. We'll need to customize our retention programs to fit our clubs, our locales and the people involved. But first, we need to realize that we need retention programs. We need to decide collectively that getting new hams active and keeping them interested is important to do, is fun to do and has real value. Then, we'll figure out how to do it.

73, W2VU

### ARRL Adds to Anti-BPL Filing

The ARRL has filed additional comments with the FCC as part of its Petition for Reconsideration of the Commission's order last fall which established rules for Broadband over Power Lines, or BPL. The "Citation of Additional Authority," according to the *ARRL Letter*, cites conclusions of a study by the United Kingdom's telecommunications regulatory agency, as well as a December FCC decision on "ultrawideband," to further support its request that the FCC "reconsider, rescind and restudy" its BPL rules. The full text of the League's additional filing is on the web at <http://www.arrl.org/tis/info/HTML/plc/filings/BPL-Reconsideration-Citation-of-Additional-Authority.pdf>.

### Shuttle Mission Carries Hams, Ham Satellite

NASA's "return to space" shuttle mission, which at press time was scheduled for launch in late July, included six licensed hams among its seven crew members and carried a new ham radio satellite into orbit. *Newline* reports that Mission Commander Eileen Collins, Pilot James Kelly, and four of the five Mission Specialists all hold ham licenses. In addition, the AMSAT News Service says part of the shuttle's payload is a ham radio satellite known as MISSE5/PCSAT2, which was to be placed on the exterior of the International Space Station during a spacewalk. The satellite was built by cadets at the US Naval Academy. More information is available at <http://web.usna.navy.mil/~bruninga/pcsat2.html>.

On the topic of the resumption of shuttle flights, the Goddard Amateur Radio Club, WA3NAN, also planned to resume its tradition of retransmitting shuttle communications in real time on various amateur frequencies.

### AMSAT-Italy Wants Your DX Logs

Italy's AMSAT organization is asking HF DXers around the world to share their log files for HF contacts made between September 1, 2003 and April 30, 2005, as part of a propagation research study. According to the AMSAT News Service, the "Ionosfera" project is trying, among other things, to correlate DX activity with the various space weather indices. AMSAT-Italia is working on the project in conjunction with the European Space Agency's "Space Weather" program. See <http://esa-spaceweather.net/sda/ionosfera/index2.htm> for details.

### Callsign Identity Theft?

You're probably aware (or should be if you're not) that identity theft is one of the fastest-growing crimes in the United States. But here's a new twist, courtesy of the enforcement files of the FCC:

According to a letter from FCC Special Counsel Riley Hollingsworth, K4ZDH, Joseph W. Hartmann, Jr., of Youngstown, Ohio, allegedly tried to take over the callsign of Joseph V. Hartman, Sr., K3GUX, of Oceanview, Delaware. It's noteworthy that the middle initials are different and the spellings of the last names are different, so it's unclear whether the Ohio Hartmann is related to the Delaware Hartman.

The FCC says the Ohio Hartmann provided the Wireless Bureau with a date of birth in September, 1969, and in 2000, filed an application to associate his FCC Registration Number (FRN) with callsign K3GUX, which is issued to the Delaware Hartman who was born in January, 1919, according to the FCC records. The letter continues that Hartmann, Jr. later applied for a name and address change for K3GUX, changing both the name and address to his. Now the FCC wants to hear Hartmann, Jr.'s explanation of why he obtained an FRN for someone other than himself, and his justification for trying to have K3GUX essentially transferred to him.

### Testing on a Train

Here's a unique setting for a ham radio license exam: the caboose of a vintage steam train, on Field Day, during a ride through the Texas State Railroad Park. W5YI-VEC President Larry Pollock, NB5X, reported that the unique test session resulted in four new Technician licenses and two upgrades being issued. The overall event drew more than 100 hams from all over Texas to operate separate stations—N5R and W5R—in the park and on board the train, during Field Day. The event was organized by Jim (N5MIJ) and Lisa (K5LRM) McLellan, of Rockwall, Texas.

### Vanity Call Fee Increases to \$21.90

The FCC is increasing the fee for amateur vanity callsigns by \$1.10 for the coming fiscal year, from the current \$20.80 to \$21.90. The new fee takes effect 30 days after publication in the Federal Register, which had not happened as of press time. Fee changes usually take place in August or September, so check the FCC's vanity call website at <http://wireless.fcc.gov/services/amateur/callsigns/vanity/index.html> before filing.



**CW TROPHY WINNERS AND DONORS**

**SINGLE OPERATOR ALL BAND World**  
**D4B (Opr: Alexander Teimurazov, 4L5A)**  
 Donor: W9IOP Memorial (Albert Kahn, K4FW)

**World Low Power**  
**Thomas Poland, SU9NC**  
 Donor: Slovenia Contest Club

**World QRPp**  
**P40A (Opr: John Bayne, KK9A)**  
 Donor: Gene Walsh, N2AA

**World Assisted**  
**9Y4ZC (Opr: Bernd Och, DL6FBL)**  
 Donor: Robert McGwier, N4HY

**USA**  
**Randall Thompson, K5ZD/1**  
 Donor: Frankford Radio Club

**USA Low Power**  
**Michael Zak, W1MU**  
 Donor: North Coast Contesters

**USA - Zone 3**  
**Glenn Rattmann, K6NA**  
 Donor: Central Arizona DX Association

**USA - Zone 4**  
**Patrick Barkey, N9RV**  
 Donor: The Society of Midwest Contesters

**Canada**  
**VC3L (Opr: Ron Vander Kraats, VE3AT)**  
 Donor: CQ magazine

**Carib./C.A.**  
**8P5A (Opr: Tom Georgens, W2SC)**  
 Donor: Chuck Shinn, W7MAP

**Europe**  
**CT8T (Opr: Timo Klimoff, OH1NOA)**  
 Donor: W3AU Memorial (Pete Raymond, N4KW)

**Europe - Low Power**  
**CT7B (Opr: Filipe Monteiro Lopes, CT1ILT)**  
 Donor: Scott Jones, N3RA & Tim Duffy, K3LR

**Scandinavia**  
**OH1F (Opr: Timo Pohjola, OH1MDR)**  
 Donor: W3FYS Memorial (Chas Weir, Jr., W6UM)

**Russia**  
**RK4FF**  
 Donor: Roman Thomas, RZ3AA

**Africa**  
**EA8ZS**  
 (Opr: Jose Carlos Cardoso Nunes, CT1BOH)\*  
 Donor: Gordon Marshall, W6RR

**Asia**  
**Chris Dabrowski, A45XR**  
 Donor: Chuck Shinn, W7MAP

**Japan**  
**Masaki Masa Okano, JH4UYB**  
 Donor: Tack Kumagai, JE1CKA

**Japan - Low Power**  
**Hiroyuki Ueno, JI1RXQ**  
 Donor: Western Washington DX Club

**Oceania**  
**9M6NA (Opr: Saty Nakamura, JE1JKL)**  
 Donor: Chris Tran, ZL1CT

**South America**  
**P40Q (Opr: Scott Redd, K8DQ)**  
 Donor: Venezuela DX Club

**SINGLE OPERATOR, SINGLE BAND World - 28 MHz**  
**Pedro Alberto Cano Pereira, CX5BW**  
 Donor: Joel Chalmers, KG6DX

**World - 21 MHz**  
**Bernie Van Der Walt, ZS4TX**  
 Donor: Lew Sayre, W7EW

**World - 14 MHz**  
**CN2KM (Opr: Jan Erik Holm, SM2EKM)**  
 Donor: W2JT Memorial (North Jersey DX Assn.)

**World - 7 MHz**  
**Robert Orehoci, T9/9A5E**  
 Donor: Alex M. Kasevich, VP2MM

**World - 3.5 MHz**  
**CN2R (Opr: James Sullivan, W7EJ)**  
 Donor: Fred Capossela, K6SSS

**World - 1.8 MHz**  
**IH9U (Opr: Mauro Tomazzoni, IN3QBR)**  
 Donor: Kenneth Byers, Jr., K4TEA

**USA - 28 MHz**  
**Bill Tippett, W4ZV**  
 Donor: Wireless Institute of the Northeast

**USA - 21 MHz**  
**Bertram Aaron, K2BA/5**  
 Donor: Wayne Carroll, W4MPY

**USA - 14 MHz**  
**Saul Abrams, K2XA**  
 Donor: Northern Illinois DX Association

**USA - 7 MHz**  
**Bill Kollenbaum, K4XS**  
 Donor: W6AM Memorial (Jan Perkins, N6AW)

**USA - 3.5 MHz**  
**K7RAT (Opr: Tree Tyree, N6TR)**  
 Donor: Bill Feidt, NG3K

**USA - 1.8 MHz**  
**David Patton, NN1N**  
 Donor: Kat Obermann Memorial  
 Dave Patton, NT1N & Mark Obermann, AG9A

**Canada (14 MHz)**  
**VE6JY (Opr: Gary Caldwell, VA7RR)**  
 Donor: Radio Amateurs of Canada

**Carib./C.A. (14 MHz)**  
**C6AKQ (Opr: Robert Patten, N4BP)**  
 Donor: Bill Hein, NT1Y

**Europe - 28 MHz**  
**OH8Z (Opr: Ari Korhonen, OH5DX)**  
 Donor: Jay Pryor, K4OGG

**Europe - 21 MHz**  
**9A88A (Opr: Zdravko "Emil" Balen, 9A9A)**  
 Donor: Robert Naumann, N5NJ

**Europe - 14 MHz**  
**Ranko Boca, YT6A**  
 Donor: G3FXB Memorial (Maud Slater)

**Europe - 7 MHz**  
**OH8B (Opr: Toni Linden, OH2UA)\***  
 Donor: Ivo Pezer, 9A3A

**Europe - 3.5 MHz**  
**SN3A (Opr: Czeslaw Dubicki, SP3HLM)**  
 Donor: K3VW Memorial (Frankford Radio Club)

**Europe - 1.8 MHz**  
**Jerzy Staniszl, SP3BQ**  
 Donor: Pat Barkey, N9RV & Terry Zivney, N4TZ

**Japan - 21 MHz**  
**Akito Nagi, JA5DQH**  
 Donor: DX Family Foundation

**Japan - 14 MHz**  
**Hiroyuki Inaba, JS3CTQ**  
 Donor: Chris Terkla, N1XS

**Asia - 14 MHz**  
**A61AJ (Eugene Walsh, N2AA)**  
 Donor: JA4WFM Memorial  
 (Alexander Teimurazov, 4L5A/D4B)

**MULTI-OPERATOR, SINGLE TRANSMITTER World**  
**P40L (Oprs: KX7M, N6XI, W6LD)**  
 Donor: Anthony Susen, W3AOH

**U.S.A.**  
**K1IR (Oprs: K1IR, K1LZ, K1OA, K1VR, KE1J, W1VE)**  
 Donor: Douglas Zwiebel, KR2Q

**Canada**  
**VE7GL (Oprs: VE7GL, VA7OO, VA7AO, VE7JH, VA7VZ, VE7HJJ)**  
 Donor: Eastern Canadian DX Assn.

**Carib./C.A.**  
**VP2MZM (Oprs: K2DM, K3ZM)**  
 Donor: Lone Star DX Association

**Africa**  
**C91F (Oprs: AA4NN, W4GMY)**  
 Donor: Harry Booklan, RA3AUU

**Asia**  
**UA9AYA (Oprs: RA9AB, RW9MG/9, RZ9AZ, UA9AR, UA9BA, UA9CDV, UN4L, UN8L)**  
 Donor: Steve Merchant, K6AW

**Europe**  
**EA6IB (Oprs: EA3AIR, EA3AVV, EA3KU, EA5BM, EA5GX, EA6BF, EA6FB, EA6FO)**  
 Donor: Bob Cox, K3EST

**Japan**  
**JA7YAA (Oprs: JE7HLZ, JH8NZN, JG7PSJ, 7M1JAS, JO7DJT, JO7FTJ, JI5RPT)**  
 Donor: Vienna Int'l Amateur Radio Club - 4U1VIC

**Oceania - Pacific Rim**  
**AH2R (Oprs: JI3ERV, JR7OMD, JR3RVO, JO1DFG)**  
 Donor: Junichi Tanaka, JH4RHF

**South America**  
**CP6CW (Oprs: CP6UH, KM8O, N8AT, N8STL, W8OR, W8ZR)**  
 Donor: Araucaria DX Group

**MULTI-OPERATOR, TWO-TRANSMITTER World**  
**HC8N (Oprs: N5KO, K6AW, HA1AG, K1TO)**  
 Donor: Ranko Boca, YT6A

**USA**  
**K4JA (Oprs: K4JA, AJ9C, K7SV, KA9FOX, KE9I, KO9A, WE9V)**  
 Donor: Northern Neck Contest Club

**Europe**  
**RU1A (Oprs: RU1AA, RW1AC, RV1AW, RA1AIP, RK1AM, UA1ARX, RA1AR, RN1AM)**  
 Donor: Aki Nagi, JA5DQH

**MULTI-OPERATOR, MULTI-TRANSMITTER World**  
**5U5Z (Oprs: G8MTN, G3PJT, G3SXW, G4BWP, G4PIQ, K5VT, KC7V, N7NG)**  
 Donor: K2GL Memorial (Doug Zwiebel, KR2Q)

**USA**  
**K3LR (Oprs: K3LR, K3UA, K0RF, N2NC, K3EST, W8UA, N5RZ, K8CX, N3SD, KL9A, W2AU)**  
 Donor: N6RJ Memorial (Bob Ferrero, W6RJ)

**Europe**  
**DF8HQ (Oprs: DL1AUZ, DL1DTL, DL3OI, DL3TD, DL4MM, DL5ANT, DL5AXX, DL5YY, DL7VOA, DL8WAA)**  
 Donor: Finnish Amateur Radio League

**Japan**  
**JA3YBK (Oprs: JH3PRR, JG3KIV, JI3OPA, JP3PZD, JO3LDN, JH3AIU, JH4NMT, JR4ISF, JF4FUF)**  
 Donor: Ryozo Goto, JH3JYS

**Oceania**  
**ZL6QH (Opr: ZL1AZE, ZL1BYZ, ZL2AGY, ZL2BSJ, ZL1CT, ZL1TM)**  
 Donor: Prairie DX Group

**WORLD - SSB/CW COMBINED**  
**HC8L/HC8N (69,753,125)**  
 Donor: W0ID/W0UN Alpha Award

**USA - MULTI-MULTI SSB/CW COMBINED**  
**W3LPL (34,641,108)**  
 Donor: N8SM Memorial (Operators of K3LR)

**JAPAN - MULTI-SINGLE SSB/CW COMBINED**  
**JA7YAA (8,083,290)**  
 Donor: Vienna Int'l Amateur Radio Club - 4U1VIC

**CONTEST EXPEDITIONS**  
**World Single Operator**  
**S9A (Opr: Pertti Simovaara, OH2PM)**  
 Donor: Yankee Clipper Contest Club

**World Multi-Single**  
**8Q7DV (Oprs: RA9CKQ, RW6AN, UA9CDC, UA9CLB, UA9DD, UN9LW)**  
 Donor: Carl Cook, AI6V

**World Multi-Multi - Jim Neiger, N6TJ Award**  
**3D2XA (Oprs: K2KW, N6BT, KE7X, AG9A, WA6O, W2VJN)**  
 Donor: Alexander Teimurazov, 4L5A/D4B

**SPECIAL - SINGLE OPERATOR AWARD**  
**World SSB/CW Combined**  
**D4B (Opr: Alexander Teimurazov, 4L5A/D4B)**  
 (34,038,802 points)  
 Donor: Hrane Milosevic, YT1AD

**World All Band: Under 21 years old**  
**CT7B (Opr: Filipe Monteiro Lopes, CT1ILT)**  
 Donor: Chuck Shinn, W7MAP

**CLUB**  
**World SSB/CW**  
**Frankford Radio Club**  
 (387,506,863)  
 Donor: W1WY Memorial (CQ magazine)

**Non-USA SSB/CW**  
**Bavarian Contest Club**  
 (263,199,539)  
 Donor: N6AUV Memorial  
 (Northern California Contest Club)

\*Second place



# BAND-BY-BAND BREAKDOWN—TOP ALL BAND SCORES

Number groups indicate: QSOs/Zones/Countries on each band

## WORLD TOP SINGLE OPERATOR ALL BAND

Station	160	80	40	20	15	10
D4B	91/13/47	186/17/48	1478/27/93	1470/34/112	1952/33/114	2062/31/105
EA8ZS	144/7/33	569/17/66	1886/33/103	1144/28/98	1248/34/99	1361/33/103
P40Q	94/11/23	459/21/69	1885/26/92	981/31/92	2016/27/9	971/25/78
A45XR	141/12/43	466/22/68	1336/33/100	1010/36/109	1757/38/111	837/32/102
8P5A	151/11/22	672/22/76	1079/28/85	1434/35/94	1810/30/91	1376/26/89
VY2NT	340/13/53	984/21/87	1369/28/94	1478/33/106	798/23/86	251/20/47
S9A	24/7/17	53/15/35	450/24/74	1086/35/111	1556/33/100	1559/25/86
CT8T	181/8/49	732/18/70	1526/26/92	882/28/97	1220/29/99	896/30/96
6W1RW	9/5/9	77/11/38	437/23/72	1122/30/95	1509/33/108	1109/27/91
9M6NA	38/10/12	270/19/53	1008/31/9-	826/35/85	1282/35/95	502/26/73

## USA TOP SINGLE OPERATOR ALL BAND

Station	160	80	40	20	15	10
K5ZD/1	62/13/34	418/21/83	616/29/106	1174/37/124	803/31/108	131/23/68
N9RV	33/8/16	258/21/72	852/35/102	1125/40/116	889/32/113	175/24/71
K3CR	60/11/31	333/21/80	486/26/97	952/38/118	860/30/105	130/23/64
W1KM	46/11/24	692/21/79	487/24/80	840/32/96	684/26/91	132/23/65
K1DG	42/11/25	253/20/75	514/30/104	913/34/111	675/29/101	157/25/76
AA1K/3	45/11/29	357/19/70	537/24/86	776/37/112	890/26/98	117/20/59
KT1V	56/11/34	412/21/72	647/27/90	829/33/98	613/25/90	139/23/68
N2IC/5	32/12/16	229/25/63	785/34/88	477/38/107	674/32/103	276/29/61
K1ZZ	40/10/24	300/24/79	483/29/101	655/31/100	645/27/90	225/26/85
K5GN	37/11/20	206/20/71	563/35/86	548/37/107	862/33/111	238/26/69

## WORLD MULTI-OPERATOR SINGLE TRANSMITTER

Station	160	80	40	20	15	10
P40L	115/11/29	731/25/85	1631/33/121	1229/40/130	1758/32/117	1226/28/96
EA6IB	69/16/67	1095/32/109	1769/37/138	1643/38/144	1558/37/135	571/34/116
UA9AYA	247/17/57	917/26/92	1219/35/125	960/37/121	980/36/122	725/31/96
AH2R	21/15/20	297/28/65	1261/33/105	980/39/119	2016/37/115	704/36/88
8Q7DV	35/13/30	433/21/68	1526/32/106	653/35/122	1391/33/117	1217/31/98
OM7M	333/21/83	1133/32/118	1428/39/144	1009/39/138	806/37/138	215/34/108

## USA MULTI-OPERATOR SINGLE TRANSMITTER

Station	160	80	40	20	15	10
K1IR	37/13/34	489/21/85	766/33/120	1094/37/134	709/31/120	114/24/77
K8AZ	42/15/39	240/24/87	795/38/132	919/40/145	764/32/127	104/26/85
W2FU	34/12/31	447/22/86	544/34/118	706/40/138	827/35/124	105/24/75
K300	22/36/12	341/24/86	540/29/98	730/38/141	832/31/115	88/24/76
N4RV	28/10/26	166/21/80	406/31/112	695/38/129	826/32/122	116/23/74
N0NI	27/12/26	121/23/65	355/34/106	678/39/128	726/35/128	110/26/72

## WORLD MULTI-OPERATOR TWO TRANSMITTER

Station	160	80	40	20	15	10
HC8N	276/14/39	1114/28/94	2552/38/131	2219/40/140	3585/39/143	2683/37/132
PJ2T	329/16/45	720/25/89	2520/33/122	2224/39/136	2493/34/115	1902/30/102
CT9L	237/10/51	1189/22/87	2534/32/108	1717/37/129	2383/33/123	2215/31/109
RT9W	362/15/57	1016/26/103	1501/36/129	1211/37/125	1353/33/124	960/31/99
RU1A	634/22/74	879/33/124	1791/39/148	1995/40/140	1443/40/135	412/34/107
K4JA	132/13/51	652/27/97	1598/38/141	1488/40/146	1478/34/137	389/30/102

## USA MULTI-OPERATOR TWO TRANSMITTER

Station	160	80	40	20	15	10
K4JA	132/13/51	652/27/97	1598/38/141	1488/40/146	1478/34/137	389/30/102
N3RS	81/12/46	644/25/86	1259/38/129	1194/39/141	1408/35/132	292/26/92
K1AR	46/12/27	346/23/87	994/38/129	900/39/136	967/33/126	186/24/83
N4WW	36/11/25	252/21/84	813/37/121	783/39/120	997/34/128	296/24/83
W6YI	29/12/16	239/27/56	1154/38/125	654/39/131	695/35/113	313/30/66
W8AV	47/10/28	215/21/79	422/33/116	1022/40/131	762/33/123	154/24/78

## WORLD MULTI-OPERATOR MULTI-TRANSMITTER

Station	160	80	40	20	15	10
SU5Z	333/16/59	929/30/87	2062/36/129	4276/39/155	4045/39/153	2602/36/137
K3LR	160/16/58	654/31/103	1441/40/152	1988/40/158	1411/38/147	568/33/112
W3LPL	228/15/54	909/29/101	1575/37/139	1814/40/160	1548/37/149	613/32/109
DF0HQ	878/18/70	1968/35/121	2531/40/158	1905/39/145	1243/38/144	502/33/114
LZ9W	852/17/70	1407/30/106	2749/36/141	2173/36/132	1835/36/137	636/34/115
KC1XX	225/14/50	958/27/103	1322/39/139	1811/40/153	1285/34/136	468/31/109

## USA MULTI-OPERATOR MULTI-TRANSMITTER

Station	160	80	40	20	15	10
K3LR	160/16/58	654/31/103	1441/40/152	1988/40/158	1411/38/147	568/33/112
W3LPL	228/15/54	909/29/101	1575/37/139	1814/40/160	1548/37/149	613/32/109
KC1XX	225/14/50	958/27/103	1322/39/139	1811/40/153	1285/34/136	468/31/109
K9NS	179/20/52	533/29/94	1113/39/135	1414/40/150	1331/36/138	477/31/102
K1TTT	125/14/53	662/25/96	584/34/123	1716/40/155	1185/35/127	354/26/94
K1RX	121/13/43	679/26/94	800/37/125	1626/40/148	1058/34/131	339/26/89

good news is that very few logs are flagged. Out of approximately 4040 CW logs only 40 were flagged. The great majority of the 40 were stations that innocently forgot to claim the Assisted category. The remaining logs remained suspicious. More sophisticated checking techniques were needed to prove that something was amiss. As you can imagine, this creates a lot of work. Fortunately, the CQ WW CC has dedicated members who are in the highest levels of contesting.

A problem that has been emerging over the last few years is the use of help in the contest. If you are single operator in *any* category, you cannot receive help in *any* way from another person. Each year we receive reports of someone allegedly having another operator spot or work QSOs for him. This is against the rules, and we will enforce CQ WW DX Contest Rule XII in such cases (see the 2005 rules elsewhere in this issue).

### Thanks

Thanks to the dedicated CQ WW log checkers who help make the CQ WW the standard of contest log checking. Here is the present list: K1DG, K3WW, K3ZO, KR2Q, N2AA, N2NC, N3ED, N6ZZ, N9RV, W3ZZ, K1AR, KM3T, KT3Y, N5TJ, N5NJ, K6AW and N8BJQ. The DX advisors offered advice and sorted out potential problems: CT1BOH, DL6RAI, EA3DU, F6BEE, G3SXW, I2UIY, JE1CKA, OH2KI, OH2MM, PY5EG, S50A, UA9BA, VA7RR, VE3EJ, RA3AUU, E21EIC.

Dick, N6AA, and Larry, N6TW, once again spent countless hours dealing with incoming logs and making the CQ WW database the best in contesting. The CQ WW uses the software developed by Tree, N6TR. Additional software provided by WT4I was used. The CQ WW records are maintained by John, N2NC, and K3EST. Phil, N6ZZ, put in lots of hours making sure the database was as clean as possible. Thanks as always to John, K1AR, for his advice.

Congratulations to all the participants! See you in the 2005 contests.

73, Bob, K3EST

### DX QRM

Great fun! A big thank you to my hosts, the Scouts of Monastir! . . . **3V8SQ**. Definitely the most fun one can have in a contest with just one dipole! Hats off to all the great CW op callers who let us keep the rate up despite our weak signal. . . . **4U1UN**. Huge pile-ups at times made run tough, but it was a great contest. Poor antennas on low bands. I'll be back with a real setup! . . . **6W1RW**. First time on 160m in CQWW. Happy with the result considering I was using an inverted Vee antenna. . . . **7S2E**. Wow, as usual the WW DX contest is the king of the contests! . . . **B4TB**. My 1st SOAB contest. Feels good, although met the tribander problem. See you next year! . . . **BA4RF**. What a hoot! First time as DX in CQ WW CW! . . . **C91F**. My fourth trip to CT8T. Again thanks to Santos family! . . . **CT8T**. Biggest thrill was working CX5AO and LU5FF on an almost dead 20m band Sunday night as country multipliers #100 and #101! . . . **DL4AAE**. Great to work my second CQWW CW on 160m and enjoyed the nice but different condx. Improved my antennas with a helium balloon and DX rate improved



VK9AA, operated by Bernd, VK2IA.

more than I thought. . . . **DL7CX**. Special thanks to my host John, EI7BA, for his hospitality, making it a wonderful contest. . . . **EI/AB2E**. Sunday saw the band close down very early here but it was interesting to see 10m during low sunspots. . . . **EI4CF**. In my 40th year of contesting, and CQ WW is still the top event. A real pleasure to operate from home for a change, but will hit the road again next year. . . . **F5VHJ**. This was my first serious entry in a contest for some years and it was a chance to test my new antenna. The conclusion: it needs improvement! It was a joy to listen to D4B run the 40 metre pile-ups in the wee hours of Sunday morning, and a wonder how he can keep such a mess flowing so smoothly. . . . **G0RTN**. Enjoyable contest, even though conditions were a bit marginal for QRP, and 10m didn't really open. As usual the K2 worked superbly; it really is an ace contest rig. . . . **G3YMC**. Many thanks to the Jersey club GJ3DVC for letting us rearrange the shack and change all the antennas! No antenna was higher than 45 ft., but we



### EUROPE TOP SINGLE OPERATOR ALL BAND

Station	160	80	40	20	15	10
CT8T	181/8/49	732/18/70	1526/26/92	882/28/97	1220/29/99	896/30/96
G11W	518/9/50	1014/22/75	1156/29/109	1170/29/95	884/27/104	167/21/64
RK4FF	192/12/47	786/24/94	1297/34/129	773/33/110	559/32/101	284/29/80
YP3A	155/7/38	607/18/78	1100/35/115	975/33/106	969/34/113	164/30/84
IR7G	209/10/50	506/20/67	1227/31/100	649/30/91	759/34/104	347/25/59
EA5FV	43/6/31	236/14/67	1255/29/106	635/33/102	1108/31/103	532/28/75
TM6X	119/10/52	431/21/74	810/27/103	791/31/88	647/34/99	240/25/77
ES5TV	363/15/53	572/25/84	1019/33/110	761/30/80	566/35/93	256/21/65
HA8A	199/10/49	514/19/70	897/34/104	753/31/105	570/35/116	200/32/73
OH1F	201/7/46	335/20/73	669/30/92	1019/35/98	734/31/92	159/19/60

### EUROPE MULTI-OPERATOR SINGLE TRANSMITTER

EA6IB	69/16/67	1095/32/109	1769/37/138	1643/38/144	1558/37/135	571/34/116
OM7M	333/21/83	1133/32/118	1428/39/144	1009/39/138	806/37/138	215/34/108
OM8A	278/17/68	1085/34/119	1311/36/138	1323/38/135	783/36/129	255/33/110
S50A	159/13/60	681/32/109	1497/36/143	869/37/134	1099/37/126	135/33/96
HG1S	167/10/53	1091/29/99	1318/37/137	1334/37/133	826/36/123	139/31/104
RW2F	748/25/81	1008/31/113	1169/38/139	988/36/134	490/34/128	180/32/110

### EUROPE MULTI-OPERATOR TWO TRANSMITTER

RU1A	634/22/74	879/33/124	1791/39/148	1995/40/140	1443/40/135	412/34/107
IR4X	300/14/66	1301/32/113	2016/38/144	1836/38/136	1386/37/131	387/34/105
UU7J	515/19/70	1407/33/118	2140/36/138	2247/40/141	1586/35/128	681/33/127
ES6Q	676/16/67	1374/29/108	1502/38/138	1651/39/133	928/34/134	237/28/86
HG6N	582/16/66	1112/30/106	1236/37/137	1114/36/126	978/35/119	305/32/98
GJ2A	817/12/58	1440/16/80	1372/31/111	1408/33/107	1350/32/123	424/26/92

### EUROPE MULTI-OPERATOR MULTI-TRANSMITTER

DF0HQ	878/18/70	1968/35/121	2531/40/158	1905/39/145	1243/38/144	502/33/114
LZ9W	852/17/70	1407/30/106	2749/36/141	2173/36/132	1835/36/137	636/34/115
GM5A	1022/14/63	1720/26/104	1920/35/128	2159/39/134	1350/32/124	347/26/92
LY7A	843/13/59	1321/25/88	1464/33/133	1201/35/121	735/35/120	350/32/96
OZ5E	613/10/51	1073/25/96	838/31/115	894/34/108	348/27/101	89/21/50
UV2L	318/10/50	822/17/75	567/28/90	1022/33/114	382/31/98	140/25/61

had a lot of fun with a small Multi-2 team. . . . **GJ2A**. This was my third QRP entry in CQ WW. It was great to make nearly 1000 QSOs with just 5 watts to simple antennas. . . . **GW4ALG**. A good time to be in HC8. For some reason, we really struggled to work EU on 20. . . . **HC8N**. Had fun, most at the end the last 90 minutes. My first CQWW November 1954 as I1YCZ/Trieste, license 5 months old. . . . **IK2AIT**. 20m is still new to me since until February 2003. I wasn't allowed to transmit there because of my past license privilege, so I'm still learning the propagation using this good opportunity of CQWW contest. . . . **JJ1BDX/3**. What a contest! Had great fun. Loads of DX to be worked. First attempt at a big CW contest. See you all next time. . . . **M3CVN**. Tnx for another nice contest weekend. Unusual: no soldering iron during whole contest. . . . **OE3GSA**. Contest QTH went QRT just in time for the CW leg. Made some QSOs with indoor dipole for 15/20m. Great fun anyway! . . . **OE5OHO**. Second time ever I made over 1,100 QSOs during a single weekend, hi. Running 100W keeps my neighbors happy, hi. No CQ's, only S&P. Did I ever mention my shack is part of the bedroom? Tnx to my XYL. She must be getting used to have dits and dashes as a lullaby. CU agn in the next contest. Pse don't forget the QSL chore, guys! . . . **ON4CAS**. Great contest for little pistol. Low noise from aurora and nice to give out double mult! . . . **OX2KAN**. Great fun. Jacky, P43P, was the consummate host, as always. Spent most of pre-contest time repairing and setting up Jacky's station after separate lightning and tornado strikes. 168 second radio QSOs but still managed to miss lots of easy multipliers. . . . **P40Q (op K8DQ)**. Being a 160m DXer is not good for overall score. . . . **P40W (op W2GD)**. Had a great contest. Worked with my Banaba K2/100 and that little rig performed outstanding. Great filters which is needed on a crowded band. Little concerned about the impact of a packe cluster on a DX station. Not everyone can handle that big pile-up after being spotted. . . . **PA2R**. Thanks to Atilano (PY5EG/PY2OMS) who gave your unbelievable station at my hands. Really hard to work under these special situation, listening practically to everybody, hi! . . . **PS2T**. 10m was alive and kicking in spite of low solar flux. Saturday was better than Sunday, but Sunday offered some skewed paths and good EU backscatter for many multipliers. . . . **SM6FHZ**. I used the station of Martin, V51WM, on farm Otjikoko near Omaruruin the northern part of Namibia. I'd like to thank Martin and his wife Ursi for their generous hospitality. During the contest, a heavy thunderstorm with 45mm of rain hit the farm. It was really pouring! So I suffered very strong QRN on all bands during the contest weekend, particularly on the low bands. I am sorry to those callers that did not make it through the static. . . . **V51/DL5XL**. Awesome time! I just missed the 1m point mark, so something to shoot for next year. My kingdom for another hour! See everyone again next year. . . . **VE6TN**. Murphy's Law . . . who needs it when you can have an 8 hour power outage on

### TOP SCORES IN VERY ACTIVE ZONES

<b>Zone 3</b>	K1DG.....4,334,442	OK1AVY .....2,066,474
K6NA .....2,249,808	AA1K/3 .....4,214,421	*SP4R.....1,909,200
K6XX .....2,094,344	KT1V.....4,209,712	
N7TT.....1,534,764	K1ZZ.....3,940,670	<b>Zone 16</b>
WA7LT.....1,243,032	KQ2M/1 .....3,649,088	RK4FF .....4,771,950
KO7X.....956,940	W1WEF .....3,572,316	RW1ZA .....2,479,598
KG7H.....942,630		*UA4FER.....2,183,800
W6UM.....800,442		UV5U .....2,001,926
*K6XV.....693,294	<b>Zone 14</b>	*RW3GU.....1,766,682
K7ZA.....671,606	CT8T.....6,646,626	*UR3HC.....1,657,436
VA7ST .....669,892	G11W .....5,215,284	RT3T.....1,627,909
	*CT7B.....4,741,380	*RZ4AG .....1,248,102
	EA5FV .....4,448,125	UY5HF .....1,174,500
<b>Zone 4</b>	TM6X .....4,246,625	RN6FA.....1,152,039
N9RV .....5,847,400	DL3YM.....3,530,565	RD4WA.....1,131,140
VC3L.....5,247,550	MW5A.....3,378,080	
VE3EJ.....4,322,120	TM2Y .....3,242,400	<b>Zone 25</b>
N2IC/5 .....4,050,496	DJ1YFK .....3,233,508	JH4UYB.....5,048,535
K5GN.....3,761,008	*EA7RM.....3,152,800	JA6GCE.....3,437,497
VE3JM.....3,286,754		JE1CKA.....2,302,366
VE3EY .....3,034,010		JH0FUW.....2,161,614
K8GL .....2,781,914	<b>Zone 15</b>	JH7XGN .....1,917,552
WX0B/5 .....2,584,944	IR7G .....4,456,917	*JI1RXQ.....1,369,695
*VE3DZ.....2,537,536	ES5TV .....3,848,544	JS1OYN.....1,218,736
	HA8A .....3,829,344	JK1OPL .....1,172,600
	OH1F .....3,725,334	*JA2AXB.....1,009,800
<b>Zone 5</b>	S57DX .....3,675,246	JR3NZC.....890,109
VY2NT .....7,789,028	OH6KN .....3,331,664	
K5ZD/1 .....6,070,659	*4N0W .....2,551,060	
K3CR .....4,976,188	S53XX .....2,077,634	
W1KM.....4,513,080		

Friday night and Saturday morning, and then have your neighbour switch on an electric blanket on Saturday night just when the 160, 80, and 40 meter bands were in good condition, and completely wipe signals out, (except for the strongest stations). On top of that, you have to call in an arborist to top three trees which were preventing you from rotating the beam. Other than that really enjoyed the contest. . . . **VE7NH**. Many equipment failures, hence a small entry! Good fun while it lasted! ICOM IC735, tuned rain guttering on the side of the house as an antenna! . . . **VK2BAA**. I have enjoyed operation on 80m during this contest very much. It is a band I started my hamming on, some 30 years ago. Time flies. . . . **VK6DXI**. Great fun as always. Nice conditions into Europe on the first nite but poor to North America. Roll on CQWW CW 2005! . . . **VK6VZ**. Fun to be one of three (3!) VK9s active for the event! . . . **VK9NW**. What a thrill it was to operate from Montserrat! . . . **VP2MZM**. Good long path conditions. . . . **WH2A**. Team contesting "Aztecas II" first time operation in the 80m band. Conditions were better on Friday night. Saturday night the band had more noise and opening to Europe was shorter. Many thanks to XE1V and XE3KKT for being great hosts. . . . **XE1NW**. I used small equipments in this year but Vy fun. Thanks to all QSOs. . . . **XU7ADE (op E21EIC)**. First time to participate in 40m band. Hello USA! . . . **YC3MM**. Nice contest and good propagation on 80m. I was very surprised by the number of U.S. station that came on my CQ. I operated from my house located on mount of Zlatibor (at 889m ASL). It was very cold and windy before the contest and the antennas were damaged but I managed to fix it before the contest. . . . **YT2A**. Two young kids and wife, but managed 1100 QSOs on 40m! . . . **YU1LA**. Great contest. Few hours before the contest we decided to work Multi-2, without cluster, multiplier stations etc.. We have a nice fun as usual. Thanks to all who called us. . . . **Z37M**. Think that I broke my dupe record 120. Auto Morse "ain't what it used to be." Thanks to all concerned for running the contest. . . . **ZC4LI**. To stations far away (from ZK1): We hear you! We always don't answer because of QRM, so send your call only once, as we have to wait until everybody is finished sending before we can respond. Remember, if we are 459 to you (W, JA, even EU) you are 589+ to us. 747 contacts using a J38 key and a ballpoint pen. . . . **ZK1DRA**. Great contest as always! Lost power to the QTH for 3 days before the event. Conditions down since 2003. Highlights: being called by ZS6MG on 80m and 5U5Z on 10m. . . . **ZL6QH**. My second CQWW contest. This time using a vee beam directed towards North America. Two days of fun and madness! . . . **ZS1AN**.

### USA QRM

Here's a tip from experience: Don't break a tooth right before the contest, and spend four hours Saturday morning in the dentist's chair, especially when working single band on a daylight-only band. . . . **AE9F/6**. 15 meters still the band to be on. . . . **K8BX**. Biggest thrill was working several JA's in the last two hours of the contest to bump my contact total above my goal of 1200. I also got a kick out of some rare DX that called me on my frequency, including S9, KH2, KL (not really rare, but sometimes hard to get zone 1 on several bands), TK, and HS. . . . **K1KD**. Special thanks to those who took the time for a QSO with a weak signal instead of hitting the CQ button again! . . . **K2TA**. It's always a great experience to operate with the best CW contest operators in the world. . . . **K2ZR**. Thanks to all the great ops with great ears! . . . **K3UW**. First, the computer crashed. Then by the time I had the laptop working (several hours later) the transmitter smoked and died. Hooked up another rig and managed to get in a couple of hours. . . . **K4GM**. This was a tough contest if you had the overnight shift on 160 and 20 meters. Slow! Breaking in a few new ops and still enjoying the company of all. Thanks to all for







## CLUB SCORES

<b>DX</b>			
Bavarian Contest Club (DL)	263,199,539	Vladimir Radio Club (UA3V)	616,203
Rhein-Ruhr DXA (DL)	226,830,817	ARCK (UA0)	601,465
Contest Club Finland	116,455,732	Far East ARC (UA0C)	591,034
Contest Club Ontario	107,670,337	Yaroslavl Club (UA3M)	581,329
Slovenian Contest Club	71,633,922	SK6AW Club	572,560
Russian Contest Club	54,895,893	BFRR (EU)	568,443
Ural Contest Group	51,215,002	Mediterraneo DX Club (I8)	558,245
Araucaria DX Group (PY5)	48,119,972	RK0BWW Team	556,242
Croatian Contest Club	45,275,314	YO DX Club	521,703
Mt. RF (JA3)	35,451,100	Pushkino (UA3)	520,399
Kaunas Technology University (LY)	35,023,776	West of Scotland ARS	430,402
Central Siberia DX Club (UA0A)	33,254,835	ALRS St. Petersburg	426,451
YU Contest Club	30,432,106	URE Cartagena (EA5)	399,144
Bashkortostan DX Club (UA9W)	30,343,792	Taganrog RC (UA6L)	368,129
BC DX Club (VE7)	29,949,395	Noviomagnum DX Club (PA)	328,874
Tartu Contest Team (ES)	27,467,295	ARM (ER)	325,235
VK Contest Club	26,750,405	HA6KNX Club	298,797
Crimean Contest Club (UU)	24,990,702	Cocosolo Sibichi Club (V4)	287,806
Tikiriki Contest Club (I)	24,295,101	Club 22 (UA3I)	180,794
Bad Power (LU)	24,152,709	Wythall Radio Club (G)	159,530
GMDXC (GM)	24,022,665	SK4BX Club	133,014
Latvian Contest Club	22,839,359	Russian QRP Club	127,579
Marconi Contest Club (I)	21,731,104	Krivbass (UT)	62,129
HA DX Club	19,241,018	Arrow Communications (W8)	54,180
Maritime Contest Club (VE1/9VY2)	19,190,125	Parnu RC (ES)	45,655
SP DX Club	18,832,104	CSM Craiova (YO)	35,129
East Coast Canada CC (VO)	15,693,078	SK6HD Club	15,805
Ukrainian Contest Club	15,660,251	CSM YO7KFA	14,352
Vrhnika Contesters (S5)	13,594,396		
Lithuanian Contest Group	13,302,065		
Bosnia-Herzegovina CC	13,076,466		
South Ural Contest Club (UA9A)	12,641,320		
Southwest Ohio DXA	12,275,643		
LNDX (F)	11,983,490		
Chiltern DX Club (G)	11,853,036		
Top of Europe Contesters	10,432,940		
LU Contest Group	9,888,387		
Beemster Contest Club (PA)	8,873,375		
Aruk (EX)	8,438,276		
UA2 Contest Club	7,612,752		
Danish DX-Group	6,876,316		
Kiev Contest Group	6,539,847		
Sky Contest Club (YU)	5,470,757		
Guara DXG (PY7/8)	5,150,971		
RAAWG (SV)	4,916,904		
University of Tokyo Contest Club	4,817,109		
GACW (LU)	4,728,666		
Orenburg Contest Group (UA9S)	4,587,203		
Moscow Contest Club	4,339,282		
Temirtau Contest Club (UN)	3,765,124		
LYNX (EA5)	3,334,192		
Mother Lode DXCC (W6)	3,213,941		
ATCC (EY)	3,197,197		
KKKK (UA6A)	3,159,904		
Udmurtia (UA4W)	3,049,433		
Z30M Contest Team	2,782,384		
Belarus Contest Club	2,781,325		
TuPY DX Group (PY2)	2,717,036		
Aztec II (XE)	2,496,982		
South German DXG	2,440,347		
Pizza & Pasta CC (I2)	2,359,670		
Alberta Clippers (VE6)	2,323,754		
Ivanovo DX Club (UA3U)	2,316,100		
SP Contest Club	1,999,007		
Bloemfontein ARC (ZS)	1,954,143		
Jiangsu DX Club (BY)	1,923,254		
Fox Contest Club (YU)	1,872,440		
KRS (UR-H)	1,736,248		
Sao Paulo Contest Group	1,717,888		
Brimham Contest Group (G)	1,567,859		
Venezuela DX Club	1,512,576		
Amateur Radio Club of Saipan	1,445,120		
Kemerovsky RC (UA9U)	1,426,423		
Banat DX Group (YU7)	1,417,984		
ADXC (PA)	1,163,975		
Siam DX Group (HS)	1,063,280		
Kiel Canal Activity Group (DL)	964,124		
Uirapuru DX Club (PY8)	823,617		
Belokranje Contest Club (S5)	808,712		
Low Land Crazy Contesters (PA)	730,059		
Serpukhov RC (UA3)	722,684		
Obninsk-QRU-Club (UA3X)	693,881		

## USA

Frankford Radio Club (W3)	387,506,863
Yankee Clipper Contest Club	331,489,157
Potomac Valley Radio Club (W3/4)	169,644,326
Northern California CC	116,712,815
Florida Contest Group	71,416,703
North Texas Contest Club	60,216,014
Southern California Contest Club	50,222,126
Society of Midwest Contesters (W9/0)	49,255,436
North Coast Contesters (W3)	48,707,192
Minnesota Wireless Assn	45,082,827
Southeast Contest Club (W4)	43,925,777
Mad River RC (W8)	27,515,488
Western Washington DX Club	24,430,389
Willamette Valley DX Club (W7)	24,430,389
Carolina DX Assoc. (W4)	23,246,423
Hudson Valley DXCC (W2)	20,877,990
Central Texas DX & Contest Club	20,611,505
Tennessee Contest Group	16,932,596
Grand Mesa Contesters (W0)	13,415,575
Rochester DXA (W2)	11,152,776
Texas DX Society	6,042,677
Kansas City DX Club	5,844,893
Central AZ DXA	5,255,175
Spokane DXA (W7)	4,263,065
Eastern Iowa DXA	3,836,154
Northern Illinois DXA	3,658,372
Kentucky Contest Group	3,206,487
Oklahoma DXA	2,621,279
North Alabama DXC	2,601,155
Western NY DXA	2,303,243
Sterling Park ARC (W4)	1,922,490
North Florida DXA	1,375,887
Northern Rockies DXA (W7)	1,323,333
Salt City DXA (W2)	1,268,991
Bergen ARA (W2)	1,196,225
Redwood Empire DXA (W6)	731,940
Northern Arizona DXA	559,550
West Park Radio Ops (W8)	523,666
Order of Boiled Owls of NY	402,239
South Jersey DXA (W2)	394,398
Metro DX Club (W9)	385,864
Northern Ohio DXA	302,387
Great South Bay ARC (W2)	295,817
South Texas DXCC	235,711
Boring ARC (W7)	223,631
Central Oregon DX Club	189,274
Southeastern DX Club (W4)	142,116
CT RI Contest Group	132,135

A index going to 60! Wow! . . . **N6IC**. This was an amazing contest, full of surprises. . . . **N6WG**. Strange propagation. I could easily work ZL and 3D2 from Florida with 4 watts but had trouble into the normally easy parts of Europe! . . . **NA4CW**. My first time in WW DX CW, and I had a blast! Thanks to the many ops who were understanding about my sending. . . . **NO6E**. What strange conditions! 78 countries with only 75 watts and an aluminium rain gutter for an antenna. I love CW! . . . **W3UTD**. A great team. Integrated networking made a difference. A special hats off to AA7CQ for his low band efforts! . . . **W7VJ**. Small problem: XYL left the microwave oven door open; picked up RF and acted as a monitor. First case I ever heard of MOI! . . . **W9LYA**. Fifty-four years of contesting and I still enjoy putting in 40 hours in this one. . . . **WA7LT**. My first time using N3FJP contest software. Slick! Propagation was strange here in Michigan with aurora flutter and sigs in and out like twinkling stars! Wkg Madeira Island on 10 meters QRP through a pile-up using a dipole 6 feet off the ground was a huge thrill. Special trx to several DX stns who hrd my weak sig and sent an as to other stns in order to complete the exchange. . . . **WA8REI**. Full-size 80 meter vertical not finished but did well with only four radials! Had lots of interruptions from kids and guests. Murphy hit hard when I was in the shower Sunday AM, though. Water pressure died! Only got washed on the right side (no kidding) before the pressure went to zero. Seems the windmill overcharged the batteries and the system shut down during the night! Had it rewired and operational in about an hour, but never made it back to the shower — after all, the bands were open and I was actually dressed. Spent the rest of the day precariously favoring the clean side. Quick note for next year: Turn the lights on when you enter the shack so when it gets dark and the action is hot you don't have to sit in the dark hoping the XYL will look in so she can turn them on! PS: Put deodorant in the shack for emergency usage. . . . **WT6G**. The ops from Croatia had excellent fists! Best I heard all weekend. . . . **WW9R**.

**BROADBAND**

**SIGNAL STRENGTH METER**  
3MHz - 5GHz

- Linear & Logarithmic Amplification
- Analog & Digital Detection • Silent Vibrator
- Analog Meter & LED Displays

**MODEL ZC185 - \$159.00**

Alan Broadband Company  
Phone (650) 369-9627, Fax (650) 369-3788

[www.zapchecker.com](http://www.zapchecker.com)

**Turbo Tuner**

**Automatic Screwdriver Antenna Controller**



**888-450-2632**  
**WWW.N2VZ.COM**  
**BILL@N2VZ.COM**  
N2VZ Enterprises

**Icom IC-706**  
**Kenwood TS-480**

**RADIO DAZE VINTAGE RADIO & ELECTRONICS**

*Your Source For:*

VACUUM TUBES • Classic Transformers • Components  
Glass Dials & Other Reproduction Items • Books  
Workbench Supplies • Refinishing Products • Tools

**Contact Us Today For Our Free Catalog!**

7620 Omnitech Place, Victor, New York USA 14564  
Tel: 585-742-2020 • Fax: 800-456-6494  
web: [www.radiodaze.com](http://www.radiodaze.com) • email: [info@radiodaze.com](mailto:info@radiodaze.com)



Number groups after call letters denote following: Band (A = all), Final Score, Number of QSOs, Zones, and Countries. An asterisk (\*) before a call indicates low power. Certificate winners are listed in bold. (All country terminology reflects the DXCC list at the time of the contest.)

**2004 CW RESULTS  
SINGLE OPERATOR  
NORTH AMERICA**

UNITED STATES			
K5ZD/1	A	6,070,659	3204 154 523
W1KM	*	4,513,080	2881 137 435
K1DG	*	4,334,442	2554 149 492
K1TV	*	4,209,712	2696 140 452
K1ZZ	*	3,940,570	2348 147 479
(OP: N6ZZ)			
K02M/1	A	3,649,088	2350 141 451
W1W6F	*	3,572,316	2266 140 454
WC1M	*	2,912,970	2045 137 397
W1FJ	*	1,915,086	1518 117 354
K1JB	*	1,819,184	1261 127 409
W1CU	*	1,660,606	1057 137 440
K5MA/1	*	1,501,007	1250 114 335
K1NAQ	*	1,461,908	1265 114 365
W1ECT	*	1,353,352	1377 90 274
W1UK	*	1,263,988	993 100 386
W1ZX	*	586,608	618 120 263
N1RR	*	502,590	614 91 239
K1BV	*	347,643	551 64 209
N1ZZ	*	342,684	544 96 246
W1FM	*	254,196	411 74 202
K1KD	*	218,280	380 71 184
K1PH	*	210,474	408 44 154
KG1E	*	210,080	325 75 185
W1IA	*	145,470	345 49 146
W5ZF/1	*	105,872	218 56 152
W1YRC	*	95,207	214 66 137
WA1JMP	*	91,196	180 77 149
K1IM	*	83,888	373 57 139
W1ZT	*	44,289	135 49 84
AA1QD	*	18,432	75 35 61
K1LZ	3.5	140,990	572 22 93
K3FN/1	*	28,613	150 18 70
N1TU	1.8	27,432	170 15 57
*W1MU	A	2,125,404	1468 122 394
*N1UR	*	1,822,503	1474 117 372
*W1AO	*	1,570,465	1196 112 369
*KS1J	*	1,318,296	1191 96 317
*W2JU/1	*	918,892	804 103 328
*W1JU	*	782,866	779 92 306
*K1HT	*	696,136	634 109 292
*W1EQ	*	605,556	638 92 264
*W1KT	*	439,838	462 89 264
*N1DC	*	397,210	530 80 234
*K1TN	*	369,404	482 87 229
*K1EP	*	349,256	486 76 222
*N1HW	*	301,624	439 89 207
*K1KU	*	152,852	291 58 154
*AE1T	*	121,604	243 63 139
*W1ECH	*	60,540	170 53 99
*KY1B	*	43,520	158 55 115
*KX1E	*	17,100	90 20 56
*K1RB	*	13,446	72 34 49
*K1KAV	*	12,994	61 37 52
*AE1D	*	9,800	63 27 43
*K1SWG	*	3,752	35 24 32
*W1LEE	*	2,940	35 12 23
*N1HRA	*	2,520	29 17 28
*K21D	*	60	11 3 3
*AA1ZT	28	18,200	167 20 50
*W1END	*	13,504	81 18 46
*KA1RFD	21	6,095	61 15 38
*K1UQT	*	1,100	20 11 14
(OP: W7OT)			
*K1V5J	14	24,882	114 26 70
*N1LW	*	15,762	88 21 50
*W1RM	7	264,920	708 33 115
*K1IB	1.8	30	4 2 3
(OP: N6ZZ)			
N2LT	A	3,540,320	2264 134 466
K2UA	*	2,987,812	1903 139 440
W2WY	*	2,788,113	2113 128 395
K2TW	*	2,408,280	1867 122 386
W2LC	*	2,242,385	1820 126 401
W2XL	*	1,488,606	1203 119 350
K2NU	*	1,427,718	1175 129 378
N2GU	*	1,401,708	1115 118 344
K2FU	*	949,272	822 111 333
K2UOP	*	891,096	821 109 319
WA2VYA	*	562,103	640 102 296
W2F7	*	544,687	718 78 215
N2MR	*	507,384	538 92 256
W2VI	*	366,047	496 77 234
KE2WY	*	271,751	485 94 237
W2HJV	*	259,116	348 71 215
KD2HE	*	192,525	321 66 189
W2CWW	*	144,064	278 62 173
W2UDT	*	125,079	309 72 169
W2LK	*	119,637	241 61 128
N2CG	*	94,116	211 53 133
W2GB	*	93,860	259 61 129
WB2TPS	*	77,231	158 54 133
N2VM	*	41,728	143 37 91
K2SX	*	39,168	140 46 82
W2KP	*	33,020	117 38 89
K2XA	14	662,742	1491 38 124
N2MF	*	595,170	1376 40 130
N2GC	3.5	62,792	269 19 75
K2LP	*	7,876	154 13 57
NA2X	*	3,515	41 10 27
W2VO	1.8	7,350	68 14 36
*AK2P	A	1,668,080	1387 132 448
*K2PS	*	1,542,238	1240 109 345
*N2NL	*	1,439,616	2040 92 234
*WB2AA	*	1,085,802	957 101 337
*W2TZ	*	819,315	806 97 308
*W2REH	*	708,855	577 111 380
*NT2A	*	648,574	671 103 306
*N2RD	*	512,172	589 95 252
*WB2DVI	*	266,576	380 78 206
*N2DN	*	224,276	367 70 177
(OP: EW1AR)			
*K2UF	*	218,240	344 73 175
*WA2V9J	*	158,057	285 64 185
*K2ZR	*	129,040	282 58 134
*N2MT	*	98,056	198 63 143
*WA2VZQ	*	94,507	212 61 138
*K2TV	*	88,704	208 64 128
*WA2JQK	*	81,204	232 74 194
*WR2G	*	72,674	233 57 146
*K2BMH	*	71,968	167 55 118
*K2UT	*	71,434	163 56 131
*K2YLH	*	68,904	201 61 113
*N2ZN	*	64,796	172 52 115
*K2MK	*	46,434	193 53 89
*KM2L	*	44,694	135 36 81
*WW2P	*	40,963	119 46 91
*N2QOR	*	31,104	126 38 90
*N2CK	*	28,702	102 41 72
*W2EZ	*	27,776	125 42 86
*W2TX	*	25,620	95 42 63
*K2CS	*	13,284	63 27 55
*K2NGC	*	6,097	111 35 56
*WB2AV	*	4,554	52 27 39
*W2BVH	*	4,353	37 20 31
*N2OPW	*	2,464	29 16 28
*K2YR	*	2,196	24 14 22
*K2YW	*	2,009	42 12 29
*WA2VQV	*	1,276	20 13 16
*K2GWL	*	1,049	20 10 16
*WB2SXY	*	858	15 11 15
*N2BA	21	220,159	588 30 107
*K2MFY	*	134,563	357 31 112
*KR2AA	*	37,583	173 21 70
*WA2ASD	14	12,154	76 16 53
*NR2I	*	880	34 9 13
*NS2P	*	580	11 10 10
*K3BU/2	7	143,590	393 33 117
*K2TA	3.5	27,010	147 14 60
*K2SZ	*	70	5 3 4
(OP: LZ4AX)			
K3CR	A	4,976,188	2821 149 495
(OP: LZ4AX)			
AA1K/3	*	4,214,421	2722 137 454
W3BGH	*	3,499,650	2283 148 458
N3AD	*	3,141,226	1950 146 483
NY3A	*	2,231,598	1844 118 353
N3UM	*	1,188,588	1117 99 305
W3GE/3	*	529,995	510 102 295
K3TC	*	480,797	509 105 268
N3KR	*	439,488	530 86 241
NY3J	*	415,380	421 105 315
W3PT	*	361,746	568 70 191
N3RJ	*	351,616	505 84 244
W3AP	*	301,716	432 90 216
KB3TS	*	211,400	274 76 226
W3KV	*	170,683	328 69 167
W3CC	*	153,952	239 72 200
W3HVQ	*	141,932	336 79 195
N3RW	*	107,868	247 60 142
W3FVT	*	99,552	277 60 144
W3BYX	*	48,064	144 53 105
N3NZ	*	38,750	119 39 86
WB3AVN	*	34,224	119 35 89
K3WT	*	20,720	96 42 70
W3FQE	*	9,625	84 22 55
W3ELA	*	9,153	70 25 56
WA3AAN	21	61,672	240 24 80
AJ3Q	*	14,616	88 16 47
W3Y	7	473,026	1109 35 128
W3MC	*	43,990	219 20 63
K3JGJ	3.5	46,872	292 19 74
W8PT/3	*	18,130	123 17 57
W3AZ	*	5,499	58 13 34
W3GH	1.8	5,040	53 11 29
*W3EF	A	1,427,736	1245 117 339
*K3XO	*	640,583	694 103 286
*N3II	*	399,655	472 90 245
*K3MM	*	302,470	429 76 214
*W3IUI	*	246,339	343 81 190
*K1EFU/3	*	215,312	331 65 183
*N3KJ	*	163,517	294 63 168
*W3BBO	*	122,400	257 62 142
*NY3C	*	100,716	210 66 152
*W2GG/3	*	22,227	98 35 58
*AA3CY/3	*	10,656	60 27 47
*NF3R	*	8,736	80 29 55
(OP: K3ASK)			
*W3EH	*	5,500	48 18 37
*KB3KYZ	*	1	2 2 2
*WR3Y	28	6,240	53 17 35
*AD3J/3	7	33,575	150 19 66
*NS3T	3.5	8,967	86 10 39
(OP: N6ZZ)			
W4RX	A	2,023,364	1531 124 384
N40M/4	*	1,385,268	1112 114 368
K9OM/4	*	1,253,331	1061 121 350
K4SV	*	1,230,576	944 120 376
W9WU/4	*	1,217,111	1096 111 302
K1GLU/4	*	1,072,568	950 116 312
W4RD	*	949,500	841 112 338
N4GN	*	740,922	679 119 294
N4XM	*	733,096	726 116 308
KD5M/4	*	732,475	694 110 305
N4RA	*	676,984	694 99 293
W4FJ/4	*	629,748	668 97 260
N4XR	*	606,725	677 87 276
N4AA	*	566,400	537 111 243
W4ARM	*	556,368	645 90 256
N4GI	*	524,520	636 77 233
W4YE	*	486,147	520 90 251
N4ZZ	*	408,778	810 53 140
W200/4	*	403,788	484 90 232
K4AMC	*	398,750	491 78 212
K4DJ	*	382,764	468 91 243
KR4M	*	353,508	418 99 232
K7CS/4	*	343,824	596 81 231
W4EI	*	329,912	450 96 230
N4MM	*	325,783	391 83 221
W7QF/4	*	248,251	364 88 201
K4PB	*	237,943	337 88 189
K4CC	*	127,144	259 50 134
AA3VA/4	*	121,549	259 62 135
W4G4BUE	*	87,756	275 42 100
W4IR	*	83,898	178 54 123
XG6TM/4	*	71,158	195 53 121
K4CEB	*	69,531	186 51 97
K4DGJ	*	66,552	154 61 126
K3COP/4	*	66,265	193 42 103
W4V4	*	58,926	159 51 112
WD4LBR	*	55,465	167 43 110
W4ZYT	*	48,960	145 43 93
NA4UH	*	35,224	130 37 82
W4ATL	*	26,790	121 33 61
K4OH	*	100	19 67 134
W4ZV	28	220,996	678 31 183
K4MM	*	67,574	231 27 86
K4OAO	21	264,465	786 38 185
K4RV	*	60,800	164 35 125
K4XS	7	534,842	1357 34 117
NA4CV	*	225,120	495 28 128
W4YV	*	27,200	133 21 64
K4DLJ	3.5	27,232	157 20 72
N4NX	*	24,055	118 18 67
K2XX/4	*	15,204	70 15 69
K4PIC	1.8	860	30 7 13
KK4SI	*	100	33 9 22
*KBEJ/4	A	1,612,840	1272 126 362
*N4YDU	*	1,875,648	1053 111 337
*WK2G/4	*	836,739	943 104 285
*K4GKD	*	772,954	724 107 296
*K4IE	*	647,872	675 103 279
*NA4K	*	637,949	607 106 297
*AF40X	*	531,480	626 91 253
*N2WN/4	*	504,686	600 115 298
*NA4PSE	*	455,532	509 97 251
*AA4FU	*	450,802	523 95 246
*W1MO/4	*	424,780	474 87 248
*WA4DOU	*	389,124	449 92 232
*KALTA	*	304,427	459 86 207
*K7GMZ/4	*	295,637	424 81 212
*KE1F/4	*	242,274	409 77 194
*K13O/4	*	210,210	347 77 196
*N4NY	*	204,510	375 75 180
*K4N4	*	170,030	280 73 172
*N4EK	*	145,950	286 56 154
*WD4AHZ	*	132,088	254 60 149
*WD4GBW	*	92,660	207 45 119
*K4JAF	*	85,648	203 68 144
*K1AA/4	*		











*RU3WR	174,736	554	61	207	
*UA3VLO	163,215	337	61	218	
*RD3AD	161,231	522	49	168	
*RV6YB	159,600	527	51	177	
*RA6MS	151,424	500	48	176	
*RZ6HF	149,048	348	66	182	
*RV3MI	148,350	408	61	169	
*UA4QK	147,930	402	76	165	
*RA3MB	135,361	391	56	167	
*RA1OK	134,871	384	51	132	
*RQ3FA	128,400	330	64	150	
*RU3XB	126,988	396	56	156	
*RQ3AW	126,978	347	64	184	
*UA3TN	125,426	395	49	168	
*RW3PN	124,584	326	58	174	
*RV3ZV	121,197	498	59	154	
*RV3RM	121,000	421	50	170	
*RW3TA	109,180	412	53	153	
*UA3EAY	108,784	307	54	154	
*RV3LO	107,501	353	44	149	
*RX3MM	105,340	302	62	167	
*RW4AD	102,114	383	44	142	
*UA6AK	99,867	312	58	183	
*UA1CBM	99,400	414	39	136	
*RX4HX	96,131	331	52	165	
*UA4HJ	95,200	243	71	167	
*UA6LFO	91,014	249	71	160	
*RA3MU	88,506	294	53	145	
*RNF6K	87,185	198	81	154	
*RA4NCC	86,271	307	45	148	
*UA3LEL	72,285	185	59	124	
*RU6MD	70,240	278	45	115	
*UA4AAC	65,280	336	42	128	
*R21CX5	62,757	250	34	137	
*RA3BB	55,704	289	40	92	
*RA1ACY	54,776	278	36	131	
*RA3XCV	52,326	205	46	125	
*UA3AKI	50,490	207	38	97	
*UA4GO	49,141	253	41	116	
*UA1CUR	47,596	182	45	118	
*RV3YR	45,960	202	38	82	
*RA4FJV	40,502	138	61	93	
*RU3FT	39,150	118	58	92	
*UA3UBT	38,403	194	35	118	
*UA4FRL	38,324	168	44	99	
*RW4HM	36,654	138	48	101	
*RA3TLA	35,292	229	20	82	
*RW3CW	35,076	106	56	92	
*UA4CIF	34,444	143	42	116	
*RA1QX	30,988	121	50	77	
*RA6DE	30,492	157	41	80	
*RD3AN	28,764	147	37	116	
*RZ3FR	27,060	242	39	126	
*RA6FOT	20,819	102	38	71	
*UA3VFI	18,432	195	16	80	
*UA3OCB	17,980	94	44	80	
*UA3XGM	17,388	99	33	59	
*RD3FT	16,434	128	24	75	
*UA6AGK	10,125	58	31	50	
*RW3SU	9,790	70	32	57	
*RD3AB	9,727	103	18	53	
*RA4SD	7,029	62	26	45	
*RW4FX	6,608	62	18	41	
*RX1AP	4,819	32	29	32	
*UA4CC	858	15	10	12	
*UA1QBE	585	18	7	8	
*RU4SS	28	80,586	372	30	91
*RW6BN	16,745	121	24	61	
*UA6ADC	14,484	101	21	50	
*RV3ACA	21	170,928	686	33	111
*UA1OMZ	139,251	611	33	100	
*RN6HZ	115,192	652	29	92	
*RW3DW	81,529	330	31	102	
*RW4FZ	75,276	465	28	80	
*RZ3VA	63,344	316	26	81	
*RW3AFY	48,768	259	26	70	
*UA4ACP	17,400	274	13	45	
*RV3PN	15,702	168	14	53	
*RW4LO	6,893	40	24	37	
*RX6AH	14	57,772	436	25	76
*RU3GA	51,600	450	18	68	
*UA3URD	46,583	404	21	69	
*RW6AH	32,153	266	20	59	
*RN6AT	23,040	175	25	65	
*UA3RW	21,632	283	14	50	
*UA4PAY	17,640	186	21	63	
*UA3PPP	5,220	68	12	48	
*RU6FA	7	172,200	825	34	116
*RN3DY	53,106	430	24	82	
*RK6MY	45,024	328	21	75	
*RK6BZ	35,014	296	19	63	
*RN4ACQ	13,950	228	16	59	
*RU3FM	3.5	72,332	532	21	86
*UA6LCN	53,900	451	24	74	
*UA3SAQ	49,280	448	16	72	
*RW3WM	26,910	330	16	62	
*RN6AI	26,841	320	10	59	
*RA6CZ	16,380	258	11	49	
*UA3DIT	9,918	130	10	47	
*UA3EKG	9,648	92	11	61	
*UA8BAE	1.8	12,595	256	8	47
*RN6HI	8,976	169	10	41	
*RV3LO	6,987	123	9	42	
*RK6AIO	180	29	5	15	

OH2BH	3.5	408,455	1830	33	118
OH2FT	*	313,161	1524	32	109
OH5LF	*	228,201	1328	27	102
OH6XX	*	147,744	1072	26	88
OH3WD	*	23,774	175	19	73
*OH6OS	A	577,752	809	97	302
*OH2FS	*	251,316	409	82	269
*OH2KM	*	157,620	541	53	160
*OH2LO	*	129,732	344	56	172
*OH2LP	*	117,094	362	80	176
*OH6RC	*	100,514	250	66	191
*OH6MBQ	*	65,096	316	38	120
*OH2EV	*	63,450	319	37	113
*OH2BPA	*	31,731	289	19	75
*OH3HS	*	15,244	84	37	66
*OH6VQ	*	6,136	79	17	42
*OH6NS	*	1,320	47	14	30
*OH1TN	28	3,108	32	13	29
*OH7FF	21	26,448	228	17	59
*OH4TY	14	68,334	362	24	73
*OH1EE	*	10,044	239	12	42
*OH7MA	7	104,980	395	33	112
*OH6ZH	*	19,952	149	18	68
*OH6KL	*	5,978	106	11	35
*OH6TN	*	2,700	71	10	38
*OH2PV	*	152	8	6	8

*F2AR	*	207,400	586	60	184
*F5INJ	*	178,776	600	46	145
*F5SGI	*	161,364	472	57	169
*F5POJ	*	144,396	485	50	141
*F8EED	*	88,795	351	64	151
*F6ABI	*	42,450	236	37	113
*F6CZV	*	24,206	190	28	70
*F4DXX	*	14,938	105	30	67
*F8DNX	*	12,078	153	38	84
*F5BTH	*	100	71	14	35
*F8AKC	28	43,329	241	26	75
*F5JY	21	119,730	449	31	99
*F5SDD	*	15,691	132	21	50
*F8POR	14	102,690	464	28	98
DL3YM	A	3,538,565	3887	147	456
DJ1YFK	*	3,233,588	3883	135	442
DL2JRM	*	1,007,650	1993	84	266
DL2OX	*	1,005,984	1035	139	365
DL5YM	*	907,410	1345	103	332
DFSUL	*	727,592	804	107	305
DL1VDL	*	647,400	947	106	309
DL2MDZ	*	619,311	874	104	279
DL1RG	*	561,000	824	92	282
DL9AWI	*	522,345	685	102	257
DL3AMA	*	491,376	1095	86	262

*DL1EFD	*	979,440	1458	100	340
*DL7BY	*	889,080	1146	115	363
*DF1IAQ	*	726,066	1175	93	325
*DL6UNF	*	673,060	1211	87	278
*DK5DQ	*	657,650	997	90	260
*DL1YAW	*	580,692	674	107	327
*DL9MRF	*	545,240	1106	77	267
*DL5KUD	*	535,221	860	91	296
*DL4FN	*	500,588	831	83	258
*DL1DSW	*	447,228	733	102	302
*DMSJBN	*	422,436	742	80	241
*DL8UAT	*	415,614	693	88	251
*DF6LD	*	383,860	697	82	258
*DL2RTC	*	351,101	721	72	251
*DL1ARJ	*	316,344	736	71	223
*DL8UFO	*	298,480	654	63	197
*DK7ZH	*	297,570	672	68	205
*DL8HCO	*	287,272	682	70	228
*DL1SAN	*	273,796	586	73	214
*DL7UNG	*	249,500	607	61	189
*DL3KWF	*	243,525	692	55	200
*DL6ZNG	*	228,208	542	68	204
*DJ8UJ	*	211,416	530	59	217
*DK3WJ	*	210,910	490	72	190
*DL4HWI	*	197,640	402	72	233
*DL5ASE	*	194,322	604	59	174
*DL9LUF	*	193,305	578	64	181

*DF1LON	*	86,580	359	44	141
*DK2BJ	*	82,593	387	40	149
*DL1KUR	*	79,388	233	54	124
*DK5JM	*	77,437	280	47	164
*DL3OAU	*	76,639	267	48	125
*DL9NDS	*	75,922	202	59	128
*DL4NT	*	75,852	296	42	130
*DL2YED	*	75,430	382	44	146
*DK7AN	*	69,954	221	54	124
*DL8UVG	*	64,032	317	45	129
*DF6WE	*	62,084	407	46	141
*DL6DSA	*	58,136	204	52	120
*DL5ASK	*	57,967	161	60	109
*DL8CA	*	56,474	201	42	109
*DL3BRZ	*	54,936	176	49	119
*DD1IM	*	54,386	283	37	105
*DL1BUG	*	52,812	224	47	115
*DL1IA	*	52,780	171	57	125
*DL3DBY	*	45,484	270	47	119
*DF5AN	*	43,769	202	46	127
*DJ7LH	*	43,186	180	46	97
*DJ5TK	*	39,508	166	43	123
*DK5XG	*	38,936	149	53	104
*DL2RTJ	*	36,751	237	33	110
*DJ1UR	*	35,938	205	42	109
*DL6RBH	*	34,048	197	36	97
*DJ6OL	*	32,680	273	40	112
*DK5ZK	*	26,215	136	35	72
*DL3HSC	*	24,933	105	34	85
*DJ5UZ	*	24,840	233	32	106
*DL1AWM	*	23,381	151	28	75
*DK3AX	*	23,166	143	37	80
*DL7DZ	*	23,052	136	35	67
*DL4KUG	*	22,848	153	32	80
*DJ6UP	*	21,476	161	33	85
*DL1DWR	*	21,390	141	24	69
*DF3QG	*	21,168	94	38	70
*DL9ABM	*	19,500	89	36	64
*DL5SWB	*	17,711	179	19	70
*DH8TOM	*	17,415	122	28	53
*DL5NDX	*	17,226	148	24	63
*DL8UGF	*	16,400	77	30	50
*DL5AZZ	*	15,921	152	24	63
*DL7VRG	*	13,700	120	26	74
*DL2AHA	*	12,960	114	28	62
*DJ3EF	*	11,532	77	39	54
*DL1AWC	*	11,088	91	24	48
*DL6UAM	*	9,295	145	9	56
*DL5ANS	*	8,418	65	24	45
*DL2KWW	*	7,102	43	28	39
*DK9IP	*	6,976	58	25	39
*DL7BA	*	6,716	61	25	48
*DL1ET	*	6,016	43	25	39
*DL2ASK	*	5,278	65	24	34
*DL5MG	*	4,800	42	19	31
*DF7SA	*	3,410	53	12	19
*DJ6XG	*	2,150	30	16	27
*DG6DG	*	1,457	21	12	19
*DL2BQV	*	6	1	1	1
*DL4LBK	28	28,124	156	23	66
*DJ4FZ	*	13,518	103	20	45
*DJ7PT	*	13,320	110	22	50
*DL5RBR	*	8,757	80	19	44
*DH6WE	*	6			



*HABMD	3.5	132,114	1139	20	77	*LY2BOS	*	102,109	406	52	151	*SP4JCO	*	824,772	1557	107	335	YR7M	*	2,669,651	3758	111	350	SPAIN					
*HABCO		4,452	101	7	35	*LY2TX	*	92,901	425	40	133	*SP9GI	*	561,792	1088	78	274	Y07BGA	*	686,154	1267	87	270	EA5FV	A	4,448,125	3809	141	484
						*LY2DX	*	27,720	146	36	90	*SP2DNI	*	553,602	1133	82	261	Y09BGV	*	8,694	90	18	36	EA2URD	A	1,632,280	2283	167	323
						*LY3RA	*	19,503	103	32	67	*SP6LV	*	506,726	1099	78	263	Y068HW	14	346,868	1278	36	128	EA4KA	*	928,620	1460	75	233
TF3CW	A	922,863	1831	69	214	*LY2BNL	*	17,622	216	15	74	*SQ9FMU	*	485,082	864	81	270	Y02AON	3.5	34,385	466	17	56	EA1JO	*	515,970	845	84	267
J11NJC/TF		577,915	1602	55	166	*LY1DM	*	11,316	61	28	54	*SP2HPO	*	445,484	996	73	260	YR2I	1.8	125,557	1083	22	81	EA1FD	*	442,555	947	75	230
*TF3GB	A	392,778	1070	49	168	*LY2FE	21	7,742	103	13	36	*SP3ASN	*	433,225	839	73	252	EA7CA	*	124,218	361	51	150	EA3NB	*	13,260	71	31	54
*TF3MA	A	3,724	43	16	22	*LY2TE	14	161,280	952	27	85	*SN6A	*	383,724	656	84	222	EA5HT	28	154,854	644	31	95	EA3AKY	A	637,928	2219	139	121
						*LY1DT	*	145,435	638	35	110	(OP: SP6CES)						EA7RM	14	3,152,800	2861	124	439	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386
						*LY2LF	*	61,655	404	24	71	*SQ9MZ	*	367,291	722	85	226	EA4RP	*	1,590,105	2239	97	322	EA7TG	*	1,391,688	1763	99	309
E14DW	A	531,335	816	79	250	*LY3ID	*	38,790	267	23	67	*SP3GLS	*	313,617	779	75	246	EA4ND	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA7TZ	*	1,344,688	2071	106	352
E12JD		188,160	592	62	183	*LY6A	7	210,648	1120	31	103	*SP3DK	*	293,664	671	74	202	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA7WZ	*	955,240	1392	85	249
*E1SP4Z	A	1,154,550	1785	91	339	(OP: LY2BM)						*SP6EN	*	259,558	520	77	221	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA7WA	*	751,365	1425	71	212
*E1SDI	A	1,075,620	1619	82	308	*LY2CI	*	62,604	562	19	75	*SP3V	*	219,457	414	81	212	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA2BNU	*	727,583	1187	81	256
*E17CC	*	62,643	199	48	109	*LY1CT	3.5	104,742	930	19	80	*SP6TRX	*	199,515	488	73	210	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA2PA	*	659,543	1518	71	222
*E17JK	*	29,882	215	34	100	*LY2GW	*	84,830	862	15	70	*3Z8Z	*	190,896	447	69	177	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA5MT	*	388,800	430	76	244
*E19ES	*	2,009	45	10	31	*LY3CW	*	67,235	709	15	70	(OP: SP8AJC)						EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA5EOT	*	243,651	719	72	169
*E14CF	28	15,785	109	20	57	*LY2FN	*	18,444	401	9	44	*SP1NY	*	185,261	572	59	170	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA1CXH	*	212,298	505	57	189
*E19JN	7	89,395	269	8	45	*LY2OU	1.8	6,740	175	8	37	*SP2GMA	*	177,475	424	64	165	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA3BOW	*	156,844	515	57	169
												*SP3OL	*	173,880	478	56	174	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA3ESE	*	137,144	383	61	156
												*SQ9DX	*	163,098	567	56	165	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA7CWZ	*	131,502	328	58	144
IR7G	A	4,456,917	3697	150	471	LX1NO	A	129,087	440	59	130	*SP8EDD	*	149,868	508	55	152	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA5DCL	*	99,125	210	74	169
						(OP: N6AA)						*SP9ODL	*	145,644	386	62	150	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA3BOW	*	156,844	515	57	169
I0/N6CY	*	580,320	931	98	262	*LX1JH	A	717,282	1208	86	273	*SP5MBA	*	142,680	359	64	182	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA7CWA	*	131,502	328	58	144
IK2UCK	*	472,556	747	85	227	*LX1RO	*	51,207	234	39	130	*SP8FJF	*	136,800	525	58	182	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA5DCL	*	99,125	210	74	169
I03RLB	*	45,080	392	21	85	*LX1KC	7	11,396	119	16	61	*SP9LAS	*	132,132	341	62	180	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA3BOW	*	156,844	515	57	169
I02RA	*	39,114	173	46	113							*SP9JT	*	126,166	364	53	146	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA7CWA	*	131,502	328	58	144
												*SP8JUS	*	122,562	480	46	152	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA5DCL	*	99,125	210	74	169
IK1WEG	*	100	34	8	20	Z32AF	3.5	36,982	354	15	67	*SP7FAH	*	120,802	352	62	147	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA3BOW	*	156,844	515	57	169
IU3X	21	491,588	1394	35	127	(OP: IK2RZP)						*SP3JUN	*	112,012	259	48	116	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA7CWA	*	131,502	328	58	144
						(OP: IY3SKB)						*SP9HP	*	104,228	354	51	91	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA5DCL	*	99,125	210	74	169
IK2A00	*	44,737	264	22	61	*ER5GB	1.8	41,210	636	10	55	*SP9UMJ	*	101,430	313	46	101	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA3BOW	*	156,844	515	57	169
IK8YUT	14	52,164	494	15	48							*SP2AYC	*	96,695	227	54	179	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA7CWA	*	131,502	328	58	144
IK2A8B	7	35,530	303	17	68							*SQ9NES	*	93,526	269	64	138	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA5DCL	*	99,125	210	74	169
I21GAR	3.5	108,066	1153	17	66	PA3AAV	A	1,756,950	2192	113	397	*SP3HC	*	86,320	365	45	121	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA3BOW	*	156,844	515	57	169
*IK4EWD	A	786,361	1142	98	303	PASTT	*	768,587	896	113	380	*SP3DSC	*	74,185	390	50	135	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA7CWA	*	131,502	328	58	144
*I28VDV	A	419,040	814	93	267	PABLOU	*	515,352	878	100	294	*SP3XR	*	70,839	322	39	114	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA5DCL	*	99,125	210	74	169
*IK4JNH	*	358,785	640	76	239	PASKT	*	409,676	952	81	211	*SP9BJ	*	56,154	296	37	110	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA3BOW	*	156,844	515	57	169
*IK2SND	*	169,890	645	53	157	PA4T	*	112,424	270	58	130	*SP9DY	*	54,014	194	43	70	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA7CWA	*	131,502	328	58	144
*IK1YLL	*	163,750	418	69	193	PA2R	14	282,480	964	37	128	*SP9QDY	*	52,390	185	42	127	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA5DCL	*	99,125	210	74	169
*IK3ORD	*	145,934	363	72	190	PASWT	7	55,104	458	19	77	*S01R0N	*	49,612	278	40	117	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA3BOW	*	156,844	515	57	169
*IK2AIT	*	116,242	401	46	115	PABBWL	*	18,544	194	17	59	*SP4AAZ	*	45,600	272	50	150	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA7CWA	*	131,502	328	58	144
*I2AZ	*	82,967	333	41	122	*PA3BFH	A	649,571	1236	80	297	*SP1DTG	*	41,888	135	52	102	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA5DCL	*	99,125	210	74	169
*IK5TUJ	*	63,794	302	45	122	*PABADP	*	444,664	957	81	268	*SP7FBO	*	40,086	226	29	102	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA3BOW	*	156,844	515	57	169
*IK3ZWF	*	49,300	297	31	114	*PA3EMN	*	415,324	818	74	252	*SP9KMK	*	37,629	196	33	78	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA7CWA	*	131,502	328	58	144
*I21DUG	*	46,782	179	38	98	*PABJNH	*	403,544	958	60	232	*SP2HXY	*	36,352	196	41	101	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA5DCL	*	99,125	210	74	169
*IK2NCF	*	43,977	200	39	100	*PA3DJY	*	222,640	798	56	164	*SP2IW	*	35,866	193	48	110	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA3BOW	*	156,844	515	57	169
*I21DXS	*	41,648	194	47	90	*PA2W	*	128,594	421	55	171	*SP7KXP	*	31,320	92	60	85	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA7CWA	*	131,502	328	58	144
*I24DYX	*	38,252	281	29	102	*PA5O	*	120,780	366	48	132	*SP3MEV	*	30,629	225	30	79	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA5DCL	*	99,125	210	74	169
*I24B	*	33,858	199	61	101	*PA3ADJ	*	97,440	312	54	156	*SP1DOJ	*	28,194	139	36	91	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	386	EA3BOW	*	156,844	515	57	169
						(OP: I22BK)						*SP6JY	*	22,018	135	31	78	EA4NP	*	1,721,937	2062	115	3						



*SM3D	117	8 6 7	*YU8OK1CRM	505,254	1166	82	239	*LU4HKN	57,015	345	23	40	KGSU	210,154	364	75	163	RZ6HX	107,457	481	32	97				
*7S7V	14	166,500	(OP: SM3WML)	480,004	842	82	234	*LU8ADX	864	18	11	13	EA2CAR	206,448	373	72	200	J1A0Y	98,208	404	31	68				
*SM3JUR	7	10,416	(OP: SM7VZX)	68,322	255	46	131						EA7AAW	205,842	581	39	135	UA9MAZ	96,480	472	20	60				
*SMSAQI	3.5	2,300	66 6 32	14,464	213	34	94						G4DBW	195,567	606	49	170	SP9H	91,728	347	30	87				
SWITZERLAND				*4N1N	80,228	337	31	93	ARUBA				6406	141	448	OL3M	192,768	729	52	199	K7ZD	86,536	282	32	84	
HB9CPS	A	362,260	751 67 240	*YT7Z	454,029	1369	36	125	(OP: YU7EE)									(OP: OK1TGI)	JQ1NGT	74,841	340	29	72			
HB9APJ		172,702	530 63 160	*YT1RA	192,172	973	25	82	P4BQ	A	10,597,877	6406	141	448	I8ZUT	178,294	439	62	177	JR1NKN	61,337	303	25	58		
HB9IQB	14	167,314	715 32 181	*YU1IG	158,873	551	33	110	P43JB	21	178,015	743	26	81	I1BAY	170,522	551	63	190	W9JUV	49,653	205	24	83		
*HB9CZF	A	1,123,402	1476 107 299	*YU1EL	130,698	504	32	105	P4BJ	7	936,720	2465	33	111	K40RD	156,524	283	65	153	JA4DQX	44,240	236	23	56		
*HB9ARF		904,285	1196 103 312	*YU1HH	27,141	200	23	60	BRAZIL										UL48	145,842	277	64	154			
*HB9DCM		582,912	814 109 305	*YZ1EZ	18,928	473	30	82	PTZEG	A	39,298	194	35	63	LA5EKA	142,847	500	44	167	EWSU	38,189	206	23	64		
*HB9HGX		90,246	456 33 136	*YZ2A	489,372	1783	37	119	PSZE	28	415,758	1106	34	99	DL2ANM	141,984	401	62	170	JM2RUV	28,211	146	29	54		
*HB9AUS		7,344	66 26 42						(OP: PY2EX)										JE7RIT	24,336	168	27	51			
*HB9CRR	14	45,632	294 23 69	*YU7KM	52,042	343	25	76	FXZA	21	365,864	861	38	114	N08C	138,012	245	66	146	M80	20,706	194	17	41		
UKRAINE				*YZ1W	515,732	2204	35	128	(OP: PY2WB)																	
UV5U	A	2,001,926	1976 141 430	*4N1FG	508,680	1975	32	125	PSZT	14	994,004	2237	38	126	W88RTJ	117,810	234	54	144	ES1CR	19,672	156	22	53		
UY5HF		1,174,500	1402 120 402	*YU1LA	228,816	1064	31	113	(OP: PY2NY)											LW5DR	18,574	144	22	52		
UY5ZZ		888,000	1226 121 359	*YTB	107,734	640	23	95	PYZY	7	349,568	1032	29	99	AA1CA	116,484	245	63	141	KR2Q	16,796	91	17	51		
UR6QS		857,120	1293 108 332	*YU2A	30,515	289	17	68	*PY3DX	A	438,650	635	90	185	RU2FM	116,116	422	41	141	EA1BP	15,180	129	15	31		
US5H		777,096	1024 122 380	*YU7HC	11,214	138	12	51	*PY5BLG		336,564	756	68	120	DL8MBS	115,455	470	44	171	W6FGV	14,250	112	18	32		
UT2UB		651,744	1110 107 331	*YU7CB	192,572	1186	29	95	*PY3DL		296,370	468	83	184	OK1SI	107,915	486	43	148	GU4YBW	11,826	118	14	40		
UR7EQ		627,900	1330 76 274	*YT2A	159,430	1225	21	86	*PY7GK		167,528	434	57	115	EA1FAZ	107,642	640	52	162	F5VBT	10,927	132	16	33		
UT4EK		611,292	986 93 270	*YZ5W	138,075	1169	22	83	*PY7AG		160,083	427	51	96	HB9AYZ	105,468	442	43	144	BD4ALC	8,112	81	19	29		
UT5ECZ		216,916	620 59 195						*PY3AU		138,075	311	61	114	KT8K	102,432	241	52	142	JA7JNF	6,383	66	18	29		
UY3DOW		132,924	745 31 128	*YU1BN	23,622	373	10	52	*PT2BW		129,398	296	66	128	WBETC	101,080	223	67	123	DH6NPV	4,639	54	19	30		
UT0IL		96,924	298 32 101	*YU1RA	25,515	417	9	54	*PP2JT		97,410	238	56	114	W5KDJ	100,608	277	53	139	OK1AJ	3,973	81	10	19		
US7IB		39,295	163 45 100	*YU1AST	8,976	217	6	38	*PY8DAN		68,607	287	42	79	RX9JM	100,062	271	38	115	Y04ATW	3,234	44	11	22		
URSIAW	21	294,600	1226 35 115	OCEANIA						*PY7OJ		31,496	107	51	73	DL1LAW	93,206	482	34	147	Y01SDT	1,462	36	7	10	
UJ5WW		110,998	534 32 95	AUSTRALIA						*PF7CW		26,536	139	39	68	SM6CRM	93,684	261	54	157	KL7GN	937	24	8	9	
U5WF	14	305,456	1269 31 105	VK1KI	A	5,137,182	3622	161	352	*PY4PW		19,598	164	36	46	N0JR	93,472	215	56	128	IZ1DBY	330	16	3	8	
UU1JO		16,605	166 18 52	VK4BUI		178,996	241	90	202	*PY4PW		19,598	164	36	46	DL2YMR	85,560	336	44	140	SP2FAP	320	12	7	9	
UT4ZG	3.5	75,050	771 16 63	VK7GN		43,648	195	40	48	*PR7NJ		12,155	100	31	54	WBVE	79,352	211	55	127	JM6XU/1	210	10	7	8	
US2WU		70,406	665 21 86	VK2CZ	28	15,540	95	24	46	*PY2BRJ		6,908	61	22	22	L22MOA	79,285	442	34	123	S56A	14	201,835	724	35	120
UX7IA		56,120	484 20 72	VK6LW	14	1,055,835	2236	39	126	*PR7HR		5,616	57	22	26	ES1UA	72,900	384	33	117	G4EDG		139,656	609	31	101
UR4ZWL		43,384	572 12 56	VK6DXI	3.5	103,140	487	25	65	*PT7VB		1	2	2	Z3Z2M	70,455	239	46	137	DK1MAX		129,270	507	31	108	
(OP: UT52A)				*VK2IMM	A	621,960	782	95	197	*PW800		1	1	1	VC3W	70,195	244	45	94	OK2VWB		115,080	504	27	93	
UT7NY		18,323	184 19 54	*VK2NU		391,552	535	92	212	*PY4CEL	28	39,748	211	24	52	EA1GT	66,960	336	36	108	HA3NU		104,535	544	29	86
UY0ZG	1.8	45,372	547 12 64	*VK8AV		371,841	435	99	218	*PY1MK		11,592	173	12	16	7K1CPT/1	66,720	196	62	77	DL1DOY		78,711	327	30	94
*UR3HC	A	1,657,436	1777 132 424	*VK2GR		111,162	298	67	124	*PT2IW		8,548	66	18	36	RV6LA	63,080	339	37	115	G3LHJ		72,362	423	21	76
*UT2UZ		1,029,000	1230 115 375	*VK3DBQ		27,474	139	45	69	*PY2NA	21	498,641	1299	33	110	K3WWP	62,800	166	47	110	LY4BF		65,439	405	22	77
*UY8IF		942,208	1021 125 419	*VK3YB		8,064	64	26	38	*PY8MGB		134,865	629	20	61	LZ2IU	59,597	453	40	80	YL2PP		61,005	349	25	80
*UV1G		712,391	1541 82 265	*VK4AN	21	96,390	281	30	96	*PY4FO		103,272	372	27	77	VE3ODR	59,214	266	45	94	RA1ZZ/3		54,824	415	18	70
(OP: UT7GX)				*VK4DX	14	138,496	390	32	96	*PY3FBI		93,156	428	26	58	N6WG	56,500	204	49	76	PG2AA		49,491	378	18	63
*UX4UA		642,948	989 95 298	COCOS-KEELING ISLAND						*PY2IQ		11,562	98	19	28	VE3XL	53,046	200	48	78	EU8RZ		47,793	337	20	69
*UWSU		570,044	1190 78 254	VK9AA	A	5,341,410	3548	137	405	*PY4MVL		1,959	41	9	16	K7TQ	52,910	220	44	66	RU4WE		40,764	402	15	64
(OP: UY2UA)				EAST MALAYSIA						*Z28Z	14	560,120	1364	35	117	WASREI	49,649	188	44	87	SP6T		37,412	211	23	71
*UY5TE		464,224	1021 73 253	9M6NA	A	6,316,800	3926	156	408	*PY3CGX		100	13	7	8	RV3DBK	46,996	280	25	99	T93R		34,800	267	19	68
*US0KW		384,395	902 84 235	(OP: JE1JKL)						*PV8DX	7	272,160	892	24	84	RW6CW	46,813	224	43	126	EW1NA		33,696	302	14	58
*UY5ZI		369,555	666 93 254	9M8YY	7	370,370	989	35	95	*PV8AA	3.5	2,184	58	6	7	K2EKM/4	45,760	141	48	95	W6YJ		32,200	151	28	64
*US3DQ		310,156	726 71 237	(OP: JR3WXA)						CHILE						GM4HDF	42,946	236	30	79	SP9NSV		25,500	197	18	57
*UR8DQ		288,904	655 76 232	GUAM						*XQ4ZW	A	1,555,245	1776	99	222	OK2NA	39,893	190	41	98	SMBJ		15,399	226	11	48
*US6MA		284,484	678 78 236	KH2/WX8C	A	2,089,278	2126	124	218	COLOMBIA						OK2NA	39,893	190	41	98	S09QR		10,670	150	11	44
*URSFAV		191,111	549 64 159	WH2A	21	980,136	2289	35	113	*K4GT		37,281	142	42	87	V6BF	37,351	154	50	77	9ABMM		7,938	113	9	40
*UT7WR		167,958	496 53 164	(OP: KG8DX)						HK1XX	14	918,364	2152	39	125	K4GT	37,281	142	42	87	K4NVJ		7,482	56	17	41
*URSFS		107,282	307 60 134	HAWAII						*SKSZ	14	618,788	1540	35	113	AA5CK	35,853	146	45	66	SV5DKL		6,864	144	8	31
*UX8IR		98,072	276 54 130	KH6NF	A	1,492,504	2130	101	153	GUYANA						US3QW	34,720	249	35	120	URSVCQ		5,203	114	12	31
*UT2QG		94,920	342 68 158	(OP: KH6SH)						BR1K	21	1,316,412	3145	34	119	ON7CC	34,104	281	25	91	Y04RLP		4,752	91	11	33
*UUTJN		94,552	271 71 141	KH6BK		495,948	809	92	130	URUGUAY						NSZE	29,488	301	20	75	DH3FAP		4,708	110	9	35
*UX3MZ		84,318	387 34 107	K1ER/KH6		25,560	116	42	48	CX5BW	28	1,196,103	3134	34	107	LZ2KLE	29,464	233	24	92	HASGY		2,210	73	7	27
*UR3QD		82,824	304 39 135	KH7Q	21	879,573	2621	37	86																	







N4RV	4,143,328	2237	155	543	OH7M	6,284,820	3945	173	572	N3RS	9,921,186	4878	175	626
K4JLD	1,633,023	1195	133	396	OH5Z	4,808,790	3318	174	591	W3PP	4,187,709	2458	155	544
WSVX	2,362,912	1469	159	497						K3DI	2,020,876	1395	143	429
W5AQ	511,920	634	115	245	FRANCE					K4JA	12,901,632	5737	182	674
W5YRA	14,300	80	42	58	F6KHM	2,310,741	2312	119	430	N4WW	5,658,241	3177	166	561
W7VJ	2,423,673	1781	150	377	F6KAR	2,236,928	2510	121	393	WSKFT	4,260,454	2589	167	515
K8AZ	5,732,240	2864	175	615	F8KGH	370,527	903	86	253	W5Y1	5,561,782	3084	181	587
N8PR	1,916,145	1390	137	418	F8KJX	326,349	1109	61	182	W5YX	3,104,244	2005	160	434
N9AG/B	1,667,012	1087	146	450	F5NCU	213,690	605	59	196	W6DAT	2,772,972	1723	171	441
WN9D	2,387,285	1508	154	479						W6FA	736,560	786	129	243
N0NI	3,516,498	2017	169	525	GERMANY					W6TE	580,328	710	108	236
KT5E/D	1,304,317	1548	121	268	DF3CB	5,739,976	3530	178	658	W8AV	4,636,816	2622	161	555
					DK3DM	4,075,088	3885	160	582	W8ZA	1,581,440	1115	136	424
					DK8BN	2,800,182	2594	144	483	K8RF	2,986,901	2363	153	418
					DK8MN	1,299,408	1915	104	324	KT8R	1,524,762	1209	138	386
					DL4WA	1,029,680	1277	120	368					
					DFDCI	875,145	1298	141	474	BELIZE				
					DL8IT	334,521	900	65	214	V31RM	7,452,504	6664	142	392
										VP9I	7,398,003	5790	123	450
					HUNGARY									
					HG1S	7,440,275	4875	180	649	BERMUDA				
					HG1R	1,612,254	2873	112	371	VE1JF	7,412,000	4915	155	525
					HA8KVK	1,428,289	2196	104	345	VE7SCC	487,278	1218	84	123
					IRELAND					DOMINICA				
					EI7M	5,090,005	4510	139	516	J7QJ	8,873,865	7597	148	443
										TURKS & CAICOS ISLANDS				
					IU2R	5,691,996	3873	170	604	VP5W	8,828,424	7292	142	426
					IR2C	5,342,382	3681	174	605	WP2Z	12,582,528	8625	161	511
					IQ3GA	279,360	895	79	212					
					IR3J	206,180	821	41	128	U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS				
										CT9L	22,157,172	18275	165	607
					KALININGRAD					AFRICA				
					RW2F	7,225,119	4583	196	705	MADEIRA ISLANDS				
										ASIA				
					LX7I	6,214,453	4849	162	587	ASIATIC RUSSIA				
										RT9W	13,556,710	6403	178	637
										UA6AZA	8,763,748	5291	176	557
										CHINA				
										B1Z	439,990	1227	82	148
										IRAQ				
										YI9KT	2,313,383	2276	90	299
										JAPAN				
										JA8RWU	5,536,020	3638	176	412
										JA1ZLO	3,643,656	3187	145	326
										JF3GKE	1,975,652	1557	155	363
										ROMANIA				
										YO6KNY	175,801	509	58	203
										SLOVAK REPUBLIC				
										OM7M	9,028,838	4924	202	729
										OM8A	8,877,313	5035	194	699
										OM4A	1,939,920	2598	111	361
										SLOVENIA				
										SS8A	8,046,400	4440	188	668
										SS8C	6,782,344	4297	181	643
										SS8G	4,870,400	3436	181	619
										SS7AD	5,655	146	6	33
										SPAIN				
										EA1CS	2,075,766	2547	110	352
										SWEDEN				
										SK6AW	165,189	558	56	181
										SWITZERLAND				
										HE3RSI	1,835,780	2981	103	277
										HB9OK	1,035,134	2120	81	268
										UKRAINE				
										UT7L	2,795,760	2433	160	560
										UV7M	674,928	1741	81	263
										UT4IYZ	316,404	789	68	238
										UR4LWY	308,484	618	83	259
										US8Q	97,149	290	45	114
										UT4UXW	475	27	7	18
										OCEANIA				
										GUAM				
										AH2R	10,283,700	5279	188	512
										INDONESIA				
										YB8ZZ	2,235,522	2099	112	290
										NEW ZEALAND				
										ZM1A	5,590,774	4181	141	377
										PHILIPPINES				
										DX1DBT	669,515	1218	88	147
										SOUTH AMERICA				
										ARGENTINA				
										LT1F	7,962,240	4646	159	479
										LJ8XW	776,820	1493	62	152
										ARUBA				
										P48L	13,592,412	6090	169	578
										BOLIVIA				
										CP6CW	7,636,455	4606	145	470
										BRAZIL				
										ZY7C	4,596,160	3496	138	404
										FALKLAND ISLANDS				
										VP8WWW	1,233,785	2252	77	170
										MULTI-OPERATOR				
										TWO TRANSMITTER				
										NORTH AMERICA				
										UNITED STATES				
										K1AR	6,675,226	3439	169	588
										K8TV1	3,435,012	2102	142	492
										N2RM	4,424,728	2798	138	478



EM1HO put Antarctica on the map for the contest.

					LITHUANIA					LY7A	6,915,660	5914	173	617
					SCOTLAND					GMSA	10,975,578	8518	172	645
					UKRAINE					UV2L	2,979,880	3251	144	488
					OCEANIA									
					FIJI					3D2XA	12,659,168	7408	178	430
					NEW ZEALAND					ZL6QH	12,772,892	7434	165	463
					CHECK LOGS									
					The following stations submitted check logs, which are always appreciated. Thank you:									
					4L1DX, 5H3HK, 8R1RPN, 9Y4TBG (DL4MEH),									
					A3SRK, AK7D, D44AC, DJ3VC, D6NH, DL1DRD,									
					DL1DVN, DL1LRA, DL1TH, DL									



**FACTORY AUTHORIZED REPAIR OF**  
**YAESU KENWOOD ICOM ALINCO**

Factory trained technicians using state of the art test gear to insure the highest quality of service for your radio.  
*High-Performance Modifications.*

**1-888-767-9997**  
 Website & Reconditioned Gear List  
<http://www.kk7tv.com>

**KK7TV Communications**  
 2350 W Mission Lane #7, Phoenix, AZ 85021  
 Fax: 602-371-0522 Ask For Randy, KK7TV

**Your One Stop Service Center**

**ham lookup**

**CALLBOOK CDROM** for WINDOWS and LINUX  
*free upgrades - fast and powerful searching - easy to use, modern interface - great for QSL, contesting ragchew, logging, net-control - free delivery!*

**\$17.95**  
 (A resident add 9% tax)

Send Check or M.O. to: DVD INDUSTRIES, LLC  
 P.O. Box 440 • BEALETON, VA 22712

**www.hamlookup.com**

**TRAM® browning®**

**• DISTRIBUTORS WANTED •**

**→ Increase Your Profits ←**

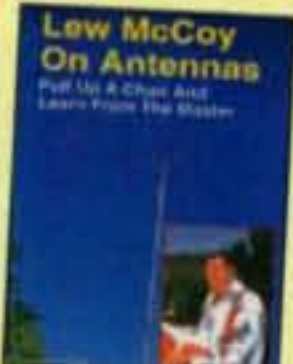
**World's Best Selling Amateur Antennas, Mounts, Accessories, Coax and Connectors**

P.O. Box 5056 • Edmond, OK 73013

**CQ BOOKS**

**McCoy on Antennas**  
 by Lew McCoy, W1ICP

Unlike many technical publications, Lew presents his invaluable antenna information in a casual, non-intimidating way for anyone!



Order No. MCCOY **\$15.95**

**HR Anthologies**

**\$19.95 ea.**

**Buy all 4 for only \$75**



Enjoy collections of the best material published in *Ham Radio magazine*, conveniently arranged by subject and original publication date.

- Homebrewing Techniques.....Order # AHOME
  - Test Eqpt & Repair Techniques ..Order # ATEST
  - Antennas - 1968 - 1972 .....Order # ANTS1
  - Antennas - 1973 - 1975 .....Order # ANTS2
- Get all 4 for \$75 plus Free shipping ...Order # ASET

Shipping & Handling: U.S. & Possessions-add \$5 for the first item, \$2.50 for the second & \$1 for each additional item. Free shipping on orders over \$75. Foreign S&H calculated by order weight and destination and added to your credit card charge.

**CQ Communications Inc.,**  
 25 Newbridge Rd., Hicksville, NY 11801  
 516-681-2922; Fax 516-681-2926  
 Order Toll-Free 800-853-9797

# ham shop

**Advertising Rates:** Non-commercial ads are 20 cents per word including abbreviations and addresses. Commercial and organization ads are \$1.00 per word. Boldface words are \$1.50 each (specify which words). Minimum charge \$2.00. No ad will be printed unless accompanied by full remittance. All ads must be typewritten double-spaced.

**Closing Date:** The 10th day in the third month preceding date of publication (example: Jan. 10th for the March issue). Because the advertisers and equipment contained in Ham Shop have not been investigated, the Publisher of CQ cannot vouch for the merchandise listed therein. The publisher reserves the right to reject any advertisement. Direct all correspondence and ad copy to: CQ Ham Shop, 25 Newbridge Road, Hicksville, NY 11801 (fax: 516-681-2926; e-mail: <hamshop@cq-amateur-radio.com>).

**CB-TO-10M CONVERSIONS:** Frequency modifications, FM, books, plans, kits, high-performance CB accessories. Catalog \$3. CBCL, Box 30655CQ, Tucson, AZ 85751. <www.cbintl.com>

**QSLing SUPPLIES.** e-mail: <plumdx@msn.com>.

**QSLs FOR DX STATIONS:** Our new "International Division" was established to handle QSL needs of DX hams. We understand the problems of packaging, shipping, and dealing with the customs problems. You can trust us to deliver a quality QSL, usually much cheaper than you can find locally. Write, call, or FAX for free samples and ordering information. "The QSL Man—W4MPY," 682 Mount Pleasant Road, Monetta, SC 29105 USA. Phone or FAX 803-685-7117.

**"QRZ DX"—since 1979:** Available as an Adobe PDF file each Wednesday or by regular mail. Your best source for weekly DX information. Send #10 SASE for sample/rates. "The DX Magazine"—since 1989: Bimonthly - Full of DXpedition reports, QSL Information, Awards, DX news, technical articles, and more. Send \$3.00 for sample/rates. DX Publishing, Inc., P.O. Box DX, Leicester, NC 28748-0249. Phone/Fax: 828-683-0709; e-mail: <DX@dxpub.com>; WEB PAGE: <http://www.dxpub.com>.

**CERTIFICATE** for proven contacts with all ten American districts. SASE to W6DDB, 45527 Third Street East, Lancaster, CA 93535-1802.

**TRYLON SELF-SUPPORTING TOWERS:** Delivered ANYWHERE in the US for ONLY \$261.00. This is the BEST tower value around - 96 feet for only \$2451.00 DELIVERED TO YOUR QTH! Go to <www.championradio.com> or call 888-833-3104 for more information.

<http://www.seaquaui.com>

**ALUMINUM CHASSIS AND CABINET KITS, UHF-VHF Antenna Parts, Catalog.** E-mail: <k3iwk@flash.net> or <http://www.flash.net/~k3iwk>.

**KK7TV COMMUNICATIONS:** See our display ad.

**NAME BADGES BY GENE:** In full color, our artwork or yours. See our web page for samples and prices. [www.hampubs.com](http://www.hampubs.com) Harian Technologies 815-398-2683.

**REAL HAMS DO CODE:** Move up to CW with **CW Mental Block Buster III**. Succeed with hypnosis and NLP. Includes two (2) CDs and Manual. Only \$29.95 plus \$5.00 s/h US. FL add \$2.14 tax. Success Easy, 7300 West Camino Real, Suite 218, Boca Raton, FL 33433, 800-425-2552, <www.success-is-easy.com>.

**NEAT STUFF!** DWM Communications — <http://qth.com/dwm>

**PHASED ARRAY NETWORKS** by COMTEK SYSTEMS deliver gain and front to back. Call 704-542-4808; fax 704-542-9652. COMTEK SYSTEMS, P.O. Box 470565, Charlotte, NC 28247.

**HF VERTICAL COMPARISON REPORT:** K7LXC and N0AX test Cushcraft, Butternut, MFJ, Force 12, Hustler, Gap, and Diamond verticals. 64-page report includes protocol, data sets, and summaries. \$17 plus \$4 s/h. <www.championradio.com>, 888-833-3104.

**WANTED: HAM EQUIPMENT AND RELATED ITEMS.** Donate your excess gear—new, old, in any condition—to the Radio Club of Junior High School 22, the Nation's only full time non-profit organization working to get Ham Radio into schools around the country as a teaching tool using our EDUCOM—Education Thru Communication—program. Send your radio to school. Your donated material will be picked up ANYWHERE or shipping arranged, and this means a tax deduction to the full extent of the law for you as we are an IRS 501(c)(3) charity in our 18th year of service. It is always easier to donate and usually more financially rewarding, BUT MOST IMPORTANT your gift will mean a whole new world of educational opportunity for children nationwide. Radios you can write off; kids you can't. Make 2001 the year to help a child and yourself. Write, phone, or FAX the WB2JKJ "22 Crew" today: The RC of JHS 22, P.O. Box 1052, New York, NY 10002. Twenty-four hours call 516-674-4072; fax 516-674-9600; or e-mail <crew@wb2jkj.org>. Join us on the WB2JKJ Classroom Net, 7.238 MHz, 1200-1330 UTC daily and 21.395 MHz from 1400 to 2000 UTC.

**IMRA-International Mission Radio Assn.** helps missionaries—equipment loaned; weekday net, 14.280 MHz, 1:00-3:00 PM Eastern. Sr. Noreen Perelli, KE2LT, 2755 Woodhull Ave., Bronx, NY 10469.

**3200+ DIFFERENT AWARDS** from 128 DXCC countries. Complete data online at <http://www.dxawards.com>. One year full access just \$6. Ted Melinosky, K1BV, 12 Wells Wood Road, Columbia, CT 06237-1525.

**DXPEDITIONS on DVD!** Contest and DXpedition videos by 9V1YC. 7 different titles now available on both DVD and VHS! VK0IR Heard, ZL9CI Campbell, FO0AAW Clipperton, A52A Bherat, VP8THJ South Island, VP8GEO South Georgia, and WRTC 2002 Finland. \$25 each, shipping included. VISA/MC, paypal, or check. Contact Charlie Hansen, N0TT, 8655 Hwy D, Napoleon, MO 64074, or call 816-690-7535; e-mail: <n0tt@juno.com>.

**CASH FOR COLLINS, HALLICRAFTERS SX-88, & DRAKE TR-6.** Buy any Collins equipment. Leo, KJ6HI, phone/fax 310-670-6969, e-mail: <radioleo@earthlink.net>.

**QRP Now!** Today's hottest book on QRP rigs, kits, accessories, contests, DXing tips, and more! Or, **KEYS II** views & info on world's most exotic keys. Either book \$16 + \$3 Priority Mail. Dave Ingram, K4TWJ, 4100 S. Oates St. #906, Dothan, AL 36301.

**PACKET RADIO AND MORE!** Join TAPR, connect with the largest amateur radio digital group in the U.S. Creators of the TNC-2 standard, working on Spread Spectrum technology. Benefits: newsletter, software, discounts on kits and publications. For membership prices contact TAPR, 8987-309 E. Tanque Verde Road, #337, Tucson, AZ 85749-9399 (phone 940-383-0000; fax 940-566-2544; internet <tapr@tapr.org>; web: <http://www.tapr.org>).

**CALL-MASTER CALLSIGN DATABASE \$25.00 SHIPPED.** Complete US/VE/DX listings. Use with our Prolog2K Logger or stand-alone. Secure order on our website at <www.prolog2k.com> or call toll free 1-800-373-6564. DataMatrix



# advertiser's index

now including websites

AOR U.S.A., Inc.....	77	www.aorusa.com
Advanced Specialties, Inc. ....	38	www.advancedspecialties.net
Alan Broadband Co. ....	103	www.zapchecker.com
Alinco.....	43	www.alinco.com
Alpha Radio Products, LLC.....	79	www.alpharadioproducts.com
Ameritron.....	11	www.ameritron.com
Amidon Associates.....	61	www.amidon-inductive.com
Antique Radio Classified.....	93	www.antiqueradio.com
Array Solutions.....	71	www.arrayolutions.com
Astron Corporation.....	35	www.astroncorp.com
Atomic Time, Inc. ....	45	www.atomictime.com
BATTERIES AMERICA/Mr. Nicd.....	115	www.batteriesamerica.com
Battery Tech, Inc. ....	63	www.ebatterytech.com
Bilal Co./Isotron Antennas.....	83	www.isotronantennas.com
Burghardt Amateur Center.....	69	www.burghardt-amateur.com
Butternut Antennas.....	16	www.bencher.com
Command Productions.....	74	www.LicenseTraining.com
Communication Concepts Inc.....	81	www.communication-concepts.com
CQ Bookstore.....	55	www.cq-amateur-radio.com
Cubex Quad Antennas.....	113	www.cubex.com
Cutting Edge Enterprises.....	83,87,95	www.powerportstore.com
DVD Industries, LLC.....	112	www.hamlookup.com
DX Engineering.....	95	www.dxengineering.com
DX4WIN (Rapidan Data Systems).....	87	www.dx4win.com
Datamatrix.....	113	www.prolog2k
Elecraft.....	85	www.elecraft.com
GAP Antenna Products, Inc.....	19	www.gapantenna.com
Ham Lookup Call Book CD-ROM.....	112	www.hamlookup.com
Ham Radio Outlet.....	12,116	www.hamradio.com
Ham Station.....	71	www.hamstation.com
HamTestOnline.....	97	www.hamtestonline.com
Hy-Gain.....	1,5	www.hy-gain.com
ICOM America, Inc. ..2,3,25,27,107,Cov 4		www.icomamerica.com
J-Tec, LLC.....	79	www.j-tecradio.com
K2AW's "Silicon Alley".....	87	
KJI Electronics, Inc.....	95	www.kjielelectronics.com
KK7TV Communications.....	112	www.kk7tv.com
Kanga US.....	93	www.bright.net/~kanga/kanga/
Kenwood U.S.A. Corporation.....Cov. II		www.kenwood.net
LDG Electronics, Inc.....	29	www.ldgelectronics.com
MFJ Enterprises, Inc.....	33,39	www.mfjenterprises.com
MicroHAM.....	85	www.microham.com
Mil Spec Radio Gear.....	60	www.cq-amateur-radio.com

## prolog

Since 1991, ProLog has been the logging program of choice. For a features list, screenshots, reviews, user comments and secure ordering, visit us at:

**WWW.PROLOG2K.COM**

Datamatrix 5560 Jackson Loop, NE Rio Rancho NM 87124  
Orders Only Please: 1-800-373-6564 Info: 1-505-892-5669

**CUBEX** "A 45+ YEAR TRADITION"  
Quad Antennas

**NEW** EXPO-Series of MONO-Band, DUAL Band and TRI-Band Quad Antennas. **NEW**  
6 Meter to 17 Meter Models available

MARK Series PRE-TUNED HF QUADS "DX-KING"  
SKYMASTER H.F. KITS FROM \$295 (10-15-20m)

VISIT OUR WEBSITE- [www.cubex.com](http://www.cubex.com)

228 Hibiscus St. "9", Jupiter, FL 33458  
(561) 748-2830 FAX (516) 748-2831

Write Or Call For Free Catalog

## Radio Setup Helpers

Short Form Guides For:  
Kenwood, Icom, Yaesu,  
Elecraft and Ten-Tec Radios

Condensed step-by-step procedures  
Simplify Setup and Operation

Available for most  
recent model radios.

Visit our web page  
for more information.

Printed in color • Laminated for durability

Designed for maximum convenience:

HT guides are folded to credit card size.

Mobiles are heavy duty 4x8 inch cards.

All Mode Rigs are bound Mini-manuals.

### Nifty! Ham Accessories

1601 Donalor Drive • Escondido, CA 92027  
(760) 781-5522 • [n6fn@niftyaccessories.com](mailto:n6fn@niftyaccessories.com)

[www.niftyaccessories.com](http://www.niftyaccessories.com)

**WE'RE ON  
THE WEB**

Check out our  
Web site at:

[www.cq-amateur-radio.com](http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com)

## www.surplussales.com Surplus Sales of Nebraska

Weinschel 20 dB / 25 Watt Attenuator  
(RF) 34-20-34



Medium power fixed coaxial  
attenuator has bi-directional  
design. Optimized for wireless  
OEM and test applications.  
Precision connectors with  
high temperature support beads.

- Nominal impedance = 50 ohms.
- Frequency Range = dc to 4.0 GHz.
- N Connectors

**\$69**

1218 Nicholas Street, Omaha, NE 68102  
e-mail: [grinnell@surplussales.com](mailto:grinnell@surplussales.com)

**WE'VE MOVED • 402-346-4750**



If you enjoy Amateur Radio,  
you'll enjoy



It's a different kind of ham magazine.

Fun to read, interesting from cover to cover, written so you can understand it. That's CQ. Read by thousands of people each month in 116 countries around the world.

It's more than just a magazine. It's an institution.

CQ also sponsors these fourteen world-famous award programs and contests: The CQ World-Wide DX Phone and CW Contests, the CQ WAZ Award, the CQ World-Wide WPX Phone and CW Contests, the CQ World-Wide YHF Contest, the CQ USA-CA Award, the CQ WPX Award, the CQ World-Wide 160 Meter Phone and CW Contests, the CQ World-Wide RTTY Contest, the CQ 5 Band WAZ Award, the CQ DX Award, and the highly acclaimed CQ DX Hall of Fame.

Also available in the Spanish language edition. Write for rates and details.

**SUBSCRIBE TODAY!**

	USA	VE/XE	Foreign
1 Year	31.95	44.95	56.95
2 Years	57.95	83.95	107.95
3 Years	83.95	122.95	158.95

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of first issue

**CQ Magazine**

25 Newbridge Rd., Hicksville, NY 11801

Phone 516-681-2922 FAX 516-681-2926

Looking Ahead in



Here's a look at articles we're working on for upcoming issues of CQ:

- Full coverage of the FCC's Code Test Proposal
- All-Time Records, CQ World-Wide DX Contest
- The GRX-1 Receiver, by James Graves
- Two articles on Telegraph Sounders

Do you have a ham radio story to tell? See our writers' guidelines on the CQ website at <http://www.cq-amateur-radio.com/guide.html>

**BUX COMM:** Have you seen the New RASCAL GLX (see it at [www.packetradio.com](http://www.packetradio.com)), PSK31, and SSTV sound card interface? Antennas, Accessories, and HAM Radio Goodies at DISCOUNT PRICES. Orderline Monday-Friday, 11 AM to 4 PM, 434-534-8873. On the web visit [www.BUXcomm.com](http://www.BUXcomm.com).

**TRIBANDER COMPARISON REPORT:** Find out the real story on tribander performance. K7LXC and N0AX test more than a dozen antennas, including Force 12, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Bencher, and Cushcraft. 84-page report includes protocol, data sets, and summaries. \$17 plus \$4 s/h. [www.championradio.com](http://www.championradio.com) or 888-833-3104.

**FOR SALE:** CQ/Ham Radio/QST/73 magazines and binders. SASE brings data sheet. W6DDB, 45527 Third Street East, Lancaster, CA 93535-1802.

**TOWER HARDWARE, SAFETY EQUIPMENT,** weatherproofing, T-shirts, and MORE. Champion Radio Products, telephone 888-833-3104, or [www.championradio.com](http://www.championradio.com).

**WANTED: VACUUM TUBES** - Commercial, industrial, amateur. Radio Daze, LLC, 7620 Omnitech Place, Victor, NY 14506 USA (phone 585-742-2020; fax 800-456-6494; e-mail: [info@radiodaze.com](mailto:info@radiodaze.com)).

**SMART BATTERY CHARGERS Kits & Assemblies,** Surplus Parts, and more. [www.a-engineering.com](http://www.a-engineering.com)

**SATELLITE EQUIPMENT:** C and Ku Band equipment. [www.daveswebshop.com](http://www.daveswebshop.com)

[WWW.PEIDXLODGE.COM](http://WWW.PEIDXLODGE.COM)

**NEAT STUFF!** DWM Communications - <http://qth.com/dwm>

**WANTED:** Early Microprocessors, e.g.: KIM's, SYM's, AIM's, SOL's, OSI's. Also: UNIMAT & Watchmaker Lathes & ATMOS Clocks. John Rawley, 1923 Susquehanna, Abington, PA 19001; phone 215-884-9220; e-mail: [johnR750@aol.com](mailto:johnR750@aol.com).

KA2RIT Computer parts & accessories at [www.globalcomputer2000.com](http://www.globalcomputer2000.com), phone 973-372-8300, fax 973-372-8818, [info@globalcomputer2000.com](mailto:info@globalcomputer2000.com).

**DIRECTIONAL ANTENNAS MADE SIMPLE.** Excellent for 160/80/40m. [WWW.BROADCASTBOOKS.COM](http://WWW.BROADCASTBOOKS.COM)

**RF TRANSISTORS, ALUMINUM BOXES, COPPER BOARDS, HEAT SINKS, BASE STATIONS, ETC.** Westgate Labs, 800-213-4563. See the new additions to our web site: [www.westgateparts.com](http://www.westgateparts.com)

**LEG CRAMPS?** Relief method for me for three years and counting. may help you, too. No standing, no food, no medicine. For information send \$5. K4CLA, P.O. Box 73015, Lexington, SC 29073.

**RADIALWAVE** Ground Radial System for vertical HF antennas and accessories. Visa, Mastercard, Discover, and American Express. [www.radialwave.com](http://www.radialwave.com), 214-532-9857.

**FT243 CRYSTALS:** 1815, 1850, 1900, 1930, 1970, 3535, 3615, 3703, 3837, 3870, 3875, 3880, 3890, 7035, 7045, 7123, 7143, 7285, 7290, 7293, 7295, 10106, 10112, 10120 kHz. Featured in October 2004 CQ "World of Ideas." Additional frequencies: <http://AF4K.COM/crystals.htm>. Available for \$9.00 plus \$5.00 shipping.

**WANTED!** USED QSLs! K4CLA, 562 Oak Dr., Lexington, SC 29073-9536.

**WANTED:** Any articles written by Dr. Hugh Herring, Jr. from the 1950s. His callsigns were W3KMA and W4AHD. Will pay top dollar. Charles Reno, P.O. Box 25, Linwood, Kansas 66052 (913-301-3608).



# advertiser's index

now including websites

Mirai Shuha Technologies, LLS. (MST)83	www.miraishuha.com
Misty Hollow Enterprises .....53	www.mistyhollowenterprises.com
N2VZ Enterprises .....103	www.n2vz.com
Nemal Electronics International.....28	www.nemal.com
Netcertus Inc. ....95	http://ampsc.netcertus.com
Nifty! Ham Accessories .....113	www.niftyaccessories.com
Palomar Engineers .....93	www.palomar-engineers.com
Penny's Stitch n' Print.....69	www.pennystitch.com
PowerPort.....83,87,95	www.powerportstore.com
Prolog .....113	www.prolog2k
QCWA .....87	www.qcwa.org
QSLs by W4MPY.....83	www.w4mpy.com
RF Connection.....97	www.therfc.com
RF Parts Company .....31	www.rfparts.com
RSGB .....91	www.cq-amateur-radio.com
RT Systems .....81	www.cloningsoftware.com
Radio Club of J.H.S. 22 .....46	www.wb2jkj.org
Radio Daze .....103	www.radiodaze.com
Radio Works .....47	www.radioworks.com
Rapidan Data Systems (DX4WIN) .....87	www.dx4win.com
SGC, Inc. ....21	www.sgcworld.com
Saratoga A.R. Products.....49	www.saratogaham.com
STRAIGHTBRASS.com .....79	www.straightbrass.com
Surplus Sales of Nebraska .....113	www.surplussales.com
T.G.M. Communications .....93	www3.sympatico.ca/tgmc/index.html
TEN-TEC, Inc. ....15	www.tentec.com
Texas Towers .....58,59	www.texastowers.com
Tom's Tubes.....95	www.tomstubes.com
Tram-Browning .....112	
Universal Radio, Inc. ....67	www.universal-radio.com
Vibroplex.....63	www.vibroplex.com
Virginia Beach Hamfest .....95	www.vahamfest.com
W3FF Antennas.....45	www.buddipole.com
W4RT Electronics.....67	www.w4rt.com
W5YI Group.....65	www.w5yi.org
W & W Manufacturing.....37	www.ww-manufacturing.com
Watts Unlimited .....97	www.wattsunlimited.com
West Mountain Radio .....51	www.westmountainradio.com
Yaesu .....6,7,Cov III	www.vxstdusa.com

It's easy to advertise in CQ.  
Let me know what I can do to help.  
Don Allen, W9CW  
(217) 344-4570 or FAX (217) 344-4575  
e-mail:ads@cq-amateur-radio.com

**BATTERIES AMERICA** Ph:800-308-4805

**Sept. 2005 Specials** (Order ONLINE too)

[www.batteriesamerica.com](http://www.batteriesamerica.com)

(We have many more items for sale on our website!)

For Yaesu-Vertex VX-7R, VX-7Rb, VXA-700 : (L-I-ON)

**FNB-80Li** L-I-ON pack 7.4v 1400mAh **\$39.95**

For Yaesu-Vertex VX-5R, VX-5Rs : (L-I-ON)

**FNB-58Li** L-I-ON pack 7.2v 1400mAh **\$39.95**

For Yaesu-Vertex FT-60R, VX-110, 150, 170, 210; VXA-120 etc:

**FNB-V57x** Ni-MH pack 7.2v 2000mAh **\$39.95**

For Vertex Standard VX-2R : (L-I-ON - designed for the VX-2R)

**FNB-82Li** L-I-ON pack 3.7v 1070mAh **\$29.95**

For YAESU - Vertex FT-817 (Backpacker Radio) :

**FNB-72xh** Ni-MH pack 9.6v 2500mAh **\$49.95**

For YAESU FT-50R/D / 40R / 10R / VXA-100 etc: (w/ clip)

**FNB-41xs** SW Ni-MH pk 9.6v 1450mAh **\$54.95**

For YAESU FT-11R / 41R / 51R : (Factory Brand Packs !)

**FNB-38xh** SW Ni-MH 9.6v 1450mAh **\$49.95**

**FNB-38** SW Ni-Cd pack 9.6v 600mAh **\$29.95**

**FNB-31** Ni-Cd pack 4.8v 600mAh **\$19.95**

For YAESU FT-530 / 416 / 415 / 816 / 76 / 26 etc :

**FNB-25x** Ni-MH pack 7.2v 1100mAh **\$28.95**

**FNB-27xh** SW Ni-MH 12.0v 1250mAh **\$44.95**

For YAESU FT-411 / 470 / 73R / 33R / 23R etc :

**FNB-10** Ni-Cd pack 7.2v 800mAh **\$20.95**

**FBA-10** 6-Cell AA case **\$14.95**

For ICOM IC- V8 etc: (BP-210 includes belt clip) **LONG LIFE**

**BP-210** SW Ni-MH pack 7.2v 2000mAh **\$39.95**

**CBE-210** Batt. Eliminator (12V Mobile use) **\$25.95**

**NEW for ICOM IC- T90 etc: (Lithium ION - NEW)**

**BP-217** SW L-I-ON pack 7.4v 1400mAh **\$39.95**

**EMS-217** Desktop Rapid Charger for BP-217 **\$39.95**

For ICOM IC- T8A, T8A-HP, T81A : (BOTH w/ belt clip)

**BP-200XL** SW Ni-MH pk 9.6v 1450mAh **\$54.95**

**BP-197h** 6-cell AA Battery case **\$29.95**

For ICOM IC-Z1A, T22A, T42A, W31A, W32A, T7A :

**BP-173x** SW Ni-MH pk 9.6v 1450mAh **\$55.95**

**BP-170L** 6-cell AA Battery case **\$25.95**

For ICOM IC-W21A, V21AT, 2GXAT choose Black or Grey:

**BP-157x / BP-131h** 7.2v 1650mAh **\$28.95**

For ICOM IC-02AT etc & Radio Shack HTX-202 / 404 :

**BP-8h** SW Ni-Cd pack 8.4v 1400mAh **\$32.95**

**BP-202h** pack (HTX-202) 7.2v 1400mAh **\$29.95**

**IC-8** 8-cell AA case (w/ Charge Jack !)

**\$22.95**

For KENWOOD TH-F6A / F7: (Lithium ION & Charger !)

**PB-42L** L-I-ON pack 7.4v 1800mAh **\$39.95**

**PB-42XL** L-I-ON pack 7.4v 3600mAh **\$59.95**

**EMS-42K** Desktop Rapid Charger for PB-42L/XL **\$39.95**

For KENWOOD TH-G71 / K, TH-D7A : (w/ Belt Clip. **NEW**)

**PB-39h** SW Ni-MH pack 9.6v 1450mAh **\$54.95**

For KENWOOD TH-79A, TH- 42A, TH-22A etc :

**PB-34xh** SW Ni-MH pack 9.6v 1200mAh **\$39.95**

For KENWOOD TH-235A etc: (Hard-to-find !):

**PB-36** Hi-Cap. Ni-MH pack 7.2v 1650mAh **\$29.95**

For KENWOOD TH-78A / 48 / 28 / 27 etc :

**BT-8** AA Battery Case (holds 6 x AA cells) **\$14.95**

**PB-17x** 5-Watt Ni-MH pk 12.0v 1300mAh **\$39.95**

**BC-15A** KENWOOD brand Fast Charger **\$32.95**

For KENWOOD TH-77A, 75, 55, 46, 45, 26, 25 etc :

**PB-6x** (Ni-MH, w/chg jack) 7.2v 1600mAh **\$34.95**

**PB-8xh** SW Ni-MH w/jack 12.0v 1650mAh **\$44.95**

For KENWOOD TH-205 / 215 / 225 / 315 etc :

**PB-2h** (Ni-MH, w/chg jack) 8.4v 1600mAh **\$39.95**

For KENWOOD TR-2500 / 2600 : (Wall charger: \$ 12.95 ea)

**PB-25s** (Ni-MH, w/ jack) 8.4v 1600mAh **\$39.95**

For ALINCO DJ-V5, DJ-V5TH : (includes belt clip) **NEW !**

**EBP-46h** SW Ni-MH pk 9.6v 1450mAh **\$49.95**

For ALINCO DJ-195,HP,R / 196 / 446 / 493 / 496 / 596 etc :

**EBP-48h** SW Ni-MH pk 9.6v 2000mAh **\$39.95**

For ALINCO DJ-G5TD,TH,TY / 190T, 191T,TD,TH: **NEW !**

**EBP-36xh** SW Ni-MH pk 9.6v 1450mAh **\$52.95**

For ALINCO DJ-580 / 580T / 582 / 180 / 280T / 480 etc :

**EBP-22xh** SW Ni-MH pk 12.0v 1800mAh **\$42.95**

**EBP-20xh** Ni-MH pk 7.2v 1800mAh **\$29.95**

For ADI AT-600 & REALISTIC HTX-204 (for 5-Watt TX):

**ADI-600x** SW Ni-MH pk 12.0v 1200mAh **\$39.95**

For STANDARD C228, C528, C558; ADI HT-201, 401 etc:

**CNB-151x** Ni-MH pack 7.2v 1800mAh **\$29.95**



**NEW - the V-1000 Digital Charger**  
for AA & AAA batteries! **\$17.95 ea.**  
(1) Fast-Smart Charger for 2-4 AA or AAA  
Ni-MH or Ni-Cd cells, w/Auto Shut-off!  
(2) Comes with AC power supply AND 12VDC  
power card for home & mobile operation!  
(3) Provides safe, quick 2-3 hour charge!  
(4) Easy-to-read LED charge status indicators.

**SANYO AA Ni-MH 2500mAh cells - SALE \$3.00 ea.**

Mail, E-mail, Phone, or Fax order! Use MC, VISA, DISC, or AMEX

Call, write, e-mail, or Fax us for our **FREE CATALOG!**

**BATTERIES AMERICA** 2211-D Parview Rd., Middleton, WI 53562

**Order Toll Free: 1-800-308-4805**

Fax: 608-831-1082 E-mail: [ehvost@chorus.net](mailto:ehvost@chorus.net)



# 12 STORE BUYING POWER



# HAM RADIO OUTLET

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION

**ANAHEIM, CA**  
(Near Disneyland)  
933 N. Euclid St., 92801  
(714) 533-7373  
**(800) 854-6046**  
Janet, KL7MF, Mgr.  
anaheim@hamradio.com

**BURBANK, CA**  
2416 W. Victory Bl., 91506  
(818) 842-1786  
**(800) 854-6046**  
Eric, KA6IHT, Mgr.  
Victory Blvd. at Buena Vista  
1 mi. west I-5  
burbank@hamradio.com

**OAKLAND, CA**  
2210 Livingston St., 94606  
(510) 534-5757  
**(800) 854-6046**  
Mark, WI7YN, Mgr.  
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp  
oakland@hamradio.com

**SAN DIEGO, CA**  
5375 Kearny Villa Rd., 92123  
(858) 560-4900  
**(800) 854-6046**  
Tom, KM6K, Mgr.  
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa  
sandiego@hamradio.com

**SUNNYVALE, CA**  
510 Lawrence Exp. #102, 94085  
(408) 736-9496  
**(800) 854-6046**  
Rick N6DQ, Co-Mgr.  
Howard, W6HOC, Co-Mgr.  
So. from Hwy. 101  
sunnyvale@hamradio.com

**NEW CASTLE, DE**  
(Near Philadelphia)  
1509 N. Dupont Hwy., 19720  
(302) 322-7092  
**(800) 644-4476**  
Rick, K3TL, Mgr.  
RT.13 1/4 mi., So. I-295  
newcastle@hamradio.com

**PORTLAND, OR**  
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.  
97223  
(503) 598-0555  
**(800) 854-6046**  
Leon, W7AD, Mgr.  
Tigard-99W exit  
from Hwy. 5 & 217  
portland@hamradio.com

**DENVER, CO**  
8400 E. Iliff Ave. #9, 80231  
(303) 745-7373  
**(800) 444-9476**  
Joe, KD0GA, Co-Mgr.  
John, N5EHP, Co-Mgr.  
denver@hamradio.com

**PHOENIX, AZ**  
1939 W. Dunlap Ave., 85021  
(602) 242-3515  
**(800) 444-9476**  
Gary, N7GJ, Mgr.  
1 mi. east of I-17  
phoenix@hamradio.com

**ATLANTA, GA**  
6071 Buford Hwy., 30340  
(770) 263-0700  
**(800) 444-7927**  
Mark, KJ4VO, Mgr.  
Doraville, 1 mi. no. of I-285  
atlanta@hamradio.com

**WOODBRIIDGE, VA**  
(Near Washington D.C.)  
14803 Build America Dr. 22191  
(703) 643-1063  
**(800) 444-4799**  
Steve, N4SR, Mgr.  
Exit 161, I-95, So. to US 1  
woodbridge@hamradio.com

**SALEM, NH**  
(Near Boston)  
224 N. Broadway, 03079  
(603) 898-3750  
**(800) 444-0047**  
Chuck, N1UC, Mgr.  
sales@hamradio.com  
Exit 1, I-93;  
28 mi. No. of Boston  
saalem@hamradio.com

\* Yaesu Coupons Expire 9-30-05

\* T-shirt mail in with proof of purchase  
\*\* Free Yaesu Hat at time of purchase

## CALL FOR YAESU SUMMER SPECIALS



### FT-897D VHF/UHF/HF Transceiver

- HF/6M/2M/70CM • DSP Built-in
- HF 100W (20W battery)
- Optional P.S. + Tuner • TCXO Built-in

Call Now For Our Low Pricing!



### FT-1000MP MKV HF Transceiver

- Enhanced Digital Signal Processing \* Not including 60M band
- Dual RX
- Collins SSB filter built-in
- 200W, External power supply

NEW Low Price!

FT1000MP MKV field unit 100w w/built-in power supply in stock



### FT-8800R 2M/440 Mobile

- V+U/V+V/U+U operation
- V+U full duplex • Cross Band repeater function
- 50W 2M 35W UHF
- 1000+ Memory channels
- WIRES ready

Call Now For Low Pricing!



### FT-817ND HF/VHF/UHF TCVR

- 5W @13.8V ext DC • USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM
- Packet (1200/9600 Baud FM) • 200 mems
- built in CTCSS/DCS • TX 160-10M, 6M, 2M, 440
- Compact 5.3" x 1.5" x 6.5", 2.6 lbs
- FNB-85 NiMH battery + NC-72B included

Call Now For Low Pricing!

### FT-60R

- 2m/440 HT
- 5W Wide-band receive
- CTCSS/DCS Built-in
- Emergency Auto ID

Low Price!



### VX-7R/VX-7R Black

- 50/2M/220/440 HT
- Wideband RX - 900 Memories
- 5W TX (300mw 220Mhz)
- Li-Ion Battery
- Fully Submersible to 3 ft.
- Built-in CTCSS/DCS
- Internet WIRES compatible

Now available in Black!  
NEW Low Price!

### VX-6R

- 2M/220/440HT
- wideband RX - 900 memories
- 5W 2/440, 1.5W 220 MHz TX
- Li-ION Battery - EAI system
- Fully submersible to 3 ft.
- CW trainer built-in

NEW Low Price!



### VX-150

- 2M Handheld
- Direct Keypad Entry
- 5w output
- 209 memories
- Ultra Rugged

Call Now For Special Pricing!



### FT-857D

- Ultra compact HF, VHF, UHF
- 100w HF/6M, 50w 2M, 20w UHF
- DSP included • 32 color display
- 200 mems • Detachable front panel (YSK-857 required)

Call for Low Price!



### FT-7800R 2M/440 Mobile

- 50w 2m, 40w on 440mhz
- Weather Alert
- 1000+ Mems
- WIRES Capability
- Wideband Receiver (Cell Blocked)

Call Now For Your Low Price!



### FT-2800M 2M Mobile

- 65w • Ruggedly Built
- Alpha Numeric Memory System
- Direct Keypad Frequency Entry
- Bullet-proof Front End

Call Now For Low Pricing!



### FT-8900R Quadband Transceiver

- 10M/6M/2M/70CM • Wires capable
- 800+ memories • Built-in CTCSS/DCS
- Remotable w/optional YSK-8900

Call Now For Special Pricing

AZ, CA, CO, GA, VA residents add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions, subject to change without notice.

Look for the HRO Home Page on the World Wide Web  
<http://www.hamradio.com>

COAST TO COAST  
**FREE SHIPPING**  
UPS - Most Items Over \$100  
Rapid Deliveries From The Store Nearest To You!





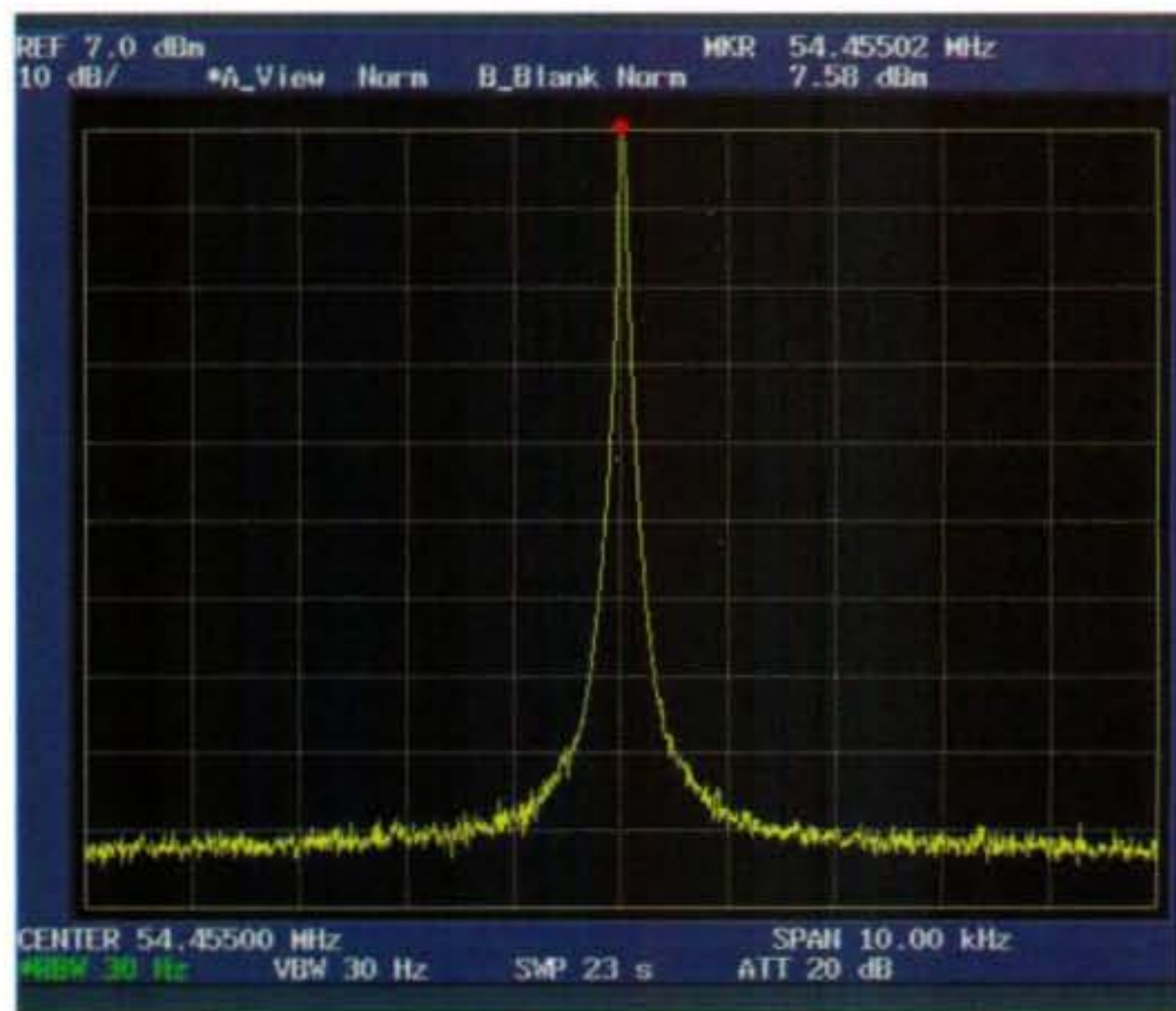


●Local Oscillator Unit w/400 MHz HRDDS

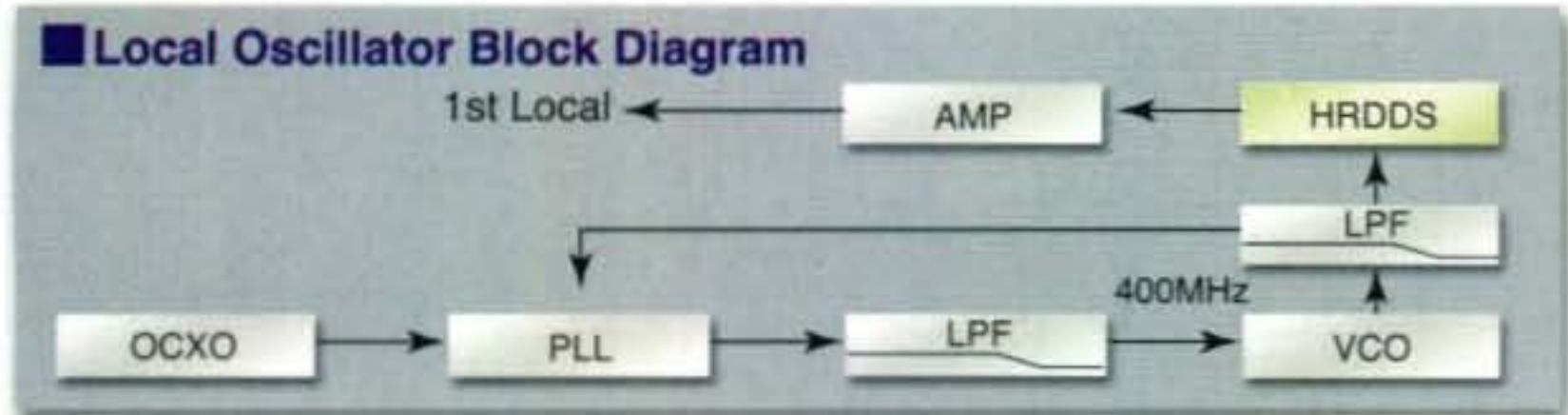
**Ultra-Low-Noise Local Oscillator System Creates "The Sound of Silence ."**  
**World's First 400 MHz High-Resolution Direct Digital Synthesizer (HRDDS):**  
**Unmatched Capability to Ensure Weak Signal Reception in a High-Level,**  
**Multi-Signal Environment**



In order to make a dramatic improvement in multi-signal, close-in strong signal handling performance, new thinking was required in the crafting of the first local oscillator (LO), critical to the process because it feeds the important first mixer of the receiver. A noisy first LO can cause irreparable degradation to the received signal, as the noise cannot be removed in succeeding stages of the receiver. Traditional PLL systems, in seeking to achieve a rapid lock time, suffer a rapid rise in LO noise around the carrier signal. The HRDDS (High Resolution Direct Digital Synthesizer) system being introduced in the FT DX 9000 Series utilizes a direct locking technique using a 400 MHz reference signal, resulting in a lock time that approaches zero; because the lock time is zero, the inversely-related C/N ratio has no degradation close-in, resulting in unprecedented maintenance of the signal-to-noise ratio close to your operating frequency, and the BDR performance follows suit.



■ C/N Ratio Performance



**FT DX 9000MP 400 W Special Order Version**

Two Pairs of Meters, plus LCD Window; Data Management Unit and Flash Memory Slot Built In. Main/Sub Receiver VRF, plus Full Dual Receive Capability. External 50 V/24 A Switching Regulator Power Supply and Speaker with Audio Filters. Display color (Umber or Light Blue) may be selected at the time of purchase. Modification from 400 to 200 W not possible.



**FT DX 9000D 200 W Version**

Large TFT, Data Management Unit and Flash Memory Slot Built In, Main/Sub Receiver VRF, plus Full Dual Receive Capability. Three  $\mu$ -Tuning Modules for 160 - 20 M. 50 V/12 A Internal Switching Regulator Power Supply

Display color (Umber or Light Blue) may be selected at the time of purchase. Modification from 200- to 400-Watt version not available.



**FT DX 9000 Contest Custom-Configurable Version**

Two Pairs of Meters, plus LCD Window, VRF Input Preselector Filter, Three Key Jacks, and Dual Headphone Jacks. 50 V/12 A Internal Switching Regulator Power Supply

**To request the FT DX 9000 Catalogue, please call (714) 827-7600, Ext. 2272.**

For the latest Yaesu news, visit us on the Internet:  
<http://www.vertexstandard.com>

Specifications subject to change without notice. Some accessories and/or options may be standard in certain areas. Frequency coverage may differ in some countries. Check with your local Yaesu Dealer for specific details.

Vertex Standard, US Headquarters,  
 10900 Walker Street, Cypress, CA 90630



# GO DIGITAL

Thinking about getting into Digital? Icom leads the industry in bringing Digital technology to amateur radio. Go Digital! Go Icom! Now available at your authorized Icom dealer.

## NEW IC-V82

2M @ 7W • Optional D-STAR format digital unit for voice and data communication! Features include callsign calling, up to 20 character text message, position exchange\* • CTCSS/DTCS encode/decode w/tone scan • desktop trickle charger • Also available in a 70CM version (IC-U82) • And much more!

## NEW ID-800

2M/70CM @ 55W/50W • D-STAR format digital unit for voice and data communication! Features include callsign calling, up to 20 character text message, position exchange\* • CTCSS/DTCS encode/decode w/tone scan • detachable control head • And much more!

## IC-2200H

• 2M @ 65W • 207 alphanumeric memories • Optional D-STAR format digital unit for voice and data communication! Features include callsign calling, up to 20 character text message, position exchange\* • CTCSS & DTCS encode/decode w/tone scan • weather alert • And much more!

AMATEUR | AVIONIC | LAND MOBILE | MARINE | RECEIVER | SYSTEMS | [WWW.ICOMAMERICA.COM](http://WWW.ICOMAMERICA.COM)

  
**ICOM**

\*When connected to an external GPS. ©2005 Icom America Inc. The Icom logo is a registered trademark of Icom Inc. All specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. 2468